Legislative Appropriations

Request for Fiscal Years

2020 and 2021

Submitted to the
Office of the Governor, Budget Division,
and the Legislative Budget Board

by

Texas Department of Transportation

August 31, 2018

Table of Contents

		Page
Administrator's Statement		1
Organizational Chart		9
Certificate of Dual Submissions		20
Summary of Request		
Budget Overview - Biennial Amounts		21
Summary of Base Request by Strategy		23
Summary of Base Request by Method of Finance		31
Summary of Base Request by OOE		63
Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes		65
Summary of Exceptional Items Request		67
Summary of Total Request by Strategy		69
Summary of Total Request by Objective Outcomes		75
Strategy Request		
Project Development and Delivery		
1.1.1	Plan/Design/Manage	77
1.1.2	Contracted Planning & Design	81
1.1.3	Right-of-Way Acquisition	85
1.1.4	Construction Contracts	89
1.1.5	Maintenance Contracts	93
1.1.6	Proposition 1, 2014	97
1.1.7	Proposition 7, 2015	99
1.1.8	Construction Grants & Services	101
Maintain the Transportation System		
2.1.1	Contracted Routine Maintenance	105
2.1.2	Routine Maintenance	109
2.1.3	Ferry System	113
Optimize Services and Systems		
3.1.1	Public Transportation	117
3.2.1	Traffic Safety	121
3.3.1	Travel Information	125
3.4.1	Research	129
3.5.1	Aviation Services	133
3.6.1	Gulf Waterway	137

Table of Contents (cont'd)

Enhance Rail Transportation Page

4.1.1 Rail Plan/Design/Manage..... 141
4.1.2 Contract for Planning and Design of Rail Transportation Infrastructure..... 145
4.1.3 Rail Construction..... 149
4.1.4 Ensure Rail Safety through Inspection and Public Education..... 153

Indirect Administration

5.1.1 Central Administration..... 157
5.1.2 Information Resources..... 161
5.1.3 Other Support Services..... 167

Debt Service Payments

6.1.1 General Obligation Bonds..... 171
6.1.2 State Highway Funds Bonds - Fund 6..... 175
6.1.3 Texas Mobility Fund Bonds..... 179
6.1.4 Other Debt Service..... 183

Develop Toll Subaccount Projects

7.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage - Subaccount..... 187
7.1.2 Contracted Plan/Design - Subaccount..... 191
7.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition - Subaccount..... 195
7.1.4 Construction Contracts - Subaccount..... 199

Program-Level Request..... 203

Rider Revisions and Additions Request..... 205

Exceptional Items Request

Exceptional Item Request Schedule..... 225
Exceptional Item Strategy Allocation Schedule..... 243
Exceptional Item Strategy Request..... 255

Capital Budget

Capital Budget Project Schedule..... 261
Capital Budget Project Information..... 311

Table of Contents (cont'd)

Supporting Schedules **Page**

Historically Underutilized Business..... 397
Federal Funds Supporting Schedule..... 399
Federal Funds Tracking Schedule..... 407
Estimated Revenue Collections..... 411
Advisory Committee..... 417
Homeland Security Schedule..... 427
Estimated Total of All Funds Outside the GAA..... 435
Percent Biennial based reduction..... 439

Administrative and Support Costs

Indirect Administrative and Support Costs..... 441
Direct Administrative and Support Costs..... 465

Capital Project Financing..... 473

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

Texas Transportation Commission members, their hometowns and terms in office:

- Chair: J. Bruce Bugg, Jr., San Antonio, 2015-2021
- Jeff Austin, III, Tyler, 2011-2019
- Laura Ryan, Houston, 2016-2023
- Alvin New, San Angelo, 2018-2021
- Victor Vandergriff, Arlington, 2013-2019 (Resigned)

Introduction

TxDOT's FY 2020-2021 Legislative Appropriations Request (LAR) includes a total funding request of $32.68 billion.

TxDOT has implemented a performance-based process to fully utilize these funds, to guide project selection and to distribute the funds to projects in the Unified Transportation Program (UTP). The UTP is TxDOT's 10-year, midrange-planning document that guides the state's transportation project development. New revenues and funding streams have allowed TxDOT to implement scenario-based planning, which has taken the place of TxDOT's traditional project planning methodology. Rather than planning projects on a fiscally-constrained cash forecast, transportation planners may add projects to the UTP that include plans for potential funding rather than guaranteed funding. Scenario-based planning allows TxDOT to accelerate projects or reduce the amount of projects contracted, depending on how the funds are actually appropriated and realized.

Scenario-based planning allows TxDOT district offices and local planning organizations to adjust more readily to unpredictable economic factors such as the state's oil and gas production, the changing needs of the state budget and evolving local project needs. While the exact amounts of new funding in future years are still unknown, new revenues and scenario-based planning will allow the state's transportation experts to add new projects to the planning books that might not otherwise have been available. Most importantly, new funding provided by the Texas Legislature has enabled the Texas Transportation Commission (TTC) to adopt a 10-year UTP supporting more than $75 billion in transportation project contracts.

Lettings Forecast

TxDOT has been working over the last biennium to streamline many of its processes. This streamlining provides greater transparency in TxDOT's communication with stakeholders including the legislature, business interests and the citizens of Texas. The two areas of greatest interest to stakeholders are project selection and funding. Project planning, selection and funding are inextricably linked and require long-range forecasting that extends beyond any individual biennium. In order to understand how TxDOT funds projects over time, it is important to review TxDOT's project letting process.

"Letting" is the process of providing notice, issuing proposals, receiving bids and awarding contracts for highway improvement projects. At this stage of development, TxDOT staff must have a realistic view of how much cash will be available over time to make progress payments on contracts awarded. TxDOT's cash forecast tracks expected letting awards, revenue sources and expenditures over the course of 10 years. TxDOT staff must ensure that there will be sufficient revenue to support its appropriations and project payment needs. Assurance that the revenue will be available beyond the biennium as projects continue to pay out over several years creates a necessity for TxDOT's funding forecast.

The General Appropriations Act (GAA) does not specify how much TxDOT may let for new highway improvement contracts. Instead, the GAA specifies how much is anticipated to be paid out on contracts during the biennium, recognizing that some contracts already exist and some will continue to pay out into the following biennium. The section below provides a summary of TxDOT revenues to pay for these projects, including new funding sources provided by the legislature in recent sessions.

Funding Sources

Traditional State Sources
The State Highway Fund (SHF), also referred to as Fund 6, is TxDOT's primary fund. The SHF receives certain state revenues in the form of taxes and fees. The state constitution dedicates most of these taxes and fees to support public roadways and the commission may not spend these constitutionally dedicated revenues on other modes of transportation. Traditional TxDOT funding dedicated in the constitution primarily consists of motor vehicle fuel tax and motor vehicle registration fees. Non-constitutionally dedicated SHF monies from other taxes and fees must supply the funding for other, non-highway modes of transportation such as aviation services, public transportation, maritime and rail services. This non-constitutionally dedicated funding only amounts to about 3 percent of TxDOT's traditional state funding.

Proposition 1
The 83rd Legislature (Third Called Session) approved SJR 1, proposing a constitutional amendment creating Proposition 1, a new funding source. Texas voters overwhelmingly supported the Proposition 1 amendment by 80% approval in November 2014. Proposition 1 directs the deposit of a portion of oil and gas severance tax revenue to the SHF under certain circumstances. Proposition 1 funds may be used for the construction, maintenance, rehabilitation and acquisition of right-of-way for non-tolled public roadways. Proposition 1 funds are deposited into a subaccount within the SHF. In the month preceding each regular legislative session, the Joint Select Committee to Study the Balance of the Economic Stabilization Fund determines and adopts a sufficient balance of the Economic Stabilization Fund (ESF or "Rainy Day Fund"). The first twenty-five percent above the preset collection threshold consisting of 1987 oil and natural gas production tax levels is retained by the state's General Revenue (GR) fund. The remaining 75% of the severance tax is distributed evenly between the ESF and the SHF.

To date, the SHF has received four Proposition 1 deposits. The first deposit of Proposition 1 revenues to the SHF was in the amount of $1.74 billion in the first half of FY 2015. Subsequent deposits have included $1.13 billion in FY 2016, $440 million in FY 2017 and $734 million in FY 2018. The Comptroller estimates $1.37 billion will be deposited in FY 2019. For FY 2020-2021, TxDOT expects appropriations from this funding source of $2.3 billion in FY 2020 and $1.2 billion in FY 2021. These totals include both new deposits and carry-over Proposition 1 funds from FY 2018-2019. The volatile nature of oil and gas production tax revenues and the legislative process of establishing the sufficient balance of the ESF make it difficult to predict future Proposition 1 deposits to the SHF; however, TxDOT continues to plan for projects in order to efficiently deliver the most projects possible. For long-term planning purposes, TxDOT estimates deposits of $875 million per fiscal year, which is the 10-year historical average of surplus oil and gas taxes that would have been deposited to the SHF if Proposition 1 had been in effect over the last 10 years.

Proposition 7
On November 3, 2015, Texas voters, again, overwhelmingly approved a constitutional amendment in favor of increasing funding for the state's highway system. This time, voters approved the amendment with 83% of the vote. Proposition 7 authorized a portion of sales and use taxes (up to $2.5 billion per year of the net revenue that exceeds $28 billion from that source), as well as, beginning in FY 2020, a smaller portion of motor vehicle sales and rental taxes, to be deposited to the SHF. Proposition 7 funds may only be used to construct, maintain, or acquire right-of-way for public roads other than toll roads or to repay the principal of and interest on the commission's Proposition 12 general obligation bond issuances. The Comptroller made the first deposit of Proposition 7 funding for state highway improvement projects in August of 2018. TxDOT expects appropriations of $4.73 billion in FY 2020 and of $3.12 billion in FY 2021 from this revenue source for highway improvement projects. These totals include both new and carry-over appropriations of Proposition 7. TxDOT expects to receive multiple billion dollar deposits of Proposition 7 in the beginning and close of

FY 2019; therefore, some of the FY 2020-2021 appropriations will be considered "unexpended balances" from FY 2019. While these funds are present in the cash forecast and TxDOT anticipates their availability in the planning of projects, near-term construction contract letting will require close attention to ensure the appropriate funds are available for progress payments on projects.

Federal Funding
The "Fixing America's Surface Transportation (FAST) Act" was signed into law on December 4, 2015. The FAST Act provides for five years of federal authorization and funding. Long-term federal funding provides TxDOT with greater financial certainty to oversee the development of large, multi-year projects going forward.

TxDOT estimates federal reimbursements and other federal appropriations for FY 2020 and FY 2021 at $5.75 billion and $5.57 billion respectively. The federal funding amounts that appear in the GAA are estimates of federal reimbursements for payments on projects that the Federal Highway Administration obligated with earlier authority as well as on projects obligated under the FAST Act.

Bond Programs
TxDOT's primary bond programs consist of Texas Mobility Fund (TMF) bonds, State Highway Revenue Bonds (Proposition 14) and General Obligation Bonds (Proposition 12). Texas voters authorize the TMF in 2001 to help advance transportation projects, and the legislature identified revenues to be dedicated to the fund in 2003. House Bill 122 (84th Legislature, Regular Session) restricted the issuance of TMF bonds only for the purpose of refunding debt. TxDOT may continue to use TMF taxes and fees for the construction, reconstruction, acquisition and expansion of state highways and public transportation projects but may no longer expend such funds on tolled highways.

By the end of FY 2019, TxDOT will have spent all of the Proposition 14, Proposition 12 and TMF bond proceeds on transportation projects. TxDOT has included the debt service required for these bonds in the upcoming biennium in the budget request.

Full Time Equivalents (FTEs)

TxDOT's LAR includes a request for additional FTEs to help manage the increased workload due to the significant increase in project funding. For the upcoming FY 2020-2021 biennium, TxDOT seeks to increase the agency's FTE count by 313.5 for a total of 12,527 FTEs. This increase will assist existing TxDOT staff in the timely development and construction of new projects. TxDOT has worked diligently during the FY 2018-2019 biennium to plan for the most efficient delivery of new state highway dollars, and TxDOT requires new staff in the upcoming biennium to continue the accelerated schedule of project development and delivery.

Rider 2 - Capital Budget

TxDOT's capital budget request includes several important initiatives related to property and technology. TxDOT expects to continue its deferred maintenance schedule and to remain on track with the overhaul of its legacy technology systems.

The legislature created a Joint Oversight Committee to prioritize funding for the maintenance of state buildings. In order to fulfill the legislative plan to service some of TxDOT's older buildings, TxDOT requests funding of $57 million in the deferred maintenance category for the FY 2020-2021 biennium and the appropriation authority to continue to fulfill the legislature's deferred maintenance objectives. It should be noted that approximately $116.0 million of the "Construction of Building and Facilities" capital budget request is for sites where extreme deferred maintenance needs dictate an economic decision to rebuild. Despite the categorization, these projects should be

considered as part of the deferred maintenance efforts.

Technological upgrades will facilitate the planning, financing and tracking of thousands of new state highway projects each year. TxDOT is in need of a system that updates decades-old planning and letting technology and facilitates critical tracking of project information from start to finish. Numerous interlocking planning documents and systems guide TxDOT and local officials over the multiyear project conception, planning and construction timeframe. The complexity of these systems contributes to the difficulty in achieving transparency in financial and transportation planning processes. TxDOT has achieved its goal of implementing a new financial, procurement and human resources system, and it is ready to begin updating its planning and letting technology. The ultimate goal is to have the planning, funding and execution of projects streamlined and in seamless communication with one another.

Austin Campus Consolidation project (Rider authority)

Last session, the legislature appropriated funding to acquire property, design a campus, and prepare the site in order to consolidate the TxDOT Riverside and Camp Hubbard campuses in one location. During this biennium, in the planning and design of the consolidated campus, TxDOT identified three additional campuses to add to this consolidation effort for even greater efficiency for TxDOT. Funding to construct this consolidated campus is needed in the upcoming FY 2020-2021 biennium because of the FY 2022 expiration of two of three land leases at the Riverside campus. TxDOT is asking the legislature for authority to issue approximately $326 million in bonds through the Texas Public Finance Authority (TPFA) to finance the campus consolidation project. The bonds will be repaid over time through an interagency operating lease agreement with TPFA. Although the project expenditures could be paid with cash, that option would entail encumbering cash that is otherwise planned for highway improvements. The agency believes it is prudent to continue to fund highway improvement projects with cash and finance the new campus at a relatively low cost of borrowing.

Exceptional Item Requests

Most of TxDOT's funding supports only highway projects. Due to the limited availability of SHF revenues that are not dedicated by the constitution, TxDOT offers the following exceptional item requests (in priority order) for the legislature to assist in providing additional funding to address these important transportation system needs. These requests are in line with TxDOT's mission of providing a safe and reliable transportation system.

Debt Service for Highway Improvement General Obligation Bonds (Proposition 12)
The 85th Legislature appropriated Proposition 7 funds to pay for the debt service on Proposition 12 bonds, pursuant to Rider 42 of the FY 2018-2019 GAA. Increased GR funding to pay for Proposition 12 bond debt service would allow approximately $619 million in planned funding to be used to deliver highways listed in the UTP. Approximately $312 million in FY 2020 and $307 million in FY 2021 is estimated to pay Proposition 12 bond debt service.

Veteran Toll Discount Program
TxDOT currently waives charges on certain Texas toll roads for individuals whose specialty license plates display the words "Disabled Veteran," "Purple Heart" or "Legion of Valor." TxDOT began waiving tolls for qualified veterans on all of its state-operated roads beginning in late December 2012. TxDOT requests $9.285 million in FY 2020 and $11.14 million in FY 2021 of GR to pay for exemptions to qualified veterans who use TxDOT-operated toll roads. In the Austin area, qualified veterans are able to drive free of charge on Loop 1, SH 45 North, SH 45 Southeast and SH 130 (Segments 1-4). TxDOT must reimburse the Central Texas Turnpike System (CTTS) to comply with bond agreements. TxDOT has been using funding from toll concessions to pay for reimbursements in recent years, but the funding will not be sufficient in future years; therefore, TxDOT is requesting $20.4 million of GR for the FY 2020-2021 biennium to support legislative requests to exempt certain qualified veterans from toll

charges on CTTS roads.

Rail – South Orient Railroad (SORR)

(a) SORR - Sulfur Junction and Fort Stockton
TxDOT requests $12.8 million in GR for FY 2020 and unexpended balance (UB) authority in FY 2021 for the rehabilitation of the state-owned South Orient Railroad (SORR) between Sulfur Junction and Fort Stockton (16 miles). This section of the rail line is constructed of rail manufactured in 1912 that is substandard for today's loadings and has a significant number of defective crossties, bridge defects and obstructed drainage ditches. Such conditions limit train speeds to 10 mph. This section of the rail line requires rehabilitation in order to continue to provide safe and efficient service to the seven customer facilities that are served within the project limits. Rehabilitation of this section will also increase efficiency and capacity, allowing increased freight rail movements in an energy resource area of Texas that is experiencing significant truck traffic volumes. TxDOT will require Texas Pacifico (the private operator) to maintain the line in the rehabilitated condition once TxDOT's project is complete, making this a one-time investment. Texas Pacifico will maintain the improvements in the same condition in perpetuity at no additional cost to the state.

(b) SORR - Fort Stockton and Belding
TxDOT requests $8 million in GR for FY 2020 and unexpended balance (UB) authority in FY 2021 for the rehabilitation of the SORR between Fort Stockton and Belding (10 miles). This section of the rail line is constructed of rail manufactured in 1912 that is substandard for today's loadings and has a significant number of defective crossties, bridge defects, and obstructed drainage ditches. These conditions limit train speeds to 10 mph. This section of the rail line requires rehabilitation in order to continue to provide safe and efficient service to the customer facilities that are served within the project limits, which includes a siding that has been used for pipe transloading and could be used for sand transloading. Rehabilitation of this section will increase efficiency and capacity by allowing increased freight rail movements in an energy resource area of Texas that is experiencing significant truck traffic volumes. TxDOT will require Texas Pacifico to maintain the line in the rehabilitated condition once TxDOT's project is complete, making this a one-time investment. Texas Pacifico will maintain the improvements in the same condition in perpetuity at no additional cost to the state.

(c) SORR – Paisano and Presidio International Rail Bridge
TxDOT requests $3 million in GR for FY 2020 and UB authority in FY 2021 for SORR rehabilitation from Paisano Junction to Presidio International Rail Bridge (72 miles). The federal government awarded TxDOT $7 million in federal FASTLANE grant funding for the rehabilitation of the segment in 2017. Texas Pacifico will reconstruct the international rail bridge at Presidio in FY 2019 to enable the reopening of this rail gateway on the South Orient line. The section of the rail line from the international rail bridge to the interchange with Union Pacific outside Alpine is limited to 10 mph speeds due to defective crossties, bridges and obstructed drainage ditches. The rail line requires rehabilitation in order to make the South Orient competitive with trucks and other border gateways. TxDOT needs a total of $10 million to fund this rehabilitation, requiring an additional $3 million in GR (this request) to supplement the $7 million FASTLANE grant. TxDOT will require Texas Pacifico to maintain the line in the rehabilitated condition once TxDOT's project is complete, making this a one-time investment. Texas Pacifico will maintain the improvements in the same condition in perpetuity at no additional cost to the state. Rehabilitation is essential to establish international service, providing another international rail gateway and for economic development activities in the region.

(d) SORR – Presidio Rail Gateway Inspection Facilities
TxDOT requests $500,000 in GR for FY 2020 and UB authority in FY 2021 for the development of border inspection and security facilities for the SORR at Presidio. Texas Pacifico will reconstruct the international rail bridge in 2019 to enable international traffic through the Presidio rail gateway. U.S. Customers and Border Patrol will not permit any freight to cross the border until there are adequate facilities for the inspection of trains and their contents. Funding must be secured for the border inspection

facilities in order to begin international freight rail service on the SORR.

Aviation
TxDOT requests $4 million in GR for each year of the upcoming biennium to increase the Aviation Facilities Development Program (AFDP) and Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP), which support 278 Texas general aviation airports. Airport development needs at these airports exceed annual budget allocations by 68 percent. Funding for both programs has been level for the past seventeen years, resulting in a 51 percent decrease in purchasing power due to increases in construction costs. TxDOT would allocate the proposed funding annually as follows: $3,200,000 to AFDP and $800,000 to RAMP.

Public Transit Program
In the past year, the Public Transportation Advisory Committee (PTAC) reviewed existing transit service coverage and hours of operation in state-funded Urban and Rural Transit Districts across Texas. TxDOT's Public Transportation Division and the Texas A&M Transportation Institute researched options for increasing transit service coverage and hours of service on weekdays and Saturdays.

For the next biennium, PTAC recommends a funding increase of $41 million per year to provide 14-hour/day weekday service for Texans in all counties and cities covered by a transit district. This is a committee priority for lifeline service that TxDOT and the PTAC hope can be addressed in the upcoming session, with an eye toward achieving a longer-term goal of 8-hour Saturday service and 14-hour weekday service statewide.

Transit provides lifeline services for many Texans. More than 70% of the approximately 30 million passenger trips taken on state-funded systems each year are for three primary purposes: work, shopping and medical visits. The increase would provide additional funding to create a 14-hour service day Monday- Friday statewide, plus annual funding to address the wear and tear on fleet vehicles associated with the increased service levels.

TxDOT is requesting $41 million in GR for each year of the biennium to assist with fleet replenishment and formula funding. Additional state funding will partially offset the loss of purchasing power and population growth in rural areas. TxDOT will use these funds to match the growth in federal funds and improve services for the six million people living in rural Texas by improving access to employment, education, medical services and other necessities of daily life. If not approved, transit services will not be able to keep pace with the growing need and changing demographics, and rural residents will, over time, lose connectivity to services that address their needs.

Maritime
Texas ports serve as gateways to the state economy and play a vital role in creating jobs for Texans. Texas is the nation's leading export state and a leader in waterborne trade. Texas is in a unique position facing four major influences that will drastically impact the state and in particular, the maritime industry: the state's continued population boom, the dramatic growth of oil and gas production, the expansion of the Panama Canal and Mexico's expanding economy. These dynamic factors benefit the Texas economy, but they also increase demand on our ports.

(a) Ports Capital Program
TxDOT requests $125 million in GR for FY 2020 and UB authority in FY 2021 for the Texas Ports Capital Program. The funds requested will allow Texas ports to make critical capital improvements that support port activity such as multi-modal connectivity enhancements, port expansions and replacement of outdated and failing port facilities. If funded, these projects will support improved logistics, increased capacity and enhanced safety to keep Texas ports competitive.

Ports submitted their respective projects to the Port Authority Advisory Committee. TxDOT staff scored and ranked the projects on benefits including economic impact,

operational impact, enhanced connectivity and improved safety/security. The PAAC and TxDOT staff also performed a technical review of all of the projects to ensure that they could be let within the FY 2020-21 biennium and could be completed before the end of FY 2024.

The funding would be a benefit to the state because many Texas ports have exhausted their funding tools and are beginning to fall behind competitor ports that receive state funding. Furthermore, Hurricane Harvey placed additional stress on the Texas port system through port closures and damage to port facilities.

(b) Ship Channel Improvement Revolving Fund
TxDOT requests $450 million in FY 2020 and UB authority in FY 2021 to capitalize the Ship Channel Improvement Revolving Fund. With the requested funding, the commission would make loans available to navigation districts with ship channel improvement projects authorized by Congress to deepen or widen channels. Navigation districts serve as the non-federal sponsor for ship channels and share a portion of the cost of improvement projects along with the United States Army Corps of Engineers.

Container vessels, tankers and cruise ships have gotten progressively larger over the past several years, with the 2016 expansion of the Panama Canal exacerbating this trend. In order to remain competitive, Texas ports must deepen and widen the ship channels that serve their facilities to accommodate larger vessels. The cost of each project can total hundreds of millions of dollars, with one Texas project totaling over one billion dollars.

There are five eligible ship channel projects with navigation districts serving as non-federal sponsors responsible for funding a percentage of their project cost. This funding request is intended to cover the estimated drawdown for the eligible projects in Fiscal Years 2020-2021.

Rail – NETEX
TxDOT requests $6 million in FY 2020 and $4 million in FY 2021 for a limited amount of track and bridge rehabilitation on the Northeast Texas Rural Rail Transportation District (NETEX) freight rail line from Greenville to Mount Pleasant (66 miles). TxDOT owns 31 miles of the NETEX ROW and has a security interest in the infrastructure resulting from a grant funding agreement in 1996. Track speeds on the NETEX line are limited to 10 mph due to defective crossties and bridge deficiencies. The rail line continues to deteriorate due to the lack of past rehabilitation and funding. The rail line requires rehabilitation in order to continue providing service to existing customers and to attract new business to the line and the region. TxDOT would seek additional ownership of the line and infrastructure as a condition to expend funds for rehabilitating the line.

Rail – Heartland Flyer
TxDOT requests $2.5 million in GR for each fiscal year of the biennium to provide a continued subsidy of Amtrak's Heartland Flyer passenger train between Fort Worth and Oklahoma City. TxDOT and the Oklahoma Department of Transportation (ODOT) have jointly funded this passenger service since 2009. It could cease operations if TxDOT does not continue to provide the subsidy.

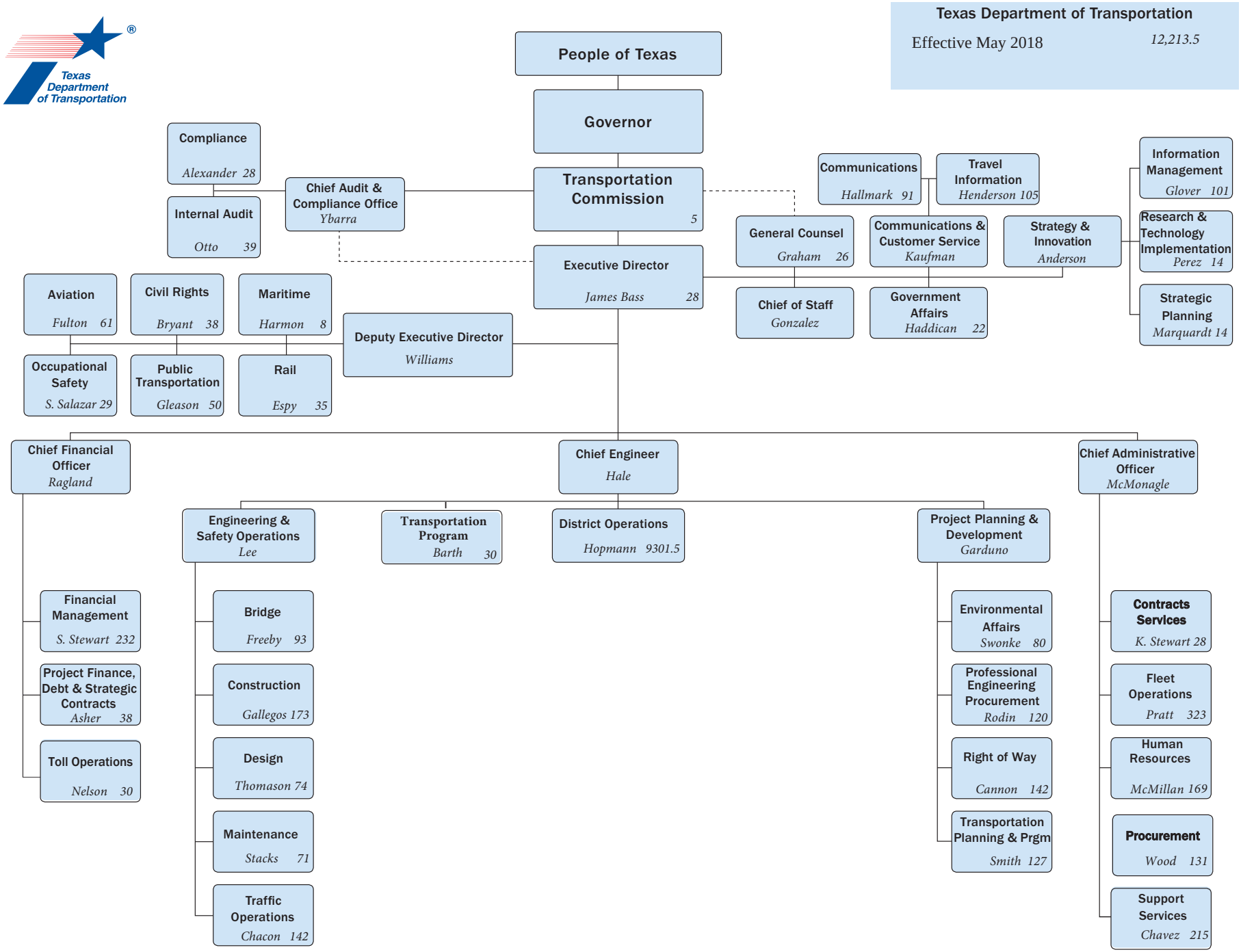
Ten Percent Biennial Base Reduction – General Revenue-Related Funds

Unlike many other state agencies, TxDOT receives relatively small GR and GR-D appropriations. Most of TxDOT's appropriations are comprised of SHF funds, including federal reimbursements. TxDOT GR programs are very limited in two areas, the Crash Reporting and Analysis for Safer Highways (CRASH) application and Rail Safety. A 10% cut to GR for TxDOT is approximately $388 thousand for the biennium. However, the rail safety program is self-funded with revenues collected from Texas railroad

operators.

Conclusion

A vibrant economy depends on cost-competitive and on-time delivery of freight and access to jobs, schools, medical care, shopping and recreational opportunities. For an area to remain attractive to investors, goods must quickly get to market. The members of the Commission and TxDOT staff greatly appreciate all of the support the legislature and state leadership has provided to help TxDOT fulfill its mission. We look forward to working with state policymakers on identifying the solutions that will best protect Texans' quality of life and enhance the state's economic competitiveness.


Texas Department of Transportation
Effective May 2018
12,213.5
Texas Department of Transportation
People of Texas
Governor
Transportation Commission 5
Compliance Alexander 28
Internal Audit Otto 39
Chief Audit & Compliance Office Ybarra
Executive Director James Bass 28
Communications Hallmark 91
Travel Information Henderson 105
General Counsel Graham 26
Communications & Customer Service Kaufman
Strategy & Innovation Anderson
Information Management Glover 101
Research & Technology Implementation Perez 14
Strategic Planning Marquardt 14
Chief of Staff Gonzalez
Government Affairs Haddican 22
Aviation Fulton 61
Civil Rights Bryant 38
Maritime Harmon 8
Deputy Executive Director Williams
Occupational Safety S. Salazar 29
Public Transportation Gleason 50
Rail Espy 35
Chief Financial Officer Ragland
Chief Engineer Hale
Chief Administrative Officer McMonagle
Engineering & Safety Operations Lee
Transportation Program Barth 30
District Operations Hopmann 9301.5
Project Planning & Development Garduno
Financial Management S. Stewart 232
Project Finance, Debt & Strategic Contracts Asher 38
Toll Operations Nelson 30
Bridge Freeby 93
Construction Gallegos 173
Design Thomason 74
Maintenance Stacks 71
Traffic Operations Chacon 142
Environmental Affairs Swonke 80
Professional Engineering Procurement Rodin 120
Right of Way Cannon 142
Transportation Planning & Prgm Smith 127
Contracts Services K. Stewart 28
Fleet Operations Pratt 323
Human Resources McMillan 169
Procurement Wood 131
Support Services Chavez 215

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

Texas Transportation Commission

The Texas Transportation Commission is the policy making board of the Texas Department of Transportation. Five Commission members, appointed by the Governor, meet monthly to set policy for the agency. The Chief Audit and Compliance Officer maintains departmental autonomy, with the function reporting directly to the Texas Transportation Commission and having unrestricted access as needed.

Executive Director

The Executive Director is the Chief Executive Officer. The Deputy Executive Director, Chief Financial Officer, Chief Engineer, and Chief Administrative Officer report directly to the Executive Director. Also reporting to the Executive Director:

- The **General Counsel Division (GCD)** provides legal counsel to the Texas Transportation Commission and TxDOT administration, districts and divisions. The GCD drafts administrative rules, provides legal interpretation/advice, and serves as legal counsel at commission meetings.
- The **Government Affairs Division (GOV)** leads TxDOT's engagement on both federal and state policy issues and is TxDOT's primary contact with the Governor's Office. At the federal level, GOV manages TxDOT's extensive financial and policy portfolio, which includes interactions with Congress, federal agencies and national organizations. At the state level, GOV is primarily responsible for TxDOT's interaction with the Texas Legislature. GOV's duties include responding to legislative and congressional requests with timely and accurate information; researching and analyzing policy issues; attending, monitoring and preparing testimony for legislative and congressional hearings; providing educational briefings to Texas Legislators, Members of Congress and their staffs; preparing informative transportation materials for legislative and congressional visits; and tracking legislation and communicating extensively with TxDOT's subject-matter experts.
- The **Chief of Staff** is responsible for providing direction and guidance in strategic operations and planning, and assisting in the implementation of TxDOT policies, programs and operating strategies consistent with federal and state laws and regulations and directives issued by the Executive Director and the Texas Transportation Commission.

The Director of Communications and Customer Service oversees divisions relating to TxDOT's public interaction in addition to media messaging, internal communications and travel information.

- The **Communications Division (CMD**) is comprised of four sections: Executive and Employee Communications, Creative Services, Media Relations and Public Information. The Executive and Employee Communications section oversees all communications to the internal agency workforce as well as handles external customer services. The Creative Services section integrates the agency's website services, media production and publishing and design services branches. The Media Relations section works with all forms of media to ensure that the media is reporting on TxDOT news accurately and in a timely fashion. The Public Information section directs and coordinates the activities of the agency's public information officers located across the state.

- The **Travel Information Division (TRV)** conducts the official state Tourist Information Program functions and is responsible for administering a program to stimulate travel to and within the state. TRV publishes the Texas Official Travel Map, the Texas State Travel Guide and *Texas Highways*, the state's official travel magazine, as well as other travel publications; and fulfills inquiries for Texas travel information. TRV operates the state's 12 Texas Travel Information Centers, including one within the Capitol Complex in Austin, and its employees serve as the state's frontline ambassadors providing travel and highway condition information. The division manages Drive Texas, TxDOT's highway condition information via an 800 number, along with an online graphic and static map. The division also manages the Don't Mess with Texas litter prevention campaign; the Adopt-a-Highway program, a grassroots partnership with Keep Texas Beautiful; and the Drive Clean Texas Program.

The Director of Strategy and Innovation is responsible for the direction, coordination and oversight of TxDOT's research program, technology implementation program and new product evaluation program.

- The **Information Management Division (IMD)** maintains systems computing capability, availability, reliability, and security. It is also responsible for new technology products, data management, service development, maintenance, enhancement and deployment of enterprise systems. The division provides Agency-wide support for the end user, computing experience through local and remote staff. IMD is also responsible for overseeing the enterprise technology architecture, co-developing complex IT and business solutions and records management with our stakeholders.
- The **Research and Technology Implementation Division (RTI)** manages the Cooperative Research Program, with the great majority of the research being conducted by state-supported universities. It also coordinates product evaluation for the department and manages the Implementation Program to provide funding for specific innovations output by the Research Program.
- The **Strategic Planning Division (STR)** provides analysis, observations, and solutions to guide the Department through strategic planning, performance measurement, risk prevention and mitigation analysis, process improvement, knowledge management, continuity of operations, and a forward-thinking approach for a better future of mobility for the state of Texas. The Strategic Planning Division is made up of a matrixed team that provides analysis and perspective to TxDOT leadership in an attempt to plan for the future of the Department. STR strives to prepare well-coordinated and unified strategic solutions that align with TxDOT's values, vision, mission, goals and objectives.

The Chief Audit and Compliance Officer is responsible for two Divisions:

- The **Internal Audit Division (AUD)** is established by the Texas Transportation Commission, and its responsibilities are defined by the Audit Subcommittee of the Commission as part of their oversight function. This structure ensures compliance with the Texas Internal Auditing Act and professional audit standards. AUD is governed by state legislation and professional standards. The division is evaluated every three years for compliance with these standards by external evaluation teams. The division focuses on providing assurance that TxDOT's business processes are designed and operating effectively to meet agency goals and objectives related to operations, reporting, and regulatory compliance.

- The **Compliance Division (CMP)** is established by the Texas Transportation Commission in conformance with the Texas Transportation Code 201.451, and oversees the department's compliance program. The mission of the Compliance Division is to foster stewardship by preventing and detecting fraud, waste, and abuse and providing assurance regarding the integrity and performance of programs managed by the Department and TxDOT business partners. This is accomplished through compliance evaluations, advisory (consulting) services, audits of entities that do business with the Department, investigations related to fraud, waste and abuse, and outreach with Department employees. CMP oversees the operation of TxDOT Watch (the department fraud, waste, and abuse hotline) and ensures the commission and department employees receive appropriate ethics training. All of the Department's operations are subject to review by the Compliance Division. The Audit Subcommittee of the Texas Transportation Commission and TxDOT's Chief Audit and Compliance Officer provide direction and oversight of the Compliance Division.

Deputy Executive Director

The Deputy Executive Director oversees six divisions: Aviation, Civil Rights, Maritime, Occupational Safety, Public Transportation, and Rail.

- The **Aviation Division (AVN)** serves as a focal point for statewide air transportation. The division's primary responsibilities are providing engineering, technical and financial assistance to Texas communities for planning, constructing and maintaining general aviation airports. The division develops and maintains a long-range statewide aviation facilities plan and also programs federal and state financial assistance for airport development. The division provides aviation education programs regularly to foster and promote safety and professionalism in all aspects of aviation. The division is actively involved in working with communities to improve scheduled air service opportunities. The Aviation Advisory Committee, a six-member committee appointed by the Texas Transportation Commission, advises TxDOT and the Aviation Division. In addition, AVN provides aircraft flight services to transport state officials and state employees for business purposes, and maintains state owned aircraft.
- The **Civil Rights Division (CIV)** is responsible for promoting diversity and inclusion in the internal operations and external programs of the Department by effectively working alongside districts, divisions, and stakeholders to achieve civil rights related objectives. CIV manages a variety of economic development programs for small businesses and workforce development. These programs include Disadvantaged Business Enterprise, Historically Underutilized Business, and Small Business Enterprise contracting programs. The On-the-Job Training, National Summer Training Institute, and Texas Construction Career Academy provide career and skills based training opportunities for individuals interested in working in the highway construction industry. CIV also promotes accessibility through the Americans with Disabilities Act compliance program and manages the Title VI program to ensure non-discrimination. Additional programs include Affirmative Action, Diversity, and Equal Employment Opportunity. CIV provides training, certifies businesses for the small business programs, performs contract compliance reviews, conducts program outreach efforts, and monitors sub-recipients and programs.
- The **Maritime Division (MRD)** supports the development of high value growth in Texas' maritime system, by taking an integrated and systems approach to examine the needs and challenges of Texas ports and waterway system and potential solutions. MRD provides a vehicle for TxDOT to work with national and statewide transportation policy-makers, port and waterway operators, the private sector freight community, and local partners to address specific system-wide issues facing Texas Ports and waterway system. This support includes serving as a resource for Texas ports and working with them to address port and maritime needs; working to increase use of the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway (GIWW); and promoting waterborne transportation and related intermodal projects essential to maintain Texas' economic competitiveness.

- The **Occupational Safety Division (OCC)** directs and oversees the department's safety and risk management programs. The division is responsible for creating and sustaining an organizational culture designed to eliminate preventable incidents and injuries through the use of program tools, applicable safety/skills training, and department wide initiatives, such as the implementation of Safety: Mission Zero. The division administers the Department's self-insured workers' compensation program, ensuring that injured TxDOT employees receive appropriate income benefits and the reasonable and necessary medical care to facilitate their safe and timely return to employment. The division reduces TxDOT's exposure to financial risk by managing all tort and liability claims (third party property damage and bodily injury claims), providing oversight of pre-employment physicals, and coordinating statewide access to clinics to perform substance abuse testing.
- The **Public Transportation Division (PTN)** is responsible for encouraging, fostering and assisting public transportation in Texas. The division promotes cycling and walking as alternatives to driving, and continually works to make roadways more bike-friendly. The division grants state and federal funds for public transportation projects. Additionally, PTN works in partnership with the Federal Transit Administration to support and monitor rural and small urban intercity bus transportation, job access and reverse commute service, and various capital projects including transit vehicle procurement and facility construction. The division sponsors and monitors research and development in public transportation. PTN also provides technical assistance, training and planning support to the transit industry. State statute additionally charges TxDOT with the responsibility of regional planning for public transportation, and as such PTN oversees and assists regions within the state as they proceed to develop local regional plans. PTN administers the Transportation Alternatives Program (TAP) and conducts a competitive project selection process every other year for areas of the state under 200,000 population for this federal construction program, which is part of the Surface Transportation Program (STP). The TAP provides funding for a variety of alternative transportation projects, including on- and off-system pedestrian and bicycle facilities, infrastructure for non-driver access to public transportation, projects that enhance mobility, and Safe Routes to School infrastructure projects. PTN provides support to two legislative advisory committees: Public Transportation Advisory Committee (PTAC) and Bicycle Advisory Committee (BAC). Both Committees advise the Texas Transportation Commission (TTC) on matters of their respective areas. Members of PTAC are appointed by the Texas Governor, the Lieutenant Governor, and the Speaker of the House of Representatives. Members of BAC are appointed by the TTC for a three-year term, according to rule.
- The **Rail Division (RRD)** is responsible for the agency's rail planning and rail project work. RRD provides project management and oversight for state and federally funded rail programs and projects. The division manages lease and operating agreements for rail services on stated-owned facilities and state subsidized passenger rail routes. RRD's Rail Safety Section participates with the Federal Railroad Administration in inspecting the facilities and operations of the railroads within the state. RRD's Rail Highway Section administers funding and projects for improving rail highway crossings within the state.

Chief Engineer

The Chief Engineer oversees all key operations involved in the execution of delivery of the Unified Transportation Program (estimated at $7B/year), engineering operations, ROW, roadway and bridge design, traffic and safety operations, environmental, construction and maintenance operations, right of way and professional engineering procurement. **Three Directors report to the Chief Engineer: the Director of Engineering and Safety Operations, the Director of District Operations, and the Director of Project Planning and Development.**

The Director of Engineering and Safety Operations oversees five major transportation divisions, involved primarily in bridge, design, construction, maintenance, and control of traffic of the State's roads, highways, and bridges.

- The **Bridge Division (BRG)** provides direct assistance to TxDOT districts in matters regarding bridge project development, design, plan preparation, plan review, construction, maintenance, and inspection. Bridge project development encompasses elements such as preliminary engineering, programming, and guidance for developing bridge projects across the state. The division is responsible for reviewing preliminary bridge layouts, construction plans, specifications, and estimates for bridges designed by both department personnel and consulting engineering firms. Design and plan preparation responsibilities include bridges, geotechnical structures, overhead sign bridges, and other traffic structures. The division provides assistance with bridge construction and maintenance problems, damaged structures, and construction inspection services. In addition, BRG manages the federally mandated bridge inspection program for the state's 54,000 bridges and also oversees programs for replacement and rehabilitation of on-and-off system, structurally deficient and functionally obsolete bridges.
- The **Construction Division (CST)** provides oversight for construction contract administration, to include contract payment, construction regulatory compliance, and project inspection and materials testing for all department construction contracts. The division is responsible for contractor pre-qualified, bid proposal issuance, and construction and maintenance contracts letting. The division provides consultative support to districts on project management, administration and inspection and materials testing from contract pre-letting to final project acceptance. CST is also responsible for coordinating with the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) to assure the overall effectiveness of the construction oversight program. The division is responsible for materials quality acceptance for construction and maintenance materials statewide.
- The **Design Division (DES)** provides guidance and design support to the divisions in the development of highway construction projects on interstate, state, rural, and urban highway systems. The division's design responsibilities begin with the preliminary stage of each project, and continue through the detailed design stages to the completion of plans, specifications and estimates up to release for construction bidding. More specifically, this division develops geometric design criteria, prepares design standards, provides federal oversight responsibility for project development, provides hydraulic analyses and design support, provides traffic simulation and safety analysis support, guides the implementation of state-of-the-art design software tools, provides preliminary design reviews for the districts in accordance with established design criteria, guidelines/standards/laws, develops landscape design, manages the statewide Curb Ramp Program, and processes plans and bid proposals to letting. The division's photogrammetry section provides district personnel with design-level mapping and orthophotography used in the daily engineering operations of the department.
- The **Maintenance Division (MNT)** provides statewide administration and oversight of the maintenance budget, statewide maintenance operations, development of safety rest areas and other roadway facilities, the statewide vegetation management program, and statewide planning. MNT also oversees and supports the maintenance contracting program, emergency contracting and the State Use Program. The division conducts statewide maintenance condition assessments, develops and administers performance based roadway and rest area maintenance contracts, regulates aggregate quarries and pits, and manages the maintenance management system. MNT develops and supports pavement asset management plans, conducts pavement evaluations, coordinates pavement design and management, and maintains and oversees the department's pavement management information system. The division also coordinates the department's emergency management operations.

- The **Traffic Operations Division (TRF)** is responsible for the engineering design of traffic control devices, roadway illumination, traffic signals, the review and analysis of speed zone requests, the review of traffic engineering related aspects of construction plans, the collection of crash records and analysis of crash data, coordinating and performing rail safety regulatory inspection activities with the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA), and coordinating highway-rail project construction, maintenance and safety improvement work activities between TxDOT and railroad companies. The division assists and supports the districts in the research, development, and implementation of the statewide Traffic Management Systems Program designed to improve the safety and efficiency of our highway system. TRF also administers the Texas Traffic Safety Program, the Highway Safety Improvement Program, the Texas Safety Bond Program, the Texas Traffic Assessment Program, and the Fatality Analysis Reporting System. The division also develops, publishes and distributes the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices which is used by all road authorities in Texas.

The Director of District Operations oversees the districts located statewide. The department conducts its primary activities in 25 geographical districts**.** Varying climate, soil, and differing needs of local populations make decentralization of department operations necessary. Each district, managed by a district engineer, is responsible for the design, location, construction, and maintenance of its area transportation systems. Local field offices within districts are known as area offices. TxDOT district offices are located in Abilene, Amarillo, Atlanta, Austin, Beaumont, Brownwood, Bryan, Childress, Corpus Christi, Dallas, El Paso, Fort Worth, Houston, Laredo, Lubbock, Lufkin, Odessa, Paris, Pharr, San Angelo, San Antonio, Tyler, Waco, Wichita Falls, and Yoakum.

The Director of Project Planning and Development oversees five divisions directly involved with planning high efficiency and environmental affairs related to the use of state highways and roads, rail system, and ports operation. Additionally, this director oversees the planning and feasibility of regional and federal corridors throughout the state and professional procurement.

- The **Environmental Affairs Division (ENV)** oversees the department's environmental program. The division is responsible for recommending policies and developing guidance and procedures for project investigations, public involvement, and environmental, social and economic studies as part of the project development process. The division is also responsible for environmental approvals for projects in compliance with state and federal requirements. ENV is the department's environmental liaison with state and federal resource agencies, environmental and special-interest groups, and the public. The division also provides assistance with hazardous materials and other environmental issues on construction and maintenance projects and on department property. ENV also administers contracts to support projects statewide.
- The **Professional Engineering Procurement Services (PEPS) Division** is responsible for procuring engineering, architectural, and survey services using the qualifications-based process outlined by the legislature and prescribed in the Texas Administrative Code. This division is a single centralized organization with the ability to manage procurements and the procurement process. PEPS works directly with districts and divisions to determine their needs, compares that with historical usage, and procures in scheduled waves so that there is never a stock-out with regard to professional services.

- The **Right of Way Division (ROW)** manages the acquisition of right of way and other real-property interests required for TxDOT transportation projects. It also coordinates eminent-domain proceedings with the Texas Attorney General and administers the adjustment and relocation of utilities on right-of-way acquisition projects. ROW administers the Relocation Assistance Program, and activities for the disposition of real property, including identifying on-going alternative revenue strategies to leverage the TxDOT land portfolio. ROW manages right of way financial activities, professional service contracts for right of way acquisition and real estate appraisal services, as well as, non-professional blanket contracts for utility accommodation, coordination, and verification; asbestos testing; and demolition and disposal services. ROW also performs the regulatory function for the orderly and effective control of outdoor advertising and junkyards along interstate and primary highways under Federal Highway Beautification Act and along all highways and roads located outside of corporate limits of municipalities in accordance with the State Rural Roads Act.
- The **Transportation Planning and Programming Division (TPP)** is responsible for the Texas Transportation Plan, the Texas Freight Mobility Plan, border and international planning, engineering corridor studies, coordination with Metropolitan Planning Organization (MPO) planning activities, the Unified Transportation Program, the Statewide Transportation Improvement Program, and the Economically Disadvantaged Counties Program. The division is responsible for providing data support for planning and design, road inventory, railroad crossing inventory, reference marker locations, mapping and map distribution, the Federal Highway Performance Monitoring System, traffic counts and traffic volume analysis, traffic forecasting, travel demand modeling, vehicle weight and classification studies, and speed and origin-destination studies. The division is responsible for the Texas State Planning and Research Work Program (Part I) and serving as the department's primary clearinghouse on matters pertaining to the public's input into agency decisions on transportation improvements, including the development and implementation of policies and procedures to guide department personnel on public involvement initiatives.
- The **Transportation Programs Division (TPD)** is responsible for alignment of evolving business practices, technology, and legislative policy to ensure TxDOT is prepared to deliver our transportation programs. To accomplish this, we work with districts and divisions to identify and implement consistent standards and procedures in the department's project delivery processes to achieve outstanding safety, planning, design, construction, and maintenance performance. These processes must be supported by portfolio and project management systems and training that enable TxDOT personnel to perform each of their tasks in a timely and effective manner.

Chief Financial Officer

The Chief Financial Officer of TxDOT oversees the agency's accounting, budget preparation, proposed legislation regarding finances and budget, as well as state-owned toll operations and debt management.

- The **Financial Management Division (FIN)** is responsible for TxDOT's accounting, forecasting, budgeting, payment for all goods and services, and processing of all receipts and revenues. The division analyzes financial effects of proposed legislation on TxDOT and performs policy analysis and review. The division is also responsible for the scheduling and letting management of all transportation projects.

- The **Project Finance, Debt and Strategic Management Division (PFD)** is responsible for management of the department's project financing, debt management and strategic contracts programs. This includes the Texas Transportation Commission's and related entities' debt issuances, monitoring and directing investments, ensuring compliance with the Commission's policies, state/federal regulations and bond covenants, and oversight and procurement of the department's alternative delivery program. The division currently oversees obligations supported with revenues of the State Highway Fund, the Texas Mobility Fund, the Central Texas Turnpike System, portions of the Grand Parkway System, as well as Highway Improvement General Obligation bonds, which are supported by the general revenues of the state. The division oversees project finance activities which can include the use of federal Transportation Infrastructure Finance and Innovation (TIFIA) loan program, private activity bonds or other forms of debt supported by project revenue. PFD manages State Infrastructure Bank loan program, toll equity program, pass-through financing and activities related to transportation reinvestment zones. The division further provides resources and consultation to the Districts to support the department's alternative delivery program (Design-Build contracts and Comprehensive Development Agreements) to deliver large and complex projects. PFD leads the procurement of these projects and provides contracting support to the Districts to ensure statewide programmatic consistency and contract compliance on alternative delivery projects.
- The **Toll Operations Division (TOD)** administers and oversees the toll operations of TxDOT operated toll facilities. This includes lane equipment, back office systems, and customer service support for customers. TOD also provides for traffic and revenue analysis and support of lane and back office services for projects developed under comprehensive development agreements statewide.

Chief Administrative Officer

The Chief Administrative Officer oversees a wide range of divisions which cover the functions of Contract Services, Procurement, Fleet Oversight, Human Resources, and Support Services.

- The **Contract Services Division (CSD)** oversees the creation and administration of negotiated contracts. This includes proposing policy, providing training, reviewing contracts, and supporting department personnel. Negotiated contracts include, among others, professional services contracts, advance funding agreements, interagency contracts, inter-local contracts, pass-through agreements, interstate agreements, state use contracts, and traffic agreements.
- The **Procurement Division (PRO)** is the purchasing office for TxDOT procuring goods and non-professional services. PRO also assists with specification development, interpretation of purchasing law, policies and procedures, coordinates the payment card program and purchasing system, and provides procurement training.
- The **Fleet Operation Division (FOD)** is responsible for safely and efficiently delivering fleet solutions and resources to support emergency response operations, customer success and TxDOT goals. The division supports TxDOT's mission and goals by preserving and maintaining more than 13,000 fleet assets through a comprehensive preventive maintenance, repair and replacement program. FOD establishes policies and procedures for fleet management in each of the 25 districts and TxDOT headquarters and provides technical assistance with the department's fleet management technology system. FOD also provides oversite of 28 fleet repair and maintenance shops and a production shop that manufactures TxDOT specific equipment and parts. FOD works closely with districts and divisions to develop department-wide plans for fleet utilization, acquisition, maintenance, and emergency management. The division monitors, evaluates, and assists districts and divisions with any equipment-related issues. The division also manages the department's alternative fuels program.

- The **Human Resources Division (HRD)** oversees all statewide policies, procedures and programs related to supporting and managing TxDOT's human capital. This includes recruiting and staffing, new hire onboarding, compensation, position management, benefits and insurance, ethics, EEO, wellness, training, career development, performance management, employee relations, garnishments, leave, timesheets, teleworking, flex schedules, tuition assistance substance abuse, violence prevention, service and retirement awards, EAP, appeals, collaborative resolution, and workforce reporting. HRD advises on ethical matters and reviews EEO internal complaints; serves as consultant on employee relations issues; reviews operational programs to mitigate and prevent risk; and leads TxDOT's training and development activities. The division maintains a business title classification system to ensure salary parity internally and with other transportation entities and to monitor department career progression. HRD develops human resources performance objectives through workforce metrics and trend analysis.
- The **Support Services Division (SSD)** is responsible for the statewide planning, management and maintenance of TxDOT facilities, including the capital program, lease management, asset management, energy conservation, space planning, and physical security. SSD oversees statewide roadway materials inventory, assists the districts in the management of their inventory levels, and operates four regionally located distribution centers for long-lead and hard-to-get roadway items. SSD operates two sign fabrication shops, serving the maintenance sections special traffic sign needs, as well as, oversees the fabrication of the prison-built roadway sign operation of the Texas Department of Criminal Justice. SSD serves as the central point of contact to other agencies for property management (personal, real and linear assets), and administers numerous other agency-wide programs, including reduce, re-use and recycle efforts, reprographic and letting services, offset printing, and mail and logistics. SSD provides budget and resource support to the districts.

CERTIFICATE

Agency Name Texas Department of Transportation

This is to certify that the information contained in the agency Legislative Appropriations Request filed with the Legislative Budget Board (LBB) and the Governor's Office Budget Division (Governor's Office) is accurate to the best of my knowledge and that the electronic submission to the LBB via the Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST) and the PDF file submitted via the LBB Document Submission application are identical.

Additionally, should it become likely at any time that unexpended balances will accrue for any account, the LBB and the Governor's Office will be notified in writing in accordance with Article IX, Section 7.01 (2018-19 GAA).

Chief Executive Officer or Presiding Judge

Signature

James M. Bass
Printed Name

Executive Director
Title

August 31, 2018
Date

Board or Commission Chair

Signature

J. Bruce Bugg, Jr.
Printed Name

Chair, Texas Transportation Commission
Title

August 31, 2018
Date

Chief Financial Officer

Signature

Brian D. Ragland, CPA
Printed Name

Chief Financial Officer
Title

August 31, 2018
Date

Budget Overview - Biennial Amounts

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

601 Department of Transportation

Appropriation Years: 2020-21

	GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		GR DEDICATED		FEDERAL FUNDS		OTHER FUNDS		ALL FUNDS		EXCEPTIONAL ITEM FUNDS
	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2020-21
Goal: 1. Project Development and Delivery											
1.1.1. Plan/Design/Manage					422,644,486	399,693,363	442,153,647	560,358,083	864,798,133	960,051,446	
1.1.2. Contracted Planning And Design					672,276,535	537,829,836	856,645,066	419,089,508	1,528,921,601	956,919,344	
1.1.3. Right-Of-Way Acquisition					792,088,412	1,032,875,050	906,576,622	680,812,698	1,698,665,034	1,713,687,748	
1.1.4. Construction Contracts					3,282,416,204	4,476,603,720	2,070,621,762	949,383,512	5,353,037,966	5,425,987,232	
1.1.5. Maintenance Contracts					4,921,374,987	4,050,626,857	1,191,704,202	714,379,428	6,113,079,189	4,765,006,285	
1.1.6. Proposition 1, 2014							2,681,335,049	3,516,415,720	2,681,335,049	3,516,415,720	
1.1.7. Proposition 7, 2015							2,218,936,473	7,253,123,199	2,218,936,473	7,253,123,199	
1.1.8. Construction Grants & Services					303,769,322	322,535,053	196,045,557	414,829,711	499,814,879	737,364,764	
Total, Goal					**10,394,569,946**	**10,820,163,879**	**10,564,018,378**	**14,508,391,859**	**20,958,588,324**	**25,328,555,738**	
Goal: 2. Routine Transportation System Maintenance											
2.1.1. Contracted Routine Maintenance					109,188,230		1,485,469,479	1,970,483,025	1,594,657,709	1,970,483,025	20,425,000
2.1.2. Routine Maintenance					22,519,310		1,615,451,962	1,465,542,787	1,637,971,272	1,465,542,787	
2.1.3. Ferry Operations							103,680,862	108,506,040	103,680,862	108,506,040	
Total, Goal					**131,707,540**		**3,204,602,303**	**3,544,531,852**	**3,336,309,843**	**3,544,531,852**	**20,425,000**
Goal: 3. Optimize Services and Systems											
3.1.1. Public Transportation					133,412,797	130,902,953	75,175,083	74,691,724	208,587,880	205,594,677	82,000,000
3.2.1. Traffic Safety	1,460,436	1,460,436			101,420,565	100,937,020	18,286,884	20,306,152	121,167,885	122,703,608	
3.3.1. Travel Information							39,178,792	39,299,128	39,178,792	39,299,128	
3.4.1. Research					41,008,801	39,602,641	12,112,848	11,247,095	53,121,649	50,849,736	
3.5.1. Aviation Services					100,000,000	100,000,000	89,158,784	77,409,930	189,158,784	177,409,930	8,000,000
3.6.1. Gulf Waterway							1,851,402	1,865,487	1,851,402	1,865,487	575,000,000
Total, Goal	**1,460,436**	**1,460,436**			**375,842,163**	**371,442,614**	**235,763,793**	**224,819,516**	**613,066,392**	**597,722,566**	**665,000,000**
Goal: 4. Enhance Rail Transportation											
4.1.1. Rail Plan/Design/Manage							7,100,206	6,022,267	7,100,206	6,022,267	
4.1.2. Contract Rail Plan/Design					11,911,066	6,600,000	400,000	400,000	12,311,066	7,000,000	
4.1.3. Rail Construction					15,316,841		6,458,038		21,774,879		39,300,000
4.1.4. Rail Safety	2,416,118	2,416,118							2,416,118	2,416,118	
Total, Goal	**2,416,118**	**2,416,118**			**27,227,907**	**6,600,000**	**13,958,244**	**6,422,267**	**43,602,269**	**15,438,385**	**39,300,000**

601 Department of Transportation
Appropriation Years: 2020-21

	GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS		GR DEDICATED		FEDERAL FUNDS		OTHER FUNDS		ALL FUNDS		EXCEPTIONAL ITEM FUNDS
	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2018-19	2020-21	2020-21
Goal: 5. Indirect Administration											
5.1.1. Central Administration							164,295,373	179,031,209	164,295,373	179,031,209	
5.1.2. Information Resources							339,993,984	371,472,108	339,993,984	371,472,108	
5.1.3. Other Support Services							81,988,604	88,717,873	81,988,604	88,717,873	
Total, Goal							**586,277,961**	**639,221,190**	**586,277,961**	**639,221,190**	
Goal: 6. Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements											
6.1.1. General Obligation Bonds					23,355,196	22,537,919	686,463,527	596,690,964	709,818,723	619,228,883	619,230,000
6.1.2. State Highway Fund Bonds					50,328,228	50,490,402	807,996,932	799,230,273	858,325,160	849,720,675	
6.1.3. Texas Mobility Fund Bonds					43,391,926	43,524,381	777,447,587	727,815,978	820,839,513	771,340,359	
6.1.4. Other Debt Service							4,000,000	1,000,000	4,000,000	1,000,000	
Total, Goal					**117,075,350**	**116,552,702**	**2,275,908,046**	**2,124,737,215**	**2,392,983,396**	**2,241,289,917**	**619,230,000**
Goal: 7. Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds											
7.1.1. Plan/Design/Manage - Subaccount							9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	9,000,000	
7.1.2. Contracted Plan/Design - Subaccount							8,300,000	8,000,000	8,300,000	8,000,000	
7.1.3. Right-Of-Way - Subaccount							25,026,714	25,000,000	25,026,714	25,000,000	
7.1.4. Construction Contracts - Subaccount							229,986,000	267,772,233	229,986,000	267,772,233	
Total, Goal							**272,312,714**	**309,772,233**	**272,312,714**	**309,772,233**	
Total, Agency	**3,876,554**	**3,876,554**			**11,046,422,906**	**11,314,759,195**	**17,152,841,439**	**21,357,896,132**	**28,203,140,899**	**32,676,531,881**	**1,343,955,000**
Total FTEs									**12,419.5**	**12,733.0**	**0.0**

601 Department of Transportation

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
1 Project Development and Delivery					
1 *Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management*					
1 PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE	393,075,932	437,002,844	427,795,289	483,158,329	476,893,117
2 CONTRACTED PLANNING AND DESIGN	690,575,513	802,404,779	726,516,822	478,459,672	478,459,672
3 RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION	579,419,932	839,808,228	858,856,806	887,293,874	826,393,874
4 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	2,472,822,575	2,582,224,218	2,770,813,748	2,514,284,514	2,911,702,718
5 MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	2,362,024,961	2,576,525,565	3,536,553,624	2,823,156,529	1,941,849,756
6 PROPOSITION 1, 2014	1,107,959,971	1,314,391,055	1,366,943,994	2,292,360,063	1,224,055,657
7 PROPOSITION 7, 2015	0	0	2,218,936,473	4,431,165,610	2,821,957,589
8 CONSTRUCTION GRANTS & SERVICES	252,983,091	228,845,782	270,969,097	552,886,624	184,478,140
TOTAL, GOAL 1	**$7,858,861,975**	**$8,781,202,471**	**$12,177,385,853**	**$14,462,765,215**	**$10,865,790,523**
2 Routine Transportation System Maintenance					
1 *System Maintenance*					

601 Department of Transportation

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
1 CONTRACTED ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	895,295,443	868,135,689	726,522,020	1,087,404,407	883,078,618
2 ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	695,955,155	828,497,226	809,474,046	735,205,487	730,337,300
3 FERRY OPERATIONS	52,856,817	55,159,822	48,521,040	53,842,396	54,663,644
TOTAL, GOAL 2	**$1,644,107,415**	**$1,751,792,737**	**$1,584,517,106**	**$1,876,452,290**	**$1,668,079,562**
3 Optimize Services and Systems					
1 *Support Enhanced Public Transportation*					
1 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	131,374,760	103,662,797	104,925,083	102,148,935	103,445,742
2 *Enhance Public Safety and Security*					
1 TRAFFIC SAFETY	53,909,087	60,374,157	60,793,728	61,338,885	61,364,723
3 *Tourism*					
1 TRAVEL INFORMATION	17,083,264	19,628,792	19,550,000	19,506,149	19,792,979
4 *Transportation Research*					
1 RESEARCH	28,057,706	28,855,785	24,265,864	25,424,473	25,425,263

601 Department of Transportation

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
5 *Aviation Services*					
1 AVIATION SERVICES	100,492,282	100,345,784	88,813,000	88,727,809	88,682,121
6 *Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway*					
1 GULF WATERWAY	249,580	270,602	1,580,800	932,694	932,793
TOTAL, GOAL 3	**$331,166,679**	**$313,137,917**	**$299,928,475**	**$298,078,945**	**$299,643,621**
4 Enhance Rail Transportation					
1 *Enhance Rail Transportation*					
1 RAIL PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE	2,047,902	3,379,392	3,720,814	3,010,392	3,011,875
2 CONTRACT RAIL PLAN/DESIGN	2,426,136	6,155,533	6,155,533	3,500,000	3,500,000
3 RAIL CONSTRUCTION	2,379,497	19,309,985	2,464,894	0	0
4 RAIL SAFETY	1,214,312	1,208,059	1,208,059	1,208,059	1,208,059
TOTAL, GOAL 4	**$8,067,847**	**$30,052,969**	**$13,549,300**	**$7,718,451**	**$7,719,934**

601 Department of Transportation

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
5 Indirect Administration					
1 *Indirect Administration*					
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	68,564,841	97,595,223	66,700,150	88,879,557	90,151,652
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	146,304,984	196,395,313	143,598,671	204,032,057	167,440,051
3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	41,037,887	41,044,792	40,943,812	44,290,651	44,427,222
TOTAL, GOAL 5	**$255,907,712**	**$335,035,328**	**$251,242,633**	**$337,202,265**	**$302,018,925**
6 Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements					
1 *Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements*					
1 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	283,932,004	320,439,125	389,379,598	311,851,721	307,377,162
2 STATE HIGHWAY FUND BONDS	338,600,944	429,163,780	429,161,380	425,110,166	424,610,509
3 TEXAS MOBILITY FUND BONDS	353,817,266	406,860,211	413,979,302	381,939,765	389,400,594
4 OTHER DEBT SERVICE	1,190,239	2,000,000	2,000,000	500,000	500,000
TOTAL, GOAL 6	**$977,540,453**	**$1,158,463,116**	**$1,234,520,280**	**$1,119,401,652**	**$1,121,888,265**

601 Department of Transportation

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
7 Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds					
1 *Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds*					
1 PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE - SUBACCOUNT	3,599,713	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
2 CONTRACTED PLAN/DESIGN - SUBACCOUNT	4,000,000	4,300,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
3 RIGHT-OF-WAY - SUBACCOUNT	10,013,357	12,513,357	12,513,357	12,500,000	12,500,000
4 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS - SUBACCOUNT	371,072,843	128,839,000	101,147,000	148,687,421	119,084,812
TOTAL, GOAL 7	**$388,685,913**	**$150,152,357**	**$122,160,357**	**$169,687,421**	**$140,084,812**
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	**$11,464,337,994**	**$12,519,836,895**	**$15,683,304,004**	**$18,271,306,239**	**$14,405,225,642**
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST*				**$0**	**$0**
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	**$11,464,337,994**	**$12,519,836,895**	**$15,683,304,004**	**$18,271,306,239**	**$14,405,225,642**

601 Department of Transportation

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
METHOD OF FINANCING:					
General Revenue Funds:					
1 General Revenue Fund	276,486,701	1,208,059	1,208,059	1,208,059	1,208,059
8042 Insurance Maint Tax Fees	750,000	730,218	730,218	730,218	730,218
SUBTOTAL	**$277,236,701**	**$1,938,277**	**$1,938,277**	**$1,938,277**	**$1,938,277**
Federal Funds:					
555 Federal Funds	58,602,644	58,537,675	58,537,675	58,436,058	58,116,644
8082 Federal Reimbursements	4,439,139,856	5,137,702,110	5,791,645,446	5,686,805,241	5,511,401,252
SUBTOTAL	**$4,497,742,500**	**$5,196,239,785**	**$5,850,183,121**	**$5,745,241,299**	**$5,569,517,896**
Other Funds:					
6 State Highway Fund	3,178,446,036	3,529,504,043	4,283,952,260	4,438,758,394	3,479,646,857
184 Transportation Infrastructure Fund	58,474,728	0	0	0	0
365 Texas Mobility Fund	126,719,569	375,896,295	235,539,085	126,689,581	99,752,933
666 Appropriated Receipts	4,223,067	429,499	0	0	0
777 Interagency Contracts	7,529,745	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	4,500,000
780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat	744,129	1,019,944	1,000,000	0	0
781 Bond Proceeds-Rev Bonds	0	32,000,000	0	0	0
8105 Bond Proceeds - Texas Mobility Fund	344,758,044	373,832,477	0	0	0
8106 Bond Proceeds - State Highway Fund	447,528,412	175,940,908	0	0	0
8107 State Highway Fund - Debt Service	314,595,550	405,999,666	405,997,266	400,364,965	399,865,308
8108 Texas Mobility Fund - Debt Service	332,094,125	385,164,248	392,283,339	360,173,890	367,642,088
8116 Highway Fund 6-Toll Revenue	360,152,445	129,997,357	104,744,357	146,999,576	128,555,290

601 Department of Transportation

Goal / *Objective* / STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
8117 Highway Fund 6-Concession Fees	28,533,468	20,155,000	17,416,000	22,687,845	11,529,522
8120 Bond Proceeds - GO Bonds	377,599,504	264,066,814	422,167,832	0	0
8142 State Hwy Fund No. 6 Prop 1, 2014	1,107,959,971	1,314,391,055	1,366,943,994	2,292,360,063	1,224,055,657
8145 State Hwy Fund No. 6 - Prop 7, 2015	0	308,761,527	2,596,638,473	4,731,592,349	3,118,221,814
SUBTOTAL	**$6,689,358,793**	**$7,321,658,833**	**$9,831,182,606**	**$12,524,126,663**	**$8,833,769,469**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$11,464,337,994**	**$12,519,836,895**	**$15,683,304,004**	**$18,271,306,239**	**$14,405,225,642**

*Rider appropriations for the historical years are included in the strategy amounts.

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
GENERAL REVENUE					
1 General Revenue Fund					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$287,023,889	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$1,208,059	$1,208,059	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$1,208,059	$1,208,059
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art IX, Sec 18.53 (2), Contingency for SB 20 (2016-17 GAA)	$1,958,446	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: E.1.2 Information Resources					
TRANSFERS					
Art IX, Sec 18.02, Salary Increase for General State Employees (2016-17 GAA)	$21,789	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: D.1.4 Rail Safety					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
GENERAL REVENUE					
SUPPLEMENTAL, SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS					
HB 2, 85th Leg, Regular Session, Supplemental Appn Reduction	$(14,191,000)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: F.1.1 General Obligation Bonds					
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Art IX, Sec 18.53 (2), Contingency for SB 20 (2016-17 GAA)	$(1,122,847)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: E.1.2 Information Resources					
Regular Appropriation from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$(1,008,944)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: F.1.1 General Obligation Bonds ($498,500) D.1.2 Contract Rail Plan/Design ($510,444)					
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					
Art VII, Pages VII-16-18, & UB (2016-17 GAA)	$3,805,368	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: C.5.1 Aviation Services FY 2017 $1,943,400 D.1.2 Contract Rail Plan/Design FY 2017 $755,700 F.1.1 General Obligation Bonds FY 2017 $1,106,268					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
GENERAL REVENUE					
TOTAL, General Revenue Fund	**$276,486,701**	**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**
8042 General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees Account No. 8042					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$730,218	$730,218	$0	$0
Comments: C.2.1 Traffic Safety					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$750,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: C.2.1 Traffic Safety					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$730,218	$730,218
TOTAL, General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees Account No. 8042	**$750,000**	**$730,218**	**$730,218**	**$730,218**	**$730,218**
TOTAL, ALL GENERAL REVENUE	**$277,236,701**	**$1,938,277**	**$1,938,277**	**$1,938,277**	**$1,938,277**
FEDERAL FUNDS					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
FEDERAL FUNDS					
555 Federal Funds					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$62,876,129	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$58,537,675	$58,537,675	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$58,436,058	$58,116,644
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$(4,273,485)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: F.1.1 General Obligation Bonds ($859,199) F.1.2 State Highway Fund Bonds ($1,833,491) F.1.3 Texas Mobility Fund Bonds ($1,580,795)					
TOTAL, Federal Funds	**$58,602,644**	**$58,537,675**	**$58,537,675**	**$58,436,058**	**$58,116,644**
8082 Federal Reimbursements					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
FEDERAL FUNDS					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$3,936,867,978	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$5,277,722,152	$5,091,825,525	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$5,686,805,241	$5,511,401,252
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art IX, Sec 13.01 Federal Funds/Block Grants (2016-17 GAA)	$1,491,763,901	$0	$0	$0	$0

Comments: A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2017 $82,509,279
A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2017 $40,000,000
A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2017 $180,146,542
A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts FY 2017 $975,526,789
A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2017 $170,530,043
C.1.1 Public Transportation FY 2017 $28,302,400
C.4.1 Research FY 2017 $5,092,897
D.1.2 Contract Rail Plan/Design FY 2017 $4,315,884
D.1.3 Rail Construction FY 2017 $5,340,067

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
FEDERAL FUNDS					
Art IX, Sec 13.01 Federal Funds/Block Grants (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$302,800,618	$804,298,680	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage FY 2019 $9,937,436 A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2018 $105,184,217 A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2019 $117,067,317 A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts FY 2019 $267,261,632 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2018 $100,706,624 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2019 $410,032,295 B.1.1 Contracted Routine Maintenance FY 2018 $78,090,135 C.4.1 Research FY 2018 $3,502,801 D.1.3 Rail Construction FY 2018 $15,316,841					
Art IX, Sec 8.02 Reimbursement and Payments (2018-19 GAA) FEMA	$0	$53,617,405	$0	$0	$0
Comments: B.1.1 Contracted Routine Maintenance FY 2018 $31,098,095 B.1.2 Routine Maintenance FY 2018 $22,519,310					
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$(989,492,023)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage FY 2017 ($17,608,727) A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2017 ($52,386,254) A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts FY 2017 ($892,947,438) C.2.1 Traffic Safety FY 2017 ($6,669,000) D.1.2 Contract Rail Plan/Design FY 2017 ($14,540,537) D.1.3 Rail Construction FY 2017 ($5,340,067)					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
FEDERAL FUNDS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$(496,438,065)	$(104,478,759)	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage FY 2018 ($2,255,344) A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2018 ($76,853,568) A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2019 ($78,497,928) A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2018 ($84,794,017) A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2019 ($25,980,831) A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts FY 2018 ($332,535,136)					
TOTAL, Federal Reimbursements	**$4,439,139,856**	**$5,137,702,110**	**$5,791,645,446**	**$5,686,805,241**	**$5,511,401,252**
TOTAL, ALL FEDERAL FUNDS	**$4,497,742,500**	**$5,196,239,785**	**$5,850,183,121**	**$5,745,241,299**	**$5,569,517,896**
OTHER FUNDS					
6 State Highway Fund No. 006					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$3,712,344,785	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$4,132,647,356	$3,810,786,293	$0	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$4,438,758,394	$3,479,646,857
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art IX, Sec 14.03(i) Capital Budget UB (2016-17 GAA)	$111,425,164	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage $25,765,361 B.1.1 Contracted Routine Maintenance $47,012,343 B.1.2 Routine Maintenance $603,846 E.1.2 Information Resources $38,043,614 Additional Appropriations from the Sale of Real Property					
Art IX, Sec 8.01 Acceptance of Gifts of Money (2016-17 GAA)	$858,285	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: B.1.1 Contracted Routine Maintenance $785,403 B.1.2 Routine Maintenance $72,882					
Art IX, Sec 8.02 Reimbursement and Payments (2016-17 GAA)	$1,391,894	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: B.1.1 Contracted Routine Maintenance $1,612,688 B.1.2 Routine Maintenance ($230,789) C.2.1 Traffic Safety $9,995					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Art IX, Sec 8.02 Reimbursement and Payments (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$1,390,670	$0	$0	$0
Comments: B.1.1 Contracted Routine Maintenance $1,319,066 B.1.2 Routine Maintenance $71,510 E.1.3 Other Support Services $94					
Art VII, Rider 18 Additional Funds - Receipts from Sale of Real Property (2016-17 GAA)	$9,000,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: LETTER DATED 8/1/16, LBB APPROVAL 11/17/16 E.1.1 Central Administration					
Art VII, Rider 33 UB Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies(2018-19 GAA)	$(33,158,621)	$33,158,621	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage FY 2017 ($10,455,363) A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage FY 2018 $10,455,363 E.1.2 Information Resources FY 2017 ($22,703,758) E.1.2 Information Resources FY 2018 $22,703,758					
Art VII, Rider 43 Appropriation of Rail Receipts from Car Load Fees (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$1,528,250	$0	$0	$0
Comments: D.1.3 Rail Construction					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Art VII, Rider 45 Appropriation and Capital Budget Authority: Receipts from Sale of Real Property (2016-17 GAA)	$21,065,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: LETTER DATED 5/3/17 B.1.1 Contracted Routine Maintenance					
Art VII, Rider 8 Aviation Services Appropriations (2016-17 GAA)	$2,830	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: C.5.1 Aviation Services					
Art VII, Rider 8 Aviation Services Appropriations (2018-19 GAA)	$(11,521,528)	$11,521,528	$0	$0	$0
Comments: C.5.1 Aviation Services					
Art IX, Sec 14.03(i) Capital Budget UB (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$(650,000)	$650,000	$0	$0
Comments: C.6.1 Gulf Waterway					
Art VII, Rider 45 Appropriation and Capital Budget Authority: Receipts from Sale of Real Property (2016-17 GAA)	$4,065,300	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Comments: B.1.1 Contracted Routine Maintenance $4,065,300					
Note: Amount is UB of Rider 45 appropriations from FY 2016.					
TRANSFERS					
Art IX, Sec 18.02 Appropriation for a Salary Increase for General State Employees (2016-17 GAA)	$12,784,067	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage $5,279,017 B.1.2 Routine Maintenance $5,429,630 B.1.3 Ferry Operations $196,672 C.1.1 Public Transportation $61,697 C.2.1 Traffic Safety $96,344 C.3.1 Travel Information $85,595 C.4.1 Research $22,250 C.5.1 Aviation Services $91,766 C.6.1 Gulf Waterway $5,282 D.1.1 Rail Plan/Design/Manage $34,497 E.1.1 Central Administration $891,090 E.1.2 Information Resources $134,151 E.1.3 Other Support Services $456,076					
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA) - Savings Due to Hiring Freeze	$(16,738,852)	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Comments: A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage ($7,573,624) B.1.2 Routine Maintenance ($5,129,341) C.1.1 Public Transportation ($128,007) C.2.1 Traffic Safety ($325,615) C.3.1 Travel Information ($205,769) C.4.1 Research ($47,295) C.5.1 Aviation Services ($180,281) D.1.1 Rail Plan/Design/Manage ($96,762) E.1.1 Central Administration ($1,425,807) E.1.2 Information Resources ($422,712) E.1.3 Other Support Services ($1,203,639)					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$(1,412,521,147)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.4 Construction Contracts ($422,205,746) A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts($975,526,789) B.1.3 Ferry Operations ($246,567) C.3.1 Travel Information ($2,961,638) C.6.1 Gulf Waterway ($654,982) E.1.1 Central Administration($9,525) E.1.2 Information Resources ($9,915,273) E.1.3 Other Support Services ($1,000,627)					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$0	$(326,173,090)	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts					
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Art VII, Pages VII-16-18, & UB (2016-17 GAA)	$928,045,534	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition $20,268,905 A.1.4 Construction Contracts $233,455,549 A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts $572,418,806 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services $19,007,165 B.1.1 Contracted Routine Maintenance $40,228,476 B.1.2 Routine Maintenance $9,780,167 B.1.3 Ferry Operations $1,801,000 C.1.1 Public Transportation $8,051,108 C.3.1 Travel Information $500,000 C.5.1 Aviation Services $22,534,358					
Art VII, Pages VII-16-18, & UB (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$(798,689,057)	$798,689,057	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2018 ($182,343,774) A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2019$182,343,774 A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts FY 2018 ($564,346,603) A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts FY 2019 $564,346,603 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2018 ($51,998,680) A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2019 $51,998,680					
Art VII, Rider 34 UB Construction Grants & Services (2018-19 GAA)	$(148,596,675)	$148,596,675	$0	$0	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Comments: B.1.3 Construction Grants & Services FY 2017 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2018					
TOTAL, State Highway Fund No. 006	**$3,178,446,036**	**$3,529,504,043**	**$4,283,952,260**	**$4,438,758,394**	**$3,479,646,857**
184 Transportation Infrastructure Fund No. 184					
SUPPLEMENTAL, SPECIAL OR EMERGENCY APPROPRIATIONS					
HB 2, Sec 40, 84th Leg., Regular Session UB	$58,474,728	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services					
TOTAL, Transportation Infrastructure Fund No. 184	**$58,474,728**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
365 Texas Mobility Fund					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$132,028,957	$108,038,338	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$126,689,581	$99,752,933
RIDER APPROPRIATION					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Art VII, Rider 17 Bond Programs (2016-17 GAA)	$126,719,569	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2017 $13,474,327 A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2017 $27,293,426 A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2017 $81,385,834 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2017 $4,565,982					
Art VII, Rider 17 Bond Programs (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$243,867,338	$127,500,747	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage FY 2018 $2,573,151 A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage FY 2019 $1,600,000 A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2018 $74,094,456 A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2019 $24,380,831 A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2018 $86,477,629 A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2019 $25,980,831 A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2018 $80,371,366 A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2018 $75,021,645 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2018 $350,736 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2019 $517,440					
TOTAL, Texas Mobility Fund	**$126,719,569**	**$375,896,295**	**$235,539,085**	**$126,689,581**	**$99,752,933**
666 Appropriated Receipts					
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art VII, Rider 26 Sale of Surplus Property (2016-17 GAA)					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
	$4,223,067	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: B.1.1 Contracted Routine Maintenance FY 2017 $3,293,768 B.1.2 Routine Maintenance FY 2017 $900,042 E.1.3 Other Support Services FY 2017 $29,257					
Art VII, Rider 26 Sale of Surplus Property (2018-19 GAA)					
	$0	$429,499	$0	$0	$0
Comments: B.1.2 Routine Maintenance FY 2018 $421,873 E.1.3 Other Support Services FY 2018 $7,626					
TOTAL, Appropriated Receipts	**$4,223,067**	**$429,499**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
777 Interagency Contracts					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)					
	$4,500,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)					
	$0	$4,500,000	$4,500,000	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$0	$4,500,000	$4,500,000

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art IX, Sec 8.02 Reimbursement and Payments (2016-17 GAA)	$3,029,745	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: C.5.1 Aviation Services					
TOTAL, Interagency Contracts	**$7,529,745**	**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**
780 Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds					
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art VII, Rider 23 Colonia Projects (2018-19 GAA)	$(2,019,944)	$2,019,944	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services					
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					
Art VII, Pages VII-16-18, & UB (2016-17 GAA)	$2,764,073	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services					
Art VII, Pages VII-16-18, & UB (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$(1,000,000)	$1,000,000	$0	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Comments: A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services					
TOTAL, Bond Proceeds - General Obligation Bonds	**$744,129**	**$1,019,944**	**$1,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**
781 Bond Proceeds - Revenue Bonds					
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art VII, Rider 49 Appropriation Lease/Purchase of Intelligent Transportation System (2018-19 GAA	$0	$32,000,000	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, Bond Proceeds - Revenue Bonds	**$0**	**$32,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
8105 Bond Proceeds - Texas Mobility Fund					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$242,964,774	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$34,066,558	$56,440,575	$0	$0
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art VII, Rider 17 Bond Programs (2016-17 GAA)					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
	$42,824,661	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage FY 2017 $1,464,500 A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2017 $28,944,992 A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2017 $12,415,169					
Art VII, Rider 17 Bond Programs (2018-19 GAA)					
	$0	$339,765,919	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage FY 2018 $145,834 A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2018 $13,211,725 A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2018 $2,284,221 A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2018 $223,714,801 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2019 $100,409,338					
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriation from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)					
	$(6,746,250)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.4 Construction Contracts					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)					
	$0	$0	$(56,440,575)	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services					
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Art VII, Pages VII-16-18, & UB (2016-17 GAA)	$65,714,859	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2017 $20,824 A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2017 $3,467,344 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2017 $62,226,091					
TOTAL, Bond Proceeds - Texas Mobility Fund	**$344,758,044**	**$373,832,477**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
8106 Bond Proceeds - State Highway Fund					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$84,277,132	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$433,300,725	$0	$0	$0
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art IX, Sec 8.08 Appropriation of Bond Proceeds (2016-17 GAA)	$363,251,280	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Comments: A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage FY 2017 $8,431,895 A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2017 $53,443,236 A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2017 $123,549,765 A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2017 $33,029,916 A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts FY 2017 $53,835,198 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2017 $90,961,270					
Art IX, Sec 8.08 Appropriation of Bond Proceeds (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$23,706,972	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage FY 2018 $239,263 A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2018 $16,453,822 A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2018 $6,915,577 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2018 $98,310					
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$(281,066,789)	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2018 ($90,721,448) A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts FY 2018 ($190,345,341)					
TOTAL, Bond Proceeds - State Highway Fund	**$447,528,412**	**$175,940,908**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
8107 State Highway Fund - Debt Service					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
	$404,077,133	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$405,999,666	$405,997,266	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$400,364,965	$399,865,308
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriation from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$(200,797,923)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: F.1.2 State Highway Fund Bonds ($196,988,162) F.1.4 Other Debt Service ($3,809,761)					
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					
Art VII, Pages VII-16-18, & UB (2016-17 GAA)	$111,316,340	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: F.1.2 State Highway Fund Bonds					
TOTAL, State Highway Fund - Debt Service	**$314,595,550**	**$405,999,666**	**$405,997,266**	**$400,364,965**	**$399,865,308**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
8108 Texas Mobility Fund - Debt Service					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$400,002,545	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$385,164,248	$392,283,339	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$360,173,890	$367,642,088
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriation from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$(133,263,357)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: F.1.3 Texas Mobility Fund Bonds					
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					
Art VII, Pages VII-16-18, & UB (2016-17 GAA)	$65,354,937	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: F.1.3 Texas Mobility Fund Bonds					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
TOTAL, Texas Mobility Fund - Debt Service	**$332,094,125**	**$385,164,248**	**$392,283,339**	**$360,173,890**	**$367,642,088**
8116 State Highway Fund No. 006 - Toll Revenue					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$280,752,732	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$129,997,357	$104,744,357	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$146,999,576	$128,555,290
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriation from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$(287)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: G.1.1 Plan/Design/Manage - Subaccount					
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Art VII, Pages VII-16-18, & UB (2016-17 GAA)	$79,400,000	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: G.1.4 Construction Contracts - Subaccount					
TOTAL, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Toll Revenue	**$360,152,445**	**$129,997,357**	**$104,744,357**	**$146,999,576**	**$128,555,290**
8117 State Highway Fund No. 006 - Concession Fees					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$28,533,468	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$20,155,000	$17,416,000	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$22,687,845	$11,529,522
TOTAL, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Concession Fees	**$28,533,468**	**$20,155,000**	**$17,416,000**	**$22,687,845**	**$11,529,522**
8120 Bond Proceeds - GO Bonds (Proposition 12, 2007)					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$404,156,505	$0	$0	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$111,156,991	$0	$0	$0
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art VII, Rider 28 APPNs from Prop 12 GO Bond Proceeds (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$152,909,823	$422,167,832	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2018 $56,783,706 A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2019 $78,497,928 A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2018 $20,132,245 A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2019 $13,852,572 A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2018 $23,755,425 A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2019 $298,382,780 A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts FY 2018 $11,779,606 A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts FY 2019 $19,831,374 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2018 $40,458,841 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2019 $11,603,178					
Art VII, Rider 29 APPNs from Prop 12 GO Bond Proceeds (2016-17 GAA)	$113,185,798	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Comments: A.1.2 Contracted Planning & Design FY 2017 $47,183,189 A.1.3 Right-of-Way Acquisition FY 2017 $18,295,115 A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services FY 2017 $47,707,494					
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$(285,442,371)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.4 Construction Contracts FY 2017 ($213,819,084) A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts FY 2017 ($71,623,287)					
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					
Art VII, Pages VII-16-18, & UB (2016-17 GAA)	$145,699,572	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.4 Construction Contracts					
TOTAL, Bond Proceeds - GO Bonds (Proposition 12, 2007)	**$377,599,504**	**$264,066,814**	**$422,167,832**	**$0**	**$0**
8142 State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 1, 2014					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$1,197,393,000	$0	$0	$0	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$1,285,223,531	$1,224,693,609	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$2,292,360,063	$1,224,055,657
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art VII, Rider 18 Additional Funds - Proposition 1, 2015 additional revenue (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$171,417,909	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.6 Proposition 1, 2014					
LAPSED APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriation from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	$(89,433,029)	$0	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.6 Proposition 1, 2014					
UNEXPENDED BALANCES AUTHORITY					
Art VII, Pages VII-16-18, & UB (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$(142,250,385)	$142,250,385	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.6 Proposition 1, 2014					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
OTHER FUNDS					
TOTAL, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 1, 2014	**$1,107,959,971**	**$1,314,391,055**	**$1,366,943,994**	**$2,292,360,063**	**$1,224,055,657**
8145 State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$0	$2,596,638,473	$0	$0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-21 GAA)	$0	$0	$0	$4,731,592,349	$3,118,221,814
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Art VII, Rider 42(b) Temporary General Revenue Funds for Repayment of Debt Service (2018-19 GAA)	$0	$308,761,5270	$0	$0	$0
Comments: A.1.7 Proposition 7, 2015					
TOTAL, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015	**$0**	**$308,761,527**	**$2,596,638,473**	**$4,731,592,349**	**$3,118,221,814**
TOTAL, ALL OTHER FUNDS	**$6,689,358,793**	**$7,321,658,833**	**$9,831,182,606**	**$12,524,126,663**	**$8,833,769,469**
GRAND TOTAL	**$11,464,337,994**	**$12,519,836,895**	**$15,683,304,004**	**$18,271,306,239**	**$14,405,225,642**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS					
REGULAR APPROPRIATIONS					
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2016-17 GAA)	11,900.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	0.0	12,213.5	0.0	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2018-19 GAA)	0.0	0.0	12,213.5	0.0	0.0
Regular Appropriations from MOF Table (2020-2021 GAA)	0.0	0.0	0.0	12,527.0	12,527.0
RIDER APPROPRIATION					
Rider 13, Summer Hire Program (2016-2017 GAA)	206.0	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rider 13, Summer Hire Program (2018-2019 GAA)	0.0	206.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Rider 13, Summer Hire Program (2018-2019 GAA)	0.0	0.0	206.0	0.0	0.0
Rider 13, Summer Hire Program (2020-2021 GAA)	0.0	0.0	0.0	206.0	206.0
UNAUTHORIZED NUMBER OVER (BELOW) CAP					
Unauthorized Number Below Cap Number Below Budgeted Amount - Summer Hire	(84.9)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

METHOD OF FINANCING	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	Req 2020	Req 2021
Unauthorized Number Below Cap-Savings Due to Hiring Freeze	(476.9)	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
Unauthorized Number Below Cap	0.0	(344.6)	0.0	0.0	0.0
TOTAL, ADJUSTED FTES	**11,544.2**	**12,074.9**	**12,419.5**	**12,733.0**	**12,733.0**
NUMBER OF 100% FEDERALLY FUNDED FTEs	**5.0**	**5.0**	**5.0**	**5.0**	**5.0**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

2.C. Summary of Base Request by Object of Expense

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

601 Department of Transportation

OBJECT OF EXPENSE	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	$625,927,374	$670,559,828	$711,052,170	$720,552,170	$720,552,170
1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$29,668,550	$29,065,003	$29,573,982	$29,428,079	$29,480,092
2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$865,130,110	$1,221,027,860	$1,080,572,589	$1,187,733,063	$1,144,018,013
2002 FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	$24,986,141	$26,226,256	$25,481,400	$25,656,750	$25,866,950
2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$6,739,126	$6,975,216	$6,943,480	$6,990,086	$6,990,607
2004 UTILITIES	$40,715,754	$40,884,346	$40,970,830	$41,045,668	$41,201,783
2005 TRAVEL	$9,383,005	$12,292,757	$9,576,578	$9,614,297	$9,649,425
2006 RENT - BUILDING	$4,134,481	$4,380,546	$4,488,168	$4,566,076	$4,622,953
2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$20,982,422	$22,691,052	$21,092,103	$21,191,324	$21,192,439
2008 DEBT SERVICE	$975,120,297	$1,156,463,116	$1,232,520,280	$1,123,101,652	$1,140,988,265
2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$1,352,004,521	$1,503,400,735	$1,288,686,457	$1,431,861,068	$1,396,027,991
3001 CLIENT SERVICES	$2,586,220	$2,298,570	$2,664,894	$348,000	$348,000
4000 GRANTS	$406,243,141	$314,929,863	$324,149,928	$613,798,499	$282,210,261
5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$7,100,716,852	$7,508,641,747	$10,905,531,145	$13,055,419,507	$9,582,076,693
OOE Total (Excluding Riders)	**$11,464,337,994**	**$12,519,836,895**	**$15,683,304,004**	**$18,271,306,239**	**$14,405,225,642**
OOE Total (Riders)					
Grand Total	**$11,464,337,994**	**$12,519,836,895**	**$15,683,304,004**	**$18,271,306,239**	**$14,405,225,642**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

2.D. Summary of Base Request Objective Outcomes

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation system of Texas (ABEST)

601 Department of Transportation

Goal/ *Objective* / **Outcome**			Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1	Project Development and Delivery						
	1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management						
KEY	**1**	**Percent of Design Projects Delivered on Time**					
			83.00%	82.00%	83.00%	83.00%	84.00%
KEY	**2**	**Percent of Construction Projects Completed on Budget**					
			84.27%	82.91%	85.00%	85.00%	85.00%
KEY	**3**	**Percent of Two-lane Highways 26 Feet or Wider in Paved Width**					
			49.40%	47.90%	48.21%	48.70%	48.90%
KEY	**4**	**Percent of Construction Projects Completed on Time**					
			63.03%	64.56%	65.00%	65.00%	65.00%
2	Routine Transportation System Maintenance						
	1 System Maintenance						
KEY	**1**	**Bridge Inventory Condition Score**					
			89.06	89.00	88.98	88.97	88.95
KEY	**2**	**Percent of Highway Pavements in Good or Better Condition**					
			86.30%	87.92%	87.92%	90.00%	90.00%
KEY	**3**	**Statewide Maintenance Assessment Program Condition Score**					
			78.10	78.00	76.00	76.00	76.00
KEY	**4**	**Statewide Traffic Assessment Program Condition Score**					
			88.37	86.65	88.30	88.30	88.30

601 Department of Transportation

Goal/ *Objective* / **Outcome**	**Exp 2017**	**Est 2018**	**Bud 2019**	**BL 2020**	**BL 2021**
3 Optimize Services and Systems					
1 Support Enhanced Public Transportation					
KEY 1 Percent Change in the Number of Small Urban and Rural Transit Trips					
	-1.27%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%	1.00%
2 Enhance Public Safety and Security					
KEY 1 Number of Fatalities Per 100,000,000 Miles Traveled					
	1.40	1.36	1.39	1.40	1.41
5 Aviation Services					
KEY 1 Percent of General Aviation Runways in Good or Excellent Condition					
	78.90%	78.00%	78.00%	78.00%	78.00%

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

		2020			2021			Biennium	
Priority	**Item**	**GR and GR/GR Dedicated**	**All Funds**	**FTEs**	**GR and GR Dedicated**	**All Funds**	**FTEs**	**GR and GR Dedicated**	**All Funds**
1	GO Bond Debt Service Payments	$311,852,000	$311,852,000		$307,378,000	$307,378,000		$619,230,000	$619,230,000
2	Veteran Toll Discount Program	$9,285,000	$9,285,000		$11,140,000	$11,140,000		$20,425,000	$20,425,000
3	Rail-SORR Rehab Sulfur/Ft Stockton	$12,800,000	$12,800,000		$0	$0		$12,800,000	$12,800,000
4	Rail-SORR Rehab Ft Stockton/Belding	$8,000,000	$8,000,000		$0	$0		$8,000,000	$8,000,000
5	Rail - SORR Rehab Paisano	$3,000,000	$3,000,000		$0	$0		$3,000,000	$3,000,000
6	Rail - SORR Inspection Facilities	$500,000	$500,000		$0	$0		$500,000	$500,000
7	Aviation Facilities Development	$4,000,000	$4,000,000		$4,000,000	$4,000,000		$8,000,000	$8,000,000
8	Rural Public Transit Program	$41,000,000	$41,000,000		$41,000,000	$41,000,000		$82,000,000	$82,000,000
9	Maritime - Ports Capital Program	$125,000,000	$125,000,000		$0	$0		$125,000,000	$125,000,000
10	Ship Channel Imprv Revolving Fund	$450,000,000	$450,000,000		$0	$0		$450,000,000	$450,000,000
11	Rail - NETEX	$6,000,000	$6,000,000		$4,000,000	$4,000,000		$10,000,000	$10,000,000
12	Rail - Heartland Flyer	$2,500,000	$2,500,000		$2,500,000	$2,500,000		$5,000,000	$5,000,000
Total, Exceptional Items Request		**$973,937,000**	**$973,937,000**		**$370,018,000**	**$370,018,000**		**$1,343,955,000**	**$1,343,955,000**

Method of Financing						
General Revenue	$973,937,000	$973,937,000	$370,018,000	$370,018,000	$1,343,955,000	$1,343,955,000
General Revenue - Dedicated						
Federal Funds						
Other Funds						
	$973,937,000	**$973,937,000**	**$370,018,000**	**$370,018,000**	**$1,343,955,000**	**$1,343,955,000**

Full Time Equivalent Positions

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

		2020			2021			Biennium	
Priority	**Item**	**GR and GR/GR Dedicated**	**All Funds**	**FTEs**	**GR and GR Dedicated**	**All Funds**	**FTEs**	**GR and GR Dedicated**	**All Funds**
Number of 100% Federally Funded FTEs				**0.0**			**0.0**		

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Goal/*Objective*/**STRATEGY**	**Base 2020**	**Base 2021**	**Exceptional 2020**	**Exceptional 2021**	**Total Request 2020**	**Total Request 2021**
1 Project Development and Delivery						
1 *Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management*						
1 PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE	$483,158,329	$476,893,117	$0	$0	$483,158,329	$476,893,117
2 CONTRACTED PLANNING AND DESIGN	478,459,672	478,459,672	0	0	478,459,672	478,459,672
3 RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION	887,293,874	826,393,874	0	0	887,293,874	826,393,874
4 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	2,514,284,514	2,911,702,718	0	0	2,514,284,514	2,911,702,718
5 MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	2,823,156,529	1,941,849,756	0	0	2,823,156,529	1,941,849,756
6 PROPOSITION 1, 2014	2,292,360,063	1,224,055,657	0	0	2,292,360,063	1,224,055,657
7 PROPOSITION 7, 2015	4,431,165,610	2,821,957,589	0	0	4,431,165,610	2,821,957,589
8 CONSTRUCTION GRANTS & SERVICES	552,886,624	184,478,140	0	0	552,886,624	184,478,140
TOTAL, GOAL 1	**$14,462,765,215**	**$10,865,790,523**	**$0**	**$0**	**$14,462,765,215**	**$10,865,790,523**
2 Routine Transportation System Maintenance						
1 *System Maintenance*						
1 CONTRACTED ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	1,087,404,407	883,078,618	9,285,000	11,140,000	1,096,689,407	894,218,618
2 ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	735,205,487	730,337,300	0	0	735,205,487	730,337,300
3 FERRY OPERATIONS	53,842,396	54,663,644	0	0	53,842,396	54,663,644
TOTAL, GOAL 2	**$1,876,452,290**	**$1,668,079,562**	**$9,285,000**	**$11,140,000**	**$1,885,737,290**	**$1,679,219,562**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Goal/*Objective*/**STRATEGY**	**Base 2020**	**Base 2021**	**Exceptional 2020**	**Exceptional 2021**	**Total Request 2020**	**Total Request 2021**
3 Optimize Services and Systems						
1 *Support Enhanced Public Transportation*						
1 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	$102,148,935	$103,445,742	$41,000,000	$41,000,000	$143,148,935	$144,445,742
2 *Enhance Public Safety and Security*						
1 TRAFFIC SAFETY	61,338,885	61,364,723	0	0	61,338,885	61,364,723
3 *Tourism*						
1 TRAVEL INFORMATION	19,506,149	19,792,979	0	0	19,506,149	19,792,979
4 *Transportation Research*						
1 RESEARCH	25,424,473	25,425,263	0	0	25,424,473	25,425,263
5 *Aviation Services*						
1 AVIATION SERVICES	88,727,809	88,682,121	4,000,000	4,000,000	92,727,809	92,682,121
6 *Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway*						
1 GULF WATERWAY	932,694	932,793	575,000,000	0	575,932,694	932,793
TOTAL, GOAL 3	**$298,078,945**	**$299,643,621**	**$620,000,000**	**$45,000,000**	**$918,078,945**	**$344,643,621**
4 Enhance Rail Transportation						
1 *Enhance Rail Transportation*						
1 RAIL PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE	3,010,392	3,011,875	0	0	3,010,392	3,011,875
2 CONTRACT RAIL PLAN/DESIGN	3,500,000	3,500,000	0	0	3,500,000	3,500,000
3 RAIL CONSTRUCTION	0	0	32,800,000	6,500,000	32,800,000	6,500,000
4 RAIL SAFETY	1,208,059	1,208,059	0	0	1,208,059	1,208,059
TOTAL, GOAL 4	**$7,718,451**	**$7,719,934**	**$32,800,000**	**$6,500,000**	**$40,518,451**	**$14,219,934**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Goal/*Objective*/**STRATEGY**	**Base 2020**	**Base 2021**	**Exceptional 2020**	**Exceptional 2021**	**Total Request 2020**	**Total Request 2021**
5 Indirect Administration						
1 *Indirect Administration*						
1 CENTRAL ADMINISTRATION	$88,879,557	$90,151,652	$0	$0	$88,879,557	$90,151,652
2 INFORMATION RESOURCES	204,032,057	167,440,051	0	0	204,032,057	167,440,051
3 OTHER SUPPORT SERVICES	44,290,651	44,427,222	0	0	44,290,651	44,427,222
TOTAL, GOAL 5	**$337,202,265**	**$302,018,925**	**$0**	**$0**	**$337,202,265**	**$302,018,925**
6 Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreement						
1 *Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreemen*						
1 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	311,851,721	307,377,162	311,852,000	307,378,000	623,703,721	614,755,162
2 STATE HIGHWAY FUND BONDS	425,110,166	424,610,509	0	0	425,110,166	424,610,509
3 TEXAS MOBILITY FUND BONDS	381,939,765	389,400,594	0	0	381,939,765	389,400,594
4 OTHER DEBT SERVICE	500,000	500,000	0	0	500,000	500,000
TOTAL, GOAL 6	**$1,119,401,652**	**$1,121,888,265**	**$311,852,000**	**$307,378,000**	**$1,431,253,652**	**$1,429,266,265**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Goal/*Objective*/**STRATEGY**	**Base 2020**	**Base 2021**	**Exceptional 2020**	**Exceptional 2021**	**Total Request 2020**	**Total Request 2021**
7 Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Fun						
1 *Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Fu*						
1 PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE - SUBACCOUNT	$4,500,000	$4,500,000	$0	$0	$4,500,000	$4,500,000
2 CONTRACTED PLAN/DESIGN - SUBACCOUNT	4,000,000	4,000,000	0	0	4,000,000	4,000,000
3 RIGHT-OF-WAY - SUBACCOUNT	12,500,000	12,500,000	0	0	12,500,000	12,500,000
4 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS - SUBACCOUNT	148,687,421	119,084,812	0	0	148,687,421	119,084,812
TOTAL, GOAL 7	**$169,687,421**	**$140,084,812**	**$0**	**$0**	**$169,687,421**	**$140,084,812**
TOTAL, AGENCY STRATEGY REQUEST	**$18,271,306,239**	**$14,405,225,642**	**$973,937,000**	**$370,018,000**	**$19,245,243,239**	**$14,775,243,642**
TOTAL, AGENCY RIDER APPROPRIATIONS REQUEST						
GRAND TOTAL, AGENCY REQUEST	**$18,271,306,239**	**$14,405,225,642**	**$973,937,000**	**$370,018,000**	**$19,245,243,239**	**$14,775,243,642**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Goal/*Objective*/STRATEGY	Base 2020	Base 2021	Exceptional 2020	Exceptional 2021	Total Request 2020	Total Request 2021
General Revenue Funds:						
1 General Revenue Fund	$1,208,059	$1,208,059	$973,937,000	$370,018,000	$975,145,059	$371,226,059
8042 Insurance Maint Tax Fees	730,218	730,218	0	0	730,218	730,218
	$1,938,277	**$1,938,277**	**$973,937,000**	**$370,018,000**	**$975,875,277**	**$371,956,277**
Federal Funds:						
555 Federal Funds	58,436,058	58,116,644	0	0	58,436,058	58,116,644
8082 Federal Reimbursements	5,686,805,241	5,511,401,252	0	0	5,686,805,241	5,511,401,252
	$5,745,241,299	**$5,569,517,896**	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,745,241,299**	**$5,569,517,896**
Other Funds:						
6 State Highway Fund	4,438,758,394	3,479,646,857	0	0	4,438,758,394	3,479,646,857
184 Transportation Infrastructure Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
365 Texas Mobility Fund	126,689,581	99,752,933	0	0	126,689,581	99,752,933
666 Appropriated Receipts	0	0	0	0	0	0
777 Interagency Contracts	4,500,000	4,500,000	0	0	4,500,000	4,500,000
780 Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat	0	0	0	0	0	0
781 Bond Proceeds-Rev Bonds	0	0	0	0	0	0
8105 Bond Proceeds - Texas Mobility Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
8106 Bond Proceeds - State Highway Fund	0	0	0	0	0	0
8107 State Highway Fund - Debt Service	400,364,965	399,865,308	0	0	400,364,965	399,865,308
8108 Texas Mobility Fund - Debt Service	360,173,890	367,642,088	0	0	360,173,890	367,642,088
8116 Highway Fund 6-Toll Revenue	146,999,576	128,555,290	0	0	146,999,576	128,555,290
8117 Highway Fund 6-Concession Fees	22,687,845	11,529,522	0	0	22,687,845	11,529,522

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Goal/*Objective*/**STRATEGY**	**Base 2020**	**Base 2021**	**Exceptional 2020**	**Exceptional 2021**	**Total Request 2020**	**Total Request 2021**
Other Funds:						
8120 Bond Proceeds - GO Bonds	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
8142 State Hwy Fund No. 6 Prop 1, 2014	2,292,360,063	1,224,055,657	0	0	2,292,360,063	1,224,055,657
8145 State Hwy Fund No. 6 - Prop 7, 2015	4,731,592,349	3,118,221,814	0	0	4,731,592,349	3,118,221,814
	$12,524,126,663	**$8,833,769,469**	**$0**	**$0**	**$12,524,126,663**	**$8,833,769,469**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$18,271,306,239**	**$14,405,225,642**	**$973,937,000**	**$370,018,000**	**$19,245,243,239**	**$14,775,243,642**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS	**12,733.0**	**12,733.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**12,733.0**	**12,733.0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Goal/ *Objective* / **Outcome**	BL 2020	BL 2021	Excp 2020	Excp 2021	Total Request 2020	Total Request 2021
1 Project Development and Delivery						
1 *Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management*						
KEY 1 Percent of Design Projects Delivered on Time						
	83.00%	84.00%			83.00%	84.00%
KEY 2 Percent of Construction Projects Completed on Budget						
	85.00%	85.00%			85.00%	85.00%
KEY 3 Percent of Two-lane Highways 26 Feet or Wider in Paved Width						
	48.70%	48.90%			48.70%	48.90%
KEY 4 Percent of Construction Projects Completed on Time						
	65.00%	65.00%			65.00%	65.00%
2 Routine Transportation System Maintenance						
1 *System Maintenance*						
KEY 1 Bridge Inventory Condition Score						
	88.97	88.95			88.97	88.95
KEY 2 Percent of Highway Pavements in Good or Better Condition						
	90.00%	90.00%			90.00%	90.00%
KEY 3 Statewide Maintenance Assessment Program Condition Score						
	76.00	76.00			76.00	76.00

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Goal/ *Objective* / **Outcome**	BL 2020	BL 2021	Excp 2020	Excp 2021	Total Request 2020	Total Request 2021
KEY **4 Statewide Traffic Assessment Program Condition Score**						
	88.30	88.30			88.30	88.30
3 Optimize Services and Systems						
1 *Support Enhanced Public Transportation*						
KEY **1 Percent Change in the Number of Small Urban and Rural Transit Trips**						
	1.00%	1.00%			1.00%	1.00%
2 *Enhance Public Safety and Security*						
KEY **1 Number of Fatalities Per 100,000,000 Miles Traveled**						
	1.40	1.41			1.40	1.41
5 *Aviation Services*						
KEY **1 Percent of General Aviation Runways in Good or Excellent Condition**						
	78.00%	78.00%			78.00%	78.00%

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 In-house Planning, Design, and Management of Transportation Projects — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Construction Project Preliminary Engineering Plans Completed	796.00	843.00	918.00	760.00	606.00
KEY 2	Dollar Volume of Construction Contracts Awarded in Fiscal Year	4,736.00	5,797.00	6,084.00	5,500.00	5,500.00
KEY 3	Number of Projects Awarded	779.00	833.00	918.00	846.00	846.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$254,914,317	$270,889,724	$304,406,343	$313,906,343	$313,906,343
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$12,912,732	$12,439,189	$12,670,551	$12,449,300	$12,449,300
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$20,999,941	$17,949,400	$24,670,913	$48,719,324	$45,323,935
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	$1,655	$1,693	$1,700	$1,950	$1,950
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$759,465	$771,461	$777,468	$779,036	$779,057
2004	UTILITIES	$9,007,633	$9,014,338	$9,046,874	$9,067,043	$9,168,972
2005	TRAVEL	$4,504,918	$4,581,449	$4,597,137	$4,608,822	$4,612,987
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$1,002,444	$1,019,882	$1,032,008	$1,055,600	$1,060,957
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$2,143,147	$2,149,591	$2,150,455	$2,150,869	$2,151,984
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$49,275,700	$80,489,945	$27,669,741	$50,423,872	$51,371,817
3001	CLIENT SERVICES	$206,723	$192,000	$200,000	$348,000	$348,000

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 In-house Planning, Design, and Management of Transportation Projects — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
4000	GRANTS	$31,026,216	$31,815,971	$32,000,000	$32,000,000	$32,000,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$6,321,041	$5,688,201	$8,572,099	$7,648,170	$3,717,815
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$393,075,932**	**$437,002,844**	**$427,795,289**	**$483,158,329**	**$476,893,117**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					
	20.205.000 Highway Planning and Cons	$200,571,553	$204,590,948	$218,053,538	$207,725,893	$191,967,470
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$200,571,553	$204,590,948	$218,053,538	$207,725,893	$191,967,470
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$200,571,553**	**$204,590,948**	**$218,053,538**	**$207,725,893**	**$191,967,470**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$178,852,699	$229,453,648	$208,141,751	$275,432,436	$284,925,647
365	Texas Mobility Fund	$0	$2,573,151	$1,600,000	$0	$0
8105	Bond Proceeds - Texas Mobility Fund	$1,464,500	$145,834	$0	$0	$0
8106	Bond Proceeds - State Highway Fund	$8,431,895	$239,263	$0	$0	$0
8120	Bond Proceeds - GO Bonds	$3,755,285	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$192,504,379**	**$232,411,896**	**$209,741,751**	**$275,432,436**	**$284,925,647**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	1	Project Development and Delivery			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	In-house Planning, Design, and Management of Transportation Projects	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$483,158,329**	**$476,893,117**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$393,075,932**	**$437,002,844**	**$427,795,289**	**$483,158,329**	**$476,893,117**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**4,043.9**	**4,408.7**	**4,481.5**	**4,795.0**	**4,795.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy supports the management and road development required to contribute to the expansion of the transportation system. Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) engineers develop long-range road forecasting, road and bridge design, environmental studies, and work closely with Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) and other political subdivisions to coordinate the development of a multimodal transportation plan.

This strategy funds a variety of functions like studying road inventories, calculating traffic volume counts, assessing environmental impacts, and performing traffic and revenue studies. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Transportation Code, Chapter 201 Subchapter C, and Section 203.002)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Efficient, cooperative communication between the state and external partners must exist to effectively implement this strategy. Procedures are regularly reviewed to enhance the delivery of construction projects at the lowest reasonable costs. External factors impacting this strategy include state and federal legislation, ability to obtain the necessary rights of way, utility adjustments, weather conditions, environmental issues, timing and funding associated with plan development activities, and public hearings.

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 In-house Planning, Design, and Management of Transportation Projects — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$864,798,133	$960,051,446	$95,253,313	$95,253,313	Other funds, increase primarily related to salaries for the additional 313.5 FTEs; attrition, MPPM and increased telecom costs.
			$95,253,313	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Contracted Planning and Design of Transportation Projects — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$678,559,456	$790,320,251	$714,416,822	$466,359,672	$466,359,672
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$12,016,057	$12,084,528	$12,100,000	$12,100,000	$12,100,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$690,575,513**	**$802,404,779**	**$726,516,822**	**$478,459,672**	**$478,459,672**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					
	20.205.000 Highway Planning and Cons	$355,445,008	$314,766,527	$357,510,008	$268,914,918	$268,914,918
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$355,445,008	$314,766,527	$357,510,008	$268,914,918	$268,914,918
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$355,445,008**	**$314,766,527**	**$357,510,008**	**$268,914,918**	**$268,914,918**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$177,004,294	$261,080,064	$212,108,886	$209,544,754	$209,544,754
365	Texas Mobility Fund	$13,474,327	$140,108,935	$78,400,000	$0	$0
8105	Bond Proceeds - Texas Mobility Fund	$29,766,989	$13,211,725	$0	$0	$0
8106	Bond Proceeds - State Highway Fund	$57,753,236	$16,453,822	$0	$0	$0
8120	Bond Proceeds - GO Bonds	$57,131,659	$56,783,706	$78,497,928	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$335,130,505**	**$487,638,252**	**$369,006,814**	**$209,544,754**	**$209,544,754**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Contracted Planning and Design of Transportation Projects — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$478,459,672**	**$478,459,672**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$690,575,513**	**$802,404,779**	**$726,516,822**	**$478,459,672**	**$478,459,672**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy supports professional service work accomplished through the use of external contracts. It provides funding for preliminary project design, construction and environmental engineering, architectural design, and surveying and mapping. Also incorporated in this strategy are route and location studies, environmental impact studies, traffic and revenue studies, speed zone studies and feasibility studies. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first year of the biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

(Transportation Code, Chapter 223)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Contracted Planning and Design of Transportation Projects — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

Cost-effective solutions to transportation problems involve numerous state and federal requirements, procedures, and processes before construction starts. This strategy involves procuring services of external consultants which increases the functional responsibility of TxDOT. TxDOT cooperates with external partners to provide timely transportation solutions to the state's urban and rural communities.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$1,528,921,601	$956,919,344	$(572,002,257)	$(572,002,257)	Other funds, realign funds distribution to maximize cash flow.
			$(572,002,257)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3 Optimize Timing of Transportation Right-of-way Acquisition — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$29,550,417	$29,840,126	$30,000,000	$30,000,000	$30,000,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$32,447,516	$34,185,776	$37,000,000	$37,000,000	$37,000,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$517,421,999	$775,782,326	$791,856,806	$820,293,874	$759,393,874
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$579,419,932**	**$839,808,228**	**$858,856,806**	**$887,293,874**	**$826,393,874**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					
	20.205.000 Highway Planning and Cons	$264,417,151	$347,113,116	$444,975,296	$556,445,648	$476,429,402
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$264,417,151	$347,113,116	$444,975,296	$556,445,648	$476,429,402
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$264,417,151**	**$347,113,116**	**$444,975,296**	**$556,445,648**	**$476,429,402**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$128,270,814	$310,870,962	$320,028,938	$245,848,226	$259,964,472
365	Texas Mobility Fund	$27,293,426	$152,492,107	$80,000,000	$85,000,000	$90,000,000
8105	Bond Proceeds - Texas Mobility Fund	$13,043,576	$2,284,221	$0	$0	$0
8106	Bond Proceeds - State Highway Fund	$128,099,850	$6,915,577	$0	$0	$0
8120	Bond Proceeds - GO Bonds	$18,295,115	$20,132,245	$13,852,572	$0	$0

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3 Optimize Timing of Transportation Right-of-way Acquisition — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$315,002,781**	**$492,695,112**	**$413,881,510**	**$330,848,226**	**$349,964,472**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$887,293,874**	**$826,393,874**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$579,419,932**	**$839,808,228**	**$858,856,806**	**$887,293,874**	**$826,393,874**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Under the authority of eminent domain, this strategy is used to acquire right-of-way required for the construction of transportation projects. The acquisition process includes parcels of real estate, the adjustment of utility facilities and providing relocation assistance to property owners and tenants of business and residential properties that are displaced in the construction of the transportation project. Cities and counties are authorized to acquire right-of-way on behalf of the state and are eligible to be reimbursed not less than 90 percent of their acquisition costs. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission to: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first year of the biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

(Transportation Code, Section 91.091, Chapter 203, Subchapter D and E, Sections 224.005 and 224.008; Property Code, Section 21.046)

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	1	Project Development and Delivery			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Optimize Timing of Transportation Right-of-way Acquisition	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The cost of acquiring right-of-way is directly related to the location of the proposed transportation projects. Commercial properties improved with occupied buildings and other improvements are generally the more expensive properties to acquire. Owners are entitled to receive just compensation; however, when owners reject the agency's offer for negotiated purchase, and eminent domain proceedings are necessary, the amount paid for right-of-way can be expected to significantly increase because of awards made by special commissioners and juries. Relocation assistance benefits must be paid to the owners and occupants of property who are displaced by the highway project. In most situations, the cost of the adjustment (relocation) of utilities located on the new right-of-way must be paid to the owners of the utilities. Standard operating procedures and automated systems have been implemented to increase the efficiency of right-of-way acquisition operations. Emphasis is given to settlement of condemnation cases to expedite possession and minimize increased costs. Donation of right-of-way by landowners is encouraged to realize reduction to right-of-way costs.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$1,698,665,034	$1,713,687,748	$15,022,714	$15,022,714	Federal Funds, increase in projected projects in the FY2020-2021 biennium.
			$15,022,714	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4 Construction Contracts — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$2,472,822,575	$2,582,224,218	$2,770,813,748	$2,514,284,514	$2,911,702,718
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$2,472,822,575**	**$2,582,224,218**	**$2,770,813,748**	**$2,514,284,514**	**$2,911,702,718**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					
	20.205.000 Highway Planning and Cons	$1,260,879,297	$1,402,081,050	$1,692,436,010	$1,952,740,422	$2,523,863,298
	20.223.000 TIFIA Program	$267,974,061	$187,899,144	$0	$0	$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund	8082	$1,528,853,358	$1,589,980,194	$1,692,436,010	$1,952,740,422	$2,523,863,298
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$1,528,853,358**	**$1,589,980,194**	**$1,692,436,010**	**$1,952,740,422**	**$2,523,863,298**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$177,025,033	$252,585,296	$693,370,135	$520,371,951	$378,603,927
365	Texas Mobility Fund	$81,385,834	$80,371,366	$75,021,645	$41,172,141	$9,235,493
781	Bond Proceeds-Rev Bonds	$0	$32,000,000	$0	$0	$0
8105	Bond Proceeds - Texas Mobility Fund	$300,482,979	$358,190,697	$0	$0	$0
8106	Bond Proceeds - State Highway Fund	$171,278,333	$127,926,957	$0	$0	$0
8120	Bond Proceeds - GO Bonds	$213,797,038	$141,169,708	$309,985,958	$0	$0

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4 Construction Contracts — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$943,969,217**	**$992,244,024**	**$1,078,377,738**	**$561,544,092**	**$387,839,420**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$2,514,284,514**	**$2,911,702,718**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$2,472,822,575**	**$2,582,224,218**	**$2,770,813,748**	**$2,514,284,514**	**$2,911,702,718**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy supports construction contracts let in the previous and current biennia, design-build contracts and Comprehensive Development Agreements (CDAs) for roads, bridges, and other transportation facility construction to increase mobility. This strategy represents actual work disbursements, meaning payments are processed and distributed as the work is completed and often continue for many years after the project begins.
This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first year of the biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium, as well as, allowing an increase in the appropriation should additional funds become available in the State Highway Fund, which is expected to continue.

(Transportation Code, Sections 201.002, 201.102, 201.103, 203.002, 203.003, 203.021, 223.201-223.250, Chapter 224, Subchapter B, and 471.004)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	1	Project Development and Delivery			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	4	Construction Contracts	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

Efficient cooperative communication between the state and private sector must exist to cost effectively implement this strategy. Communications are continually reviewed to enhance delivery of construction projects at the lowest reasonable costs. External factors impacting this strategy include state and federal legislation, ability to obtain the necessary rights of way, utility adjustments, weather conditions, environmental issues, plan development timing/funding activities and public hearings. Regarding ferries, the extreme corrosive nature of the environment, causing deterioration of the infrastructure supporting the ferry system, has resulted in higher costs to replace and maintain that infrastructure.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$5,353,037,966	$5,425,987,232	$72,949,266	$72,949,266	Federal and Other Funds, increase in FY2020-2021 related primarily as a result of the consolidation of CDA/DB in A.1.4 from A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services.
			$72,949,266	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 5 Maintenance Contracts — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$2,362,024,961	$2,576,525,565	$3,536,553,624	$2,823,156,529	$1,941,849,756
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$2,362,024,961**	**$2,576,525,565**	**$3,536,553,624**	**$2,823,156,529**	**$1,941,849,756**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					
	20.205.000 Highway Planning and Cons	$1,832,279,183	$2,227,017,256	$2,694,357,731	$2,333,833,000	$1,716,793,857
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$1,832,279,183	$2,227,017,256	$2,694,357,731	$2,333,833,000	$1,716,793,857
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$1,832,279,183**	**$2,227,017,256**	**$2,694,357,731**	**$2,333,833,000**	**$1,716,793,857**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$363,448,460	$279,220,175	$822,364,519	$489,323,529	$225,055,899
8106	Bond Proceeds - State Highway Fund	$81,739,505	$24,306,979	$0	$0	$0
8120	Bond Proceeds - GO Bonds	$84,557,813	$45,981,155	$19,831,374	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$529,745,778**	**$349,508,309**	**$842,195,893**	**$489,323,529**	**$225,055,899**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	1	Project Development and Delivery			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	5	Maintenance Contracts	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$2,823,156,529**	**$1,941,849,756**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$2,362,024,961**	**$2,576,525,565**	**$3,536,553,624**	**$2,823,156,529**	**$1,941,849,756**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy supports maintenance projects which are let in prior and current biennia, and includes work associated with preventive maintenance and rehabilitation accomplished through the use of external contractors. The Texas Transportation Commission has established preservation of the highway system as a major priority to ensure that the highway system is preserved in the most cost- effective and efficient manner through a planned cycle of repair, reconstruction, and rehabilitation. Work such as major rehabilitation of lanes, adding shoulders to existing lanes, overlays and any other activity that extends the useful life of the pavement is included in this strategy. Expenditures in the Maintenance Contracts appropriation support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission : Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees. This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first year of the biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

(Transportation Code, Sections 201.103, 203.002)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	1	Project Development and Delivery			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	5	Maintenance Contracts	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

External factors such as age of the system, increased usage, weight of trucks, soils, and weather have the most significant impact on the condition of the system. The increased usage of the Texas transportation system by the energy sector has greatly increased the need for additional resources in this strategy. A lack of resources would result in an increased rate of deterioration of the system and increased rehabilitation and reconstruction needs in the future.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$6,113,079,189	$4,765,006,285	$(1,348,072,904)	$(1,348,072,904)	Other funds, realign funds distribution to maximize cash flow.
			$(1,348,072,904)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 6 Proposition 1 (2014) Funds for Non-tolled Public Roadways. Estimated. — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$212,000,000	$175,000,000	$435,500,000	$435,500,000
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$1,107,959,971	$1,102,391,055	$1,191,943,994	$1,856,860,063	$788,555,657
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$1,107,959,971**	**$1,314,391,055**	**$1,366,943,994**	**$2,292,360,063**	**$1,224,055,657**
Method of Financing:						
8142	State Hwy Fund No. 6 Prop 1, 2014	$1,107,959,971	$1,314,391,055	$1,366,943,994	$2,292,360,063	$1,224,055,657
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$1,107,959,971**	**$1,314,391,055**	**$1,366,943,994**	**$2,292,360,063**	**$1,224,055,657**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$2,292,360,063**	**$1,224,055,657**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$1,107,959,971**	**$1,314,391,055**	**$1,366,943,994**	**$2,292,360,063**	**$1,224,055,657**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	1	Project Development and Delivery			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	6	Proposition 1 (2014) Funds for Non-tolled Public Roadways. Estimated.	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

Support total project costs for construction, maintenance, and acquisition of right-of-way for non-tolled public roadways funded from oil and natural gas tax-related transfers to the State Highway fund pursuant to Proposition 1, 2014. Expenditures in the Proposition 1 appropriation support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Texas Constitution, Article 3, Section 49-g (c-1); Texas Government Code, Section 316.094)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Efficient, cooperative communication between the state, the private sector, and local governmental entities must exist to effectively implement this strategy. Procedures are regularly reviewed to enhance the delivery of construction projects at the lowest reasonable costs. External factors impacting this strategy include federal legislation, ability to obtain the necessary right-of-way, utility adjustments, weather conditions, environmental issues, timing and funding associated with plan development activities, and public hearings.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$2,681,335,049	$3,516,415,720	$835,080,671	$835,080,671	Other Funds, increase in FY2020-21 is related to higher estimated project payouts, in addition to higher Comptroller Revenue Estimate deposit.
			$835,080,671	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 7 Proposition 7, 2015 — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$2,218,936,473	$4,431,165,610	$2,821,957,589
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$0**	**$0**	**$2,218,936,473**	**$4,431,165,610**	**$2,821,957,589**
Method of Financing:						
8145	State Hwy Fund No. 6 - Prop 7, 2015	$0	$0	$2,218,936,473	$4,431,165,610	$2,821,957,589
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$0**	**$0**	**$2,218,936,473**	**$4,431,165,610**	**$2,821,957,589**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$4,431,165,610**	**$2,821,957,589**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$0**	**$0**	**$2,218,936,473**	**$4,431,165,610**	**$2,821,957,589**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

Support total project costs for non-tolled transportation projects funded from state sales and use tax and motor vehicle sales and rental tax allocations to the State Highway Fund pursuant to Proposition 7, 2015. Expenditures in the Proposition 7 appropriation support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Texas Constitution, Article 8, Section 7-c)

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	1	Project Development and Delivery			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	7	Proposition 7, 2015	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Efficient, cooperative communication between the state, the private sector, and local governmental entities must exist to effectively implement this strategy. Procedures are regularly reviewed to enhance the delivery of construction projects at the lowest reasonable costs. External factors impacting this strategy include federal legislation, ability to obtain the necessary right-of-way, utility adjustments, weather conditions, environmental issues, timing and funding associated with plan development activities, and public hearings.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$2,218,936,473	$7,253,123,199	$5,034,186,726	$5,034,186,726	Other Funds, increase in FY2020-2021 is related to Prop 7 only being Appropriated for one year in FY2018-2019 biennium and the remainder being carried over to FY2020-2021.
			$5,034,186,726	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 8 Grants, Loans, Pass-through Payments, and Other Services. Estimated. — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
4000	GRANTS	$129,392,112	$58,880,422	$78,100,061	$373,768,478	$40,026,353
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$123,590,979	$169,965,360	$192,869,036	$179,118,146	$144,451,787
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$252,983,091**	**$228,845,782**	**$270,969,097**	**$552,886,624**	**$184,478,140**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					
	20.205.000 Highway Planning and Cons	$47,369,715	$112,417,726	$191,351,596	$178,600,706	$143,934,347
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$47,369,715	$112,417,726	$191,351,596	$178,600,706	$143,934,347
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$47,369,715**	**$112,417,726**	**$191,351,596**	**$178,600,706**	**$143,934,347**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$141,540,350	$114,959,066	$78,100,061	$373,768,478	$40,026,353
184	Transportation Infrastructure Fund	$58,474,728	$0	$0	$0	$0
365	Texas Mobility Fund	$4,565,982	$350,736	$517,440	$517,440	$517,440
780	Bond Proceed-Gen Obligat	$744,129	$1,019,944	$1,000,000	$0	$0
8106	Bond Proceeds - State Highway Fund	$225,593	$98,310	$0	$0	$0
8120	Bond Proceeds - GO Bonds	$62,594	$0	$0	$0	$0

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 8 Grants, Loans, Pass-through Payments, and Other Services. Estimated. — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$205,613,376**	**$116,428,056**	**$79,617,501**	**$374,285,918**	**$40,543,793**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$552,886,624**	**$184,478,140**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$252,983,091**	**$228,845,782**	**$270,969,097**	**$552,886,624**	**$184,478,140**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	1	Project Development and Delivery			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	8	Grants, Loans, Pass-through Payments, and Other Services. Estimated.	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

This strategy supports the construction of roads, bridges, and other facilities funded through toll equity, and pass-through tolling. The Construction Grants and Services strategy includes projects contracted directly with outside firms as well as local governments. Pass-through tolling allows local governmental entities, to advance projects by providing local funding or bonds up-front to later be reimbursed by TxDOT. This strategy represents disbursements for State Infrastructure Bank loans and Border Colonia Access Program payments to counties on actual construction work, and includes no direct personnel costs. This strategy supports the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

The strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first year to the second year of the biennium. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium. Upon LBB approval, the strategy's "estimated" feature allows the appropriation to be increased should additional funds become available in the State Highway Fund, which is requested to continue.

(Transportation Code, Sections 201.002, 201.102, 201.103, 203.002, 203.003, 203.021, 222.104, 256, and 471.004; Texas Constitution, Article 3, Section 49; Texas Government Code, Chapter 1403)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Efficient, cooperative communication between the state, the private sector, and local governmental entities must exist to effectively implement this strategy. Procedures are regularly reviewed to enhance the delivery of construction projects at the lowest reasonable costs. External factors impacting this strategy include federal legislation, ability to obtain the necessary right-of-way, utility adjustments, weather conditions, environmental issues, timing and funding associated with plan development activities, and public hearings.

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 1 Project Development and Delivery

OBJECTIVE: 1 Effective Project Planning, Development, and Management — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 8 Grants, Loans, Pass-through Payments, and Other Services. Estimated. — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$499,814,879	$737,364,764	$237,549,885	$237,549,885	Federal and Other Funds, increase in FY2020-21 is primarily related to higher estimated payouts in State Infrastructure Bank.
			$237,549,885	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 2 Routine Transportation System Maintenance

OBJECTIVE: 1 System Maintenance — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Contract for Routine Transportation System Maintenance — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Lane Miles Contracted for Resurfacing	21,663.00	22,000.00	21,000.00	21,773.00	21,773.00
Objects of Expense:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$18,389,879	$18,485,013	$18,100,000	$29,600,000	$18,200,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$17,468,984	$19,068,518	$17,500,000	$17,561,500	$17,561,500
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$803,309,429	$803,066,267	$687,922,020	$862,469,557	$847,317,118
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$56,127,151	$27,515,891	$3,000,000	$177,773,350	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$895,295,443**	**$868,135,689**	**$726,522,020**	**$1,087,404,407**	**$883,078,618**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					
	20.205.000 Highway Planning and Cons	$0	$78,090,135	$0	$0	$0
	97.036.002 Hurricane Harvey Public Assistance	$0	$31,098,095	$0	$0	$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$0	$109,188,230	$0	$0	$0

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 2 Routine Transportation System Maintenance

OBJECTIVE: 1 System Maintenance — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Contract for Routine Transportation System Maintenance — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$0**	**$109,188,230**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$892,001,675	$758,947,459	$726,522,020	$1,087,404,407	$883,078,618
666	Appropriated Receipts	$3,293,768	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$895,295,443**	**$758,947,459**	**$726,522,020**	**$1,087,404,407**	**$883,078,618**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$1,087,404,407**	**$883,078,618**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$895,295,443**	**$868,135,689**	**$726,522,020**	**$1,087,404,407**	**$883,078,618**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	2	Routine Transportation System Maintenance			
OBJECTIVE:	1	System Maintenance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Contract for Routine Transportation System Maintenance	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

This strategy includes work associated with routine and preventive maintenance accomplished through the use of external contractors. The Texas Transportation Commission has established preservation of the highway system as a major priority. This will ensure that the highway system is preserved in the most cost effective and efficient manner through a planned cycle of repair and preventive maintenance. In addition to routine maintenance of roadway surfaces and bridges, this strategy includes highway markings, signs, traffic signal systems, right of way mowing, litter removal, contracts for emergency repairs, and ferry facility maintenance. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first year of the biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

(Transportation Code, Sections 201.103, 203.002, and Chapter 224, Subchapter B)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors such as age of the system, increased usage, weight of trucks, soils, and weather, have the most significant impact on the condition of the system. The increased usage of the Texas transportation system by the energy sector has greatly increased the need for additional resources in this strategy. A lack of resources would result in an increased rate of deterioration of the system and increased rehabilitation and reconstruction needs in the future.

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 2 Routine Transportation System Maintenance

OBJECTIVE: 1 System Maintenance — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Contract for Routine Transportation System Maintenance — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$1,594,657,709	$1,970,483,025	$375,825,316	$375,825,316	Other Funds, re-alignment of expenditures from In-house routine maintenance to Contracted; Capital projects; partially offset by Hurricane Harvey.
			$375,825,316	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 2 Routine Transportation System Maintenance

OBJECTIVE: 1 System Maintenance — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Provide for State Transportation System Routine Maintenance/Operations — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Highway Lane Miles Resurfaced by State Forces	8,245.00	7,900.00	7,900.00	7,900.00	7,900.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$264,430,440	$290,907,227	$288,433,224	$288,433,224	$288,433,224
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$12,799,462	$12,818,669	$12,884,514	$12,932,100	$12,982,100
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$358,480	$505,126	$371,811	$564,000	$574,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	$21,325,798	$22,227,686	$21,300,000	$21,300,000	$21,300,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$4,625,070	$4,819,501	$4,701,300	$4,700,000	$4,700,000
2004	UTILITIES	$29,545,356	$29,696,685	$29,705,437	$29,753,000	$29,803,060
2005	TRAVEL	$2,450,769	$5,242,723	$2,343,050	$2,320,000	$2,320,100
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$119,660	$186,321	$165,259	$165,000	$170,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$310,265,903	$399,854,453	$388,886,203	$312,251,333	$307,337,631
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$50,034,217	$62,238,835	$60,683,248	$62,786,830	$62,717,185
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$695,955,155**	**$828,497,226**	**$809,474,046**	**$735,205,487**	**$730,337,300**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					
	97.036.002 Hurricane Harvey Public Assistance	$0	$22,519,310	$0	$0	$0

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 2 Routine Transportation System Maintenance

OBJECTIVE: 1 System Maintenance — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Provide for State Transportation System Routine Maintenance/Operations — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$0	$22,519,310	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$0**	**$22,519,310**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$695,055,113	$805,556,043	$809,474,046	$735,205,487	$730,337,300
666	Appropriated Receipts	$900,042	$421,873	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$695,955,155**	**$805,977,916**	**$809,474,046**	**$735,205,487**	**$730,337,300**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$735,205,487**	**$730,337,300**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$695,955,155**	**$828,497,226**	**$809,474,046**	**$735,205,487**	**$730,337,300**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**5,803.3**	**5,953.9**	**6,144.0**	**6,144.0**	**6,144.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	2	Routine Transportation System Maintenance			
OBJECTIVE:	1	System Maintenance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Provide for State Transportation System Routine Maintenance/Operations	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

This strategy includes work associated with routine and preventive maintenance accomplished through the use of TxDOT personnel. The Texas Transportation Commission has established preservation of the highway system as a major priority. This will ensure that the highway system is preserved in the most cost- effective and efficient manner through a planned cycle of repair and preventive maintenance. In addition to routine maintenance of roadway surfaces and bridges, this strategy includes highway markings, signs, traffic signal systems, right-of-way mowing, litter removal, emergency repairs and ferry facility maintenance. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our
Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first year of the biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

(Transportation Code, Sections 201.103, 203.002, and Chapter 224, Subchapter B, and Chapters 391-395)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors such as age of the system, increased usage, weight of trucks, soils, and weather have the most significant impact on the condition of the system. The increased usage of the Texas transportation system by the energy sector has greatly increased the need for additional resources in this strategy. A lack of resources would result in an increased rate of deterioration of the system and increased rehabilitation and reconstruction needs in the future.

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 2 Routine Transportation System Maintenance

OBJECTIVE: 1 System Maintenance — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Provide for State Transportation System Routine Maintenance/Operations — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$1,637,971,272	$1,465,542,787	$(172,428,485)	$(172,428,485)	Other Funds, re-alignment of expenditures from In-house routine maintenance to Contracted; partially offset by Hurricane Harvey.
			$(172,428,485)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 2 Routine Transportation System Maintenance

OBJECTIVE: 1 System Maintenance — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3 Operate Ferry Systems in Texas — Service: 12 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$11,226,219	$11,855,312	$11,869,055	$11,869,055	$11,869,055
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$404,225	$348,251	$352,339	$354,060	$354,060
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$4,071,012	$4,093,020	$4,110,000	$4,120,000	$4,120,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	$3,228,067	$3,556,530	$3,725,000	$3,900,000	$4,110,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$129,282	$136,016	$137,900	$140,000	$140,000
2004	UTILITIES	$156,375	$158,640	$200,000	$202,200	$204,000
2005	TRAVEL	$39,730	$40,870	$41,500	$42,500	$42,500
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$51,706	$103,360	$60,000	$62,000	$62,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$28,792,902	$27,946,174	$22,865,246	$28,127,581	$28,737,029
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$4,757,299	$6,921,649	$5,160,000	$5,025,000	$5,025,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$52,856,817**	**$55,159,822**	**$48,521,040**	**$53,842,396**	**$54,663,644**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$52,856,817	$55,159,822	$48,521,040	$53,842,396	$54,663,644
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$52,856,817**	**$55,159,822**	**$48,521,040**	**$53,842,396**	**$54,663,644**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	2	Routine Transportation System Maintenance			
OBJECTIVE:	1	System Maintenance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Operate Ferry Systems in Texas	Service: 12	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$53,842,396**	**$54,663,644**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$52,856,817**	**$55,159,822**	**$48,521,040**	**$53,842,396**	**$54,663,644**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**247.1**	**241.8**	**257.0**	**257.0**	**257.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy supports the operation of ferry systems twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week in Port Aransas near Corpus Christi and Galveston-Port Bolivar. Included in this appropriation are funds for ferry crews, security, fuel, and other expenses related to the operation of the ferry boats. Construction of ferry boats and maintenance to the ferry facilities have been moved to the construction and maintenance strategies. This strategy continues to expand as industry and tourism develops in those areas served by ferries. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Transportation Code, Section 342.001)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	2	Routine Transportation System Maintenance			
OBJECTIVE:	1	System Maintenance	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Operate Ferry Systems in Texas	Service: 12	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

Tourism, local development, weather (hurricanes, tropical storms, etc.), environmental factors and safety, and the shipping industry are all factors that have significant impact on ferry operations. Traffic volume and the prevention of public dissatisfaction with delays and long lines also impact the operations of Texas Ferry Systems. Ferry downtime may increase due to mechanical failure and the high cost of stocking the required replacement parts, thus extending wait times. Additional examples of factors impacting the strategy are the capacity of the system, by adding two higher capacity ferries to decrease the wait time at the Port Aransas Ferry System, the future replacement of aging ferries, increasing staff, security, diesel fuel expense, and maintenance requirements. The extreme corrosive nature of the environment, causing deterioration of the infrastructure supporting the ferry system, has required higher costs to replace and maintain that infrastructure. The requirement to dredge twice a year at the Galveston-Port Bolivar Ferry System due to a reduction of the area dredged by the Corps of Engineers and the increased silting of the area has resulted in increased expenditures.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$103,680,862	$108,506,040	$4,825,178	$4,825,178	Other Funds, increase primarily related to ramp installation.
			$4,825,178	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 1 Support Enhanced Public Transportation — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Support and Promote Public Transportation — Service: 12 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$2,810,925	$3,074,100	$3,313,123	$3,313,123	$3,313,123
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$87,443	$89,331	$91,259	$93,229	$95,242
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$595,700	$988,750	$1,115,000	$1,355,000	$1,185,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$2,334	$2,378	$2,400	$2,400	$2,400
2004	UTILITIES	$700	$699	$700	$700	$700
2005	TRAVEL	$81,300	$81,497	$131,497	$131,500	$131,500
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$950	$1,552	$1,550	$1,600	$1,600
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$4,434	$4,556	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$1,098,074	$1,155,860	$1,269,102	$1,389,190	$1,596,905
4000	GRANTS	$126,692,900	$98,264,074	$98,995,452	$95,857,193	$97,114,272
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$131,374,760**	**$103,662,797**	**$104,925,083**	**$102,148,935**	**$103,445,742**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 1 Support Enhanced Public Transportation — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Support and Promote Public Transportation — Service: 12 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
20.509.000	Non-Urbanized Area Formula Grants	$45,903,754	$49,052,175	$50,520,731	$50,680,234	$51,734,773
20.513.000	Capital Assistance Programs	$6,867,942	$7,457,971	$7,607,131	$7,414,124	$7,553,949
20.515.000	State Planning and Resear	$1,695,056	$1,896,730	$1,934,665	$1,800,322	$1,845,853
20.526.000	Bus and Bus Facilities	$15,108,697	$7,471,697	$7,471,697	$3,500,000	$3,500,000
20.528.000	Rail Fixed Guideway State Safety	$0	$0	$0	$1,335,849	$1,537,849
20.933.002	TIGER: RTARP	$20,802,400	$0	$0	$0	$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$90,377,849	$65,878,573	$67,534,224	$64,730,529	$66,172,424
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$90,377,849**	**$65,878,573**	**$67,534,224**	**$64,730,529**	**$66,172,424**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$40,996,911	$37,784,224	$37,390,859	$37,418,406	$37,273,318
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$40,996,911**	**$37,784,224**	**$37,390,859**	**$37,418,406**	**$37,273,318**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$102,148,935**	**$103,445,742**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$131,374,760**	**$103,662,797**	**$104,925,083**	**$102,148,935**	**$103,445,742**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**43.2**	**46.0**	**47.0**	**47.0**	**47.0**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	3	Optimize Services and Systems			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Support Enhanced Public Transportation	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Support and Promote Public Transportation	Service: 12	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy supports the department's effort to support public transportation projects statewide by assisting urban and rural transportation providers , communities, nonprofit organizations, and other eligible entities in the development and delivery of public transportation services to the general public. This strategy also provides for the monitoring and allocating of Federal Transit Administration funds as well as monitoring state, federal and local legislation and regulations affecting public transportation. In addition, this strategy provides the funding authority for public transportation projects through the distribution of federal apportioned dollars and state funds in support of personal mobility and relief from congested traffic.

This strategy also includes the federally-required State Safety Oversight Program, which oversees and enforces the safety of rail fixed- guideway systems in Texas.

This agency sponsors forums and training opportunities throughout the year which bring together local, regional, state, and federal public transportation officials to learn and discuss current areas of interest and to exchange ideas on developing and promoting public transportation in the state. Metropolitan Transit Authorities (MTAs) are statutorily prohibited from receiving state funding through TxDOT.

(Transportation Code, Chapters 455, 456 & 461)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 1 Support Enhanced Public Transportation — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Support and Promote Public Transportation — Service: 12 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

The development and/or enhancement of public transportation are often difficult because it requires substantial amounts of monies. The resources of government (federal, state and local) have not kept pace with inflation and population growth in meeting the capital and operating needs necessary to accomplish this. These limited resources, primarily used to maintain established systems, constrain efforts to expand and/or establish new systems in areas that are currently not served or underserved particularly due to population growth. The transit systems located in areas adjacent to the United States/Mexico border realize an additional burden placed on their resources due to temporary visitors from Mexico. Likewise, systems are expecting increasing demands as the population continues to age and urban areas become increasingly congested, at the same time the costs of building and expanding services are increasing.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$208,587,880	$205,594,677	$(2,993,203)	$(2,993,203)	Federal Funds, decrease due to less anticipated funding.
			$(2,993,203)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 2 Enhance Public Safety and Security

STRATEGY: 1 Traffic Safety

Service Categories:

Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$4,882,337	$4,950,549	$5,251,014	$5,251,014	$5,251,014
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$231,907	$279,904	$277,080	$277,080	$277,080
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$6,371,565	$5,853,057	$5,900,000	$5,900,000	$5,900,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$1,242	$1,138	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
2004	UTILITIES	$125	$125	$125	$125	$125
2005	TRAVEL	$164,625	$170,754	$175,042	$180,000	$180,000
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$161,146	$162,757	$164,000	$166,000	$166,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$150	$210	$250	$250	$250
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$11,759,275	$11,942,371	$12,847,160	$14,596,237	$13,805,279
4000	GRANTS	$30,336,715	$37,013,292	$36,177,557	$34,966,679	$35,783,475
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$53,909,087**	**$60,374,157**	**$60,793,728**	**$61,338,885**	**$61,364,723**
Method of Financing:						
8042	Insurance Maint Tax Fees	$750,000	$730,218	$730,218	$730,218	$730,218
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$750,000**	**$730,218**	**$730,218**	**$730,218**	**$730,218**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 2 Enhance Public Safety and Security

STRATEGY: 1 Traffic Safety

Service Categories:

Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
20.205.000	Highway Planning and Cons	$0	$1,300,000	$1,500,000	$1,500,000	$0
20.600.000	State and Community Highw	$20,096,176	$23,085,575	$21,950,714	$22,517,806	$23,030,516
20.600.008	CRASH RECORDS INFORMATION	$6,350,000	$6,350,000	$6,222,371	$6,236,070	$6,250,474
20.614.000	NHTSA Discretionary Safety Grants	$203,846	$148,552	$149,411	$144,111	$149,411
20.616.000	National Priority Safety Programs	$17,766,480	$19,817,928	$20,896,014	$20,320,523	$20,788,109
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$44,416,502	$50,702,055	$50,718,510	$50,718,510	$50,218,510
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$44,416,502**	**$50,702,055**	**$50,718,510**	**$50,718,510**	**$50,218,510**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$8,742,585	$8,941,884	$9,345,000	$9,890,157	$10,415,995
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$8,742,585**	**$8,941,884**	**$9,345,000**	**$9,890,157**	**$10,415,995**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$61,338,885**	**$61,364,723**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$53,909,087**	**$60,374,157**	**$60,793,728**	**$61,338,885**	**$61,364,723**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**82.6**	**84.2**	**87.0**	**87.0**	**87.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	3	Optimize Services and Systems			
OBJECTIVE:	2	Enhance Public Safety and Security	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Traffic Safety	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

This strategy coordinates the Texas Traffic Safety Program whose primary goal is the statewide reduction in the number and severity of traffic crashes, injuries, and fatalities. Under this program, the agency coordinates traffic safety efforts through the planning, implementation, and evaluation of the Highway Safety Plan (HSP) which provides state and federal traffic safety grant funding. The program consists of education, enforcement, and evaluation efforts conducted in a partnership among federal, state, county, local jurisdictions, and non-profit organizations. The agency is directed by federal law (23 U.S.C. 402,), state statutes (Transportation Code, Chapter 723), and by order of the Governor to coordinate the State and Community Highway Safety Program.

The strategy also covers the department's crash records program. As per state statute (Transportation Code, Sec. 550.062), the agency is required to collect and maintain reports of motor vehicle traffic crashes as submitted by law enforcement agencies across the state. The department currently maintains approximately 3 million crash reports in its files covering a 5 year period. These reports are used to analyze transportation safety and enforcement issues on both the state and local levels.

This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward U.B. from the first year of a biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

(Transportation Code, Chapter 550, Subchapter D and Chapter 723)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Due to the high demand for traffic safety projects, a successful state traffic safety program is dependent upon interagency cooperation among state, federal, and local officials as well as a close partnership with the private sector. Dedicated GR, dedicated federal and matching state funds allow for these types of traffic safety projects. New federal appropriations and the federal surface transportation reauthorization will determine funding opportunities.

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 2 Enhance Public Safety and Security

STRATEGY: 1 Traffic Safety

Service Categories:

Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$121,167,885	$122,703,608	$1,535,723	$1,535,723	Other Funds, increase related to safety programs.
			$1,535,723	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 3 Tourism — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Travel Information — Service: 04 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$4,383,181	$4,739,622	$5,169,338	$5,169,338	$5,169,338
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$214,463	$219,170	$223,664	$228,780	$228,780
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$898,678	$965,638	$1,012,850	$1,065,700	$1,065,700
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	$1,862	$1,896	$2,000	$2,000	$2,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$19,101	$18,604	$23,450	$23,500	$23,500
2004	UTILITIES	$487,275	$490,592	$490,500	$490,500	$490,500
2005	TRAVEL	$147,002	$151,673	$170,450	$173,550	$174,750
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$45,730	$45,587	$50,100	$50,100	$50,100
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$83,779	$85,651	$85,650	$85,650	$85,650
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$10,802,193	$12,910,359	$12,321,998	$12,217,031	$12,502,661
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$17,083,264**	**$19,628,792**	**$19,550,000**	**$19,506,149**	**$19,792,979**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$17,083,264	$19,628,792	$19,550,000	$19,506,149	$19,792,979
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$17,083,264**	**$19,628,792**	**$19,550,000**	**$19,506,149**	**$19,792,979**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	3	Optimize Services and Systems			
OBJECTIVE:	3	Tourism	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Travel Information	Service: 04	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$19,506,149**	**$19,792,979**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$17,083,264**	**$19,628,792**	**$19,550,000**	**$19,506,149**	**$19,792,979**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**92.9**	**96.9**	**105.0**	**105.0**	**105.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The functions of this strategy are to operate the state's 12 travel information centers; to compile, publish, and distribute informational materials about scenic, historic, and recreational places for marketing the highways of the state and attracting traffic; to publish the Texas Highways Magazine monthly and to administer the department's litter prevention and clean air programs. This strategy holds the primary responsibility for DriveTexas, which delivers real-time highway conditions to the traveling public. Members of the public can access the information via TxDOT's website at www.DriveTexas.org, which has both an interactive map displaying current conditions and a drop-down text lookup by roadway, county and/or condition. In addition, there is an Interactive Voice Response (IVR) system available through TxDOT's toll-free Travel Information Line at 1-800-452-9292. Automated highway conditions information is available 24/7 and is updated continuously.

This strategy supports and expands the state's tourism industry and provides services to transportation users. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.
This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first of the biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

(Transportation Code, Chapter 204)

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 3 Tourism — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Travel Information — Service: 04 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The economy is an external factor affecting tourism, since leisure travel is usually paid for with disposable income. With the Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) responsibility to provide Texas travel/tourism literature, TxDOT must remain flexible and respond to actions (such as tourism advertising) by the Office of the Governor Economic Development and Tourism Division (EDT) that could impact demand for TxDOT printed materials or visitation at the Texas Travel Information Centers. Title 43, Chapter 23 of the Texas Administrative Code provides for the distribution of state-produced travel literature to local government entities involved in tourism. In order to stimulate travel within Texas, TxDOT enters into agreements with city information centers for assistance in distribution of the department's travel information. This results in greater demand for TxDOT printed travel materials. Some literature production costs have been mitigated from the acceptance of paid advertising. Texas Highways' external factors are driven by customers in the marketplace who voluntarily pay for the magazine and ancillary products. Providing such market-driven value to customers requires good customer service, quality products at fair prices, and adaptation to changing media consumption habits of the population. External factors that influence the growth of magazine and product sales include competition with other publications and with other leisure activities.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$39,178,792	$39,299,128	$120,336	$120,336	Other funds, related to publication costs.
			$120,336	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 4 Transportation Research — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Fund Research and Development to Improve Transportation Operations — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$1,039,561	$1,129,787	$1,224,702	$1,224,702	$1,224,702
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$23,258	$37,989	$34,980	$34,980	$34,980
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$185,513	$185,800	$186,000	$186,000	$186,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$1,360	$1,469	$1,500	$1,500	$1,500
2004	UTILITIES	$200	$225	$250	$250	$250
2005	TRAVEL	$38,797	$26,671	$27,000	$27,000	$27,000
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$17,847	$19,796	$19,848	$19,900	$19,900
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$1,539	$1,237	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$26,749,631	$27,452,811	$22,770,584	$23,929,141	$23,929,931
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$28,057,706**	**$28,855,785**	**$24,265,864**	**$25,424,473**	**$25,425,263**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					
	20.205.000 Highway Planning and Cons	$23,428,657	$22,255,801	$18,753,000	$19,795,615	$19,807,026
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$23,428,657	$22,255,801	$18,753,000	$19,795,615	$19,807,026
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$23,428,657**	**$22,255,801**	**$18,753,000**	**$19,795,615**	**$19,807,026**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 4 Transportation Research — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Fund Research and Development to Improve Transportation Operations — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$4,629,049	$6,599,984	$5,512,864	$5,628,858	$5,618,237
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$4,629,049**	**$6,599,984**	**$5,512,864**	**$5,628,858**	**$5,618,237**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$25,424,473**	**$25,425,263**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$28,057,706**	**$28,855,785**	**$24,265,864**	**$25,424,473**	**$25,425,263**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**12.8**	**13.7**	**14.0**	**14.0**	**14.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The purpose of this strategy is to fund and participate with state-supported colleges, universities, and others in research and development programs that can improve transportation operations. Other functions of this strategy include coordination of research implementation, dispersal of research information and management of the product evaluation program. Also, coordination of federal pooled-funded research, Texas' involvement in the National Cooperative Highway Research Program, and 100 percent federally funded research projects fall under this strategy. Strategy expenditures support the Texas Transportation Commission goals to: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Texas Education Code, Section 150)

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 4 Transportation Research — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Fund Research and Development to Improve Transportation Operations — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors include federal and state legislation, including funding levels and earmarked projects that may change the focus of TxDOT research initiatives. External factors also include the maintenance of adequate state funding to match federal funds supporting research, therefore allowing state funds to be leveraged with federal funds.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$53,121,649	$50,849,736	$(2,271,913)	$(2,271,913)	Federal Funds, increased during the FY2018-2019 biennium due to more funding being awarded.
			$(2,271,913)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 5 Aviation Services — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Support and Promote General Aviation — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Grants Approved for Airports	80.00	58.00	60.00	60.00	60.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$4,605,728	$4,647,415	$4,672,260	$4,672,260	$4,672,260
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$134,266	$137,210	$140,220	$143,700	$143,700
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$65,118	$66,542	$68,000	$68,000	$68,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	$426,433	$435,787	$450,000	$450,000	$450,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$19,913	$20,344	$21,000	$21,000	$21,000
2004	UTILITIES	$1,334	$1,356	$1,400	$1,400	$1,400
2005	TRAVEL	$135,946	$138,927	$144,000	$144,000	$144,000
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$42,900	$44,259	$45,370	$46,800	$47,500
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$33,724	$34,458	$37,000	$37,000	$37,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$6,376,216	$5,882,086	$5,856,892	$5,937,500	$5,811,100
4000	GRANTS	$88,427,896	$88,937,400	$77,376,858	$77,206,149	$77,286,161
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$222,808	$0	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$100,492,282**	**$100,345,784**	**$88,813,000**	**$88,727,809**	**$88,682,121**

Method of Financing:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 5 Aviation Services — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Support and Promote General Aviation — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1	General Revenue Fund	$1,943,400	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$1,943,400**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					
	20.106.000 Airport Improvement Progr	$50,000,000	$50,000,000	$50,000,000	$50,000,000	$50,000,000
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$50,000,000	$50,000,000	$50,000,000	$50,000,000	$50,000,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$50,000,000**	**$50,000,000**	**$50,000,000**	**$50,000,000**	**$50,000,000**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$41,019,137	$45,845,784	$34,313,000	$34,227,809	$34,182,121
777	Interagency Contracts	$7,529,745	$4,500,000	$4,500,000	$4,500,000	$4,500,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$48,548,882**	**$50,345,784**	**$38,813,000**	**$38,727,809**	**$38,682,121**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$88,727,809**	**$88,682,121**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$100,492,282**	**$100,345,784**	**$88,813,000**	**$88,727,809**	**$88,682,121**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**58.3**	**58.3**	**61.0**	**61.0**	**61.0**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	3	Optimize Services and Systems			
OBJECTIVE:	5	Aviation Services	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Support and Promote General Aviation	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The function of this strategy is to promote, protect, and develop aeronautics by providing state and federal financial and technical assistance to Texas communities for airport development, and to act as an agent in applying for, receiving, and disbursing federal funds for general aviation, reliever and non-primary commercial service airports. Another function of this strategy is the operation and maintenance of the state's fleet of aircraft. This strategy directly contributes to the statewide goal to build a solid foundation for social and economic prosperity by developing, maintaining, and enhancing a sound and viable air transportation system to allow and encourage the economic development of the communities the airports serve. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees. This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) between and across biennium. This U.B. authority is requested to continue.

(Transportation Code, Chapter 21, and Sections 22.018 and 22.055; Government Code, Chapter 2205)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

The general aviation needs of the state continue to evolve and grow as technology advancements for aircraft and air navigation change. Federal funding from user fees for airport development are directed primarily to commercial service airports and within recent years, Texas' share of federal apportionment funds has declined, thus leaving fewer dollars for the smaller general aviation airports. Furthermore, there are many airports that are ineligible for federal funding. The Federal Aviation Administration's current direction is to place critical emphasis on commercial service capacity enhancement, leaving fewer resources available for general aviation system development.

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	3	Optimize Services and Systems			
OBJECTIVE:	5	Aviation Services	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Support and Promote General Aviation	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$189,158,784	$177,409,930	$(11,748,854)	$(11,748,854)	Other Funds, difference due to a decrease in grants awarded for the FY2020-2021 biennium.
			$(11,748,854)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems
OBJECTIVE: 6 Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway — Service Categories:
STRATEGY: 1 Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$220,926	$238,644	$245,975	$245,975	$245,975
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$3,405	$3,573	$4,760	$4,800	$4,800
2005	TRAVEL	$18,887	$19,128	$20,000	$20,000	$20,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$6,362	$9,257	$10,065	$11,919	$12,018
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$1,300,000	$650,000	$650,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$249,580**	**$270,602**	**$1,580,800**	**$932,694**	**$932,793**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$249,580	$270,602	$1,580,800	$932,694	$932,793
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$249,580**	**$270,602**	**$1,580,800**	**$932,694**	**$932,793**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems
OBJECTIVE: 6 Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway — Service Categories:
STRATEGY: 1 Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$932,694**	**$932,793**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$249,580**	**$270,602**	**$1,580,800**	**$932,694**	**$932,793**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**1.9**	**2.0**	**2.0**	**2.0**	**2.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	3	Optimize Services and Systems			
OBJECTIVE:	6	Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

This strategy administers the state's responsibility as nonfederal sponsor of the main channel of the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway (GIWW) from the Sabine River to the Brownsville Ship Channel. In this role, TxDOT provides for shallow draft navigation of the state's coastal waters in an environmentally sound manner, and supports marine transportation and systems.

TxDOT provides assistance for studies to determine sites and methods for disposal of dredged material along the GIWW, and provides funds to acquire such sites. As required by state law, a biennial report on all activity associated with the GIWW is prepared. The Gulf Intracoastal Waterway Advisory Committee (GIWAC) advises and assists TxDOT on the identification of environmentally sensitive and operationally suitable dredged material placement sites and methods. TxDOT researches activities related to the needs of the GIWW and provides technical input concerning state programs, such as the Texas Coastal Management Program. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first year of a biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

(Transportation Code, Chapter 51)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors are federal or state legislation which change state participation or state maintenance of a project, strategies of other agencies, and litigation from groups opposing disposal methods, litigation for condemnation awards, the future of the real estate market, and compliance with state and federal regulations in these environmentally sensitive coastal areas. Internal factors are the accomplishment of the acquisition process.

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	3	Optimize Services and Systems			
OBJECTIVE:	6	Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$1,851,402	$1,865,487	$14,085	$14,085	Other Funds, related to increased operating costs for the FY2020-2021 biennium.
			$14,085	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 4 Enhance Rail Transportation

OBJECTIVE: 1 Enhance Rail Transportation — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Rail Plan/Design/Manage — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$1,650,820	$1,644,979	$1,710,896	$1,710,896	$1,710,896
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$51,391	$59,903	$62,180	$62,180	$62,180
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$96,232	$98,157	$99,000	$99,000	$99,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$1,000	$1,146	$1,250	$1,250	$1,250
2004	UTILITIES	$1,000	$1,250	$1,400	$1,500	$1,500
2005	TRAVEL	$96,768	$99,153	$100,000	$102,000	$102,000
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$26,785	$30,384	$31,000	$32,000	$32,000
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$4,336	$4,900	$5,000	$5,000	$5,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$119,570	$1,439,520	$1,710,088	$996,566	$998,049
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$2,047,902**	**$3,379,392**	**$3,720,814**	**$3,010,392**	**$3,011,875**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$2,047,902	$3,379,392	$3,720,814	$3,010,392	$3,011,875
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$2,047,902**	**$3,379,392**	**$3,720,814**	**$3,010,392**	**$3,011,875**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 4 Enhance Rail Transportation

OBJECTIVE: 1 Enhance Rail Transportation — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Rail Plan/Design/Manage — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$3,010,392**	**$3,011,875**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$2,047,902**	**$3,379,392**	**$3,720,814**	**$3,010,392**	**$3,011,875**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**20.1**	**22.6**	**22.0**	**22.0**	**22.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy supports the management and plan development necessary to provide the systematic preservation and expansion of the rail transportation system. It also supports the associated governmental involvement between other various modes of transportation and rail, and costs related to Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) and other political subdivisions to conduct rail planning and to coordinate the development of a multimodal transportation plan. This strategy also includes studies related to rail routes and locations, environmental impact, freight rail traffic, passenger rail ridership, and revenue for rail projects and facilities.

This strategy includes rail inventory surveys; freight rail traffic and passenger rail volume counts; rail coding and mapping; and design, inspection and testing of materials for, rail construction projects. Strategy expenditures support the Texas Transportation Commission goals: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Transportation Code, Chapter 91)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 4 Enhance Rail Transportation

OBJECTIVE: 1 Enhance Rail Transportation — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Rail Plan/Design/Manage — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

Internal and external factors, such as the age of the rail system, increased usage, weight of trains, external maintenance investments and weather have the largest impact on the condition of the rail system. Additional resources to accomplish this strategy would result in a decreased rate of deterioration of the system, decreased rehabilitation and reconstruction needs in the future, and increased capacity for freight and passenger train movements. A lack of resources would result in an increased rate of deterioration of the rail system, resulting in rail freight and passengers being diverted to the highway system, increasing congestion and highway maintenance costs. In addition, a lack of sufficient resources may have a negative effect on rail safety.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$7,100,206	$6,022,267	$(1,077,939)	$(1,077,939)	Other Funds, decrease due to transfer of the State Safety Oversight Program.
			$(1,077,939)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 4 Enhance Rail Transportation

OBJECTIVE: 1 Enhance Rail Transportation — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Contract for Planning and Design of Rail Transportation Infrastructure — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$2,058,768	$6,136,829	$4,655,533	$3,500,000	$3,500,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$66	$0	$0	$0	$0
4000	GRANTS	$367,302	$18,704	$1,500,000	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$2,426,136**	**$6,155,533**	**$6,155,533**	**$3,500,000**	**$3,500,000**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$245,256	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$245,256**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					
	20.205.000 Highway Planning and Cons	$1,081,676	$5,555,533	$5,555,533	$3,300,000	$3,300,000
	20.314.000 E. TX Passenger Rail Improvement	$810,533	$0	$0	$0	$0
	20.319.003 HSIPR-OK City to South TX Invest.	$0	$400,000	$400,000	$0	$0
	20.320.001 Rail Line: South Orient Rehab	$88,671	$0	$0	$0	$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$1,980,880	$5,955,533	$5,955,533	$3,300,000	$3,300,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$1,980,880**	**$5,955,533**	**$5,955,533**	**$3,300,000**	**$3,300,000**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 4 Enhance Rail Transportation

OBJECTIVE: 1 Enhance Rail Transportation — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Contract for Planning and Design of Rail Transportation Infrastructure — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$200,000	$200,000	$200,000	$200,000	$200,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$200,000**	**$200,000**	**$200,000**	**$200,000**	**$200,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$3,500,000**	**$3,500,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$2,426,136**	**$6,155,533**	**$6,155,533**	**$3,500,000**	**$3,500,000**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy supports the management and plan development necessary to provide the systematic preservation and expansion of the rail transportation system. It addresses professional services work accomplished through the use of external contracts. This strategy allows for preliminary design, construction and environmental engineering; architectural design; and surveying and mapping. These services are required to perform studies related to rail routes and locations, environmental impacts, freight rail traffic, passenger rail ridership, and revenue for rail projects and facilities.

The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees. This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first year of the biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

(Transportation Code, Chapter 91)

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	4	Enhance Rail Transportation			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Enhance Rail Transportation	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Contract for Planning and Design of Rail Transportation Infrastructure	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Internal factors and external factors, such as the age of the rail system, increased usage, weight of trains, external maintenance investments and weather have the largest impact on the condition of the rail system. Additional resources to accomplish this strategy would result in a decreased rate of deterioration of the system, decreased rehabilitation and reconstruction needs in the future, and increased capacity for freight and passenger train movements. A lack of resources would result in an increased rate of deterioration of the rail system. This would result in rail freight and passengers being diverted to the highway system, increasing congestion and highway maintenance costs. In addition, a lack of significant resources may have a negative effect on rail safety.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$12,311,066	$7,000,000	$(5,311,066)	$(5,311,066)	Federal Funds, decrease related to less anticipated funding.
			$(5,311,066)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 4 Enhance Rail Transportation

OBJECTIVE: 1 Enhance Rail Transportation — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3 Rail Construction — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
3001	CLIENT SERVICES	$2,379,497	$2,106,570	$2,464,894	$0	$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$17,203,415	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$2,379,497**	**$19,309,985**	**$2,464,894**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
8082	Federal Reimbursements					
	20.205.000 Highway Planning and Cons	$0	$12,127,198	$0	$0	$0
	20.317.001 Valley View Double Track Project	$0	$3,189,643	$0	$0	$0
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 8082		$0	$15,316,841	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$0**	**$15,316,841**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$2,379,497	$3,993,144	$2,464,894	$0	$0

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 4 Enhance Rail Transportation
OBJECTIVE: 1 Enhance Rail Transportation
STRATEGY: 3 Rail Construction

Service Categories:
Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$2,379,497**	**$3,993,144**	**$2,464,894**	**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$0**	**$0**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$2,379,497**	**$19,309,985**	**$2,464,894**	**$0**	**$0**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

This strategy supports rail contracts to construct rail lines, rail bridges and other rail infrastructure or facilities on the state and outside rail transportation systems. TxDOT contracts construction to external firms and the strategy represents actual construction work disbursements. Payments for work done in this strategy are progressive, meaning they are made as the work is completed. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first year of the biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

(Transportation Code, Chapter 91)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	4	Enhance Rail Transportation			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Enhance Rail Transportation	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Rail Construction	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

Efficient cooperative communication between the state and private sector must exist to cost effectively implement this strategy. Communications are continually reviewed to enhance delivery of construction projects at the lowest reasonable costs. External factors impacting this strategy include federal legislation, private sector railroad ownership and operations, ability to obtain the necessary rights-of-way, utility adjustments, weather conditions, environmental issues, plan development timing/funding activities, and public hearings.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$21,774,879	$0	$(21,774,879)	$(21,774,879)	Federal Funds, decrease due to federal programs ending in the FY2018-2019 biennium.
			$(21,774,879)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 4 Enhance Rail Transportation

OBJECTIVE: 1 Enhance Rail Transportation — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4 Ensure Rail Safety through Inspection and Public Education — Service: 17 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Output Measures:						
KEY 1	Number of Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Units Inspected	106,203.00	119,000.00	76,250.00	119,000.00	119,000.00
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$1,017,094	$1,069,159	$1,068,633	$1,068,633	$1,068,633
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$36,268	$40,645	$37,440	$40,880	$40,880
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$70,383	$6,845	$7,000	$7,000	$7,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$850	$900	$1,000	$1,000	$1,000
2004	UTILITIES	$95	$100	$150	$250	$250
2005	TRAVEL	$58,353	$59,930	$60,000	$60,000	$60,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$31,269	$30,480	$33,836	$30,296	$30,296
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$1,214,312**	**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$1,214,312	$1,208,059	$1,208,059	$1,208,059	$1,208,059
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$1,214,312**	**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 4 Enhance Rail Transportation

OBJECTIVE: 1 Enhance Rail Transportation — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4 Ensure Rail Safety through Inspection and Public Education — Service: 17 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$1,214,312**	**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**	**$1,208,059**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**14.3**	**17.6**	**14.0**	**14.0**	**14.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

The Texas Rail Safety Program assists the Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) in its railroad safety enforcement efforts by providing additional personnel to conduct investigative and surveillance inspections. The national railroad safety program is carried out through inspections, accident investigations, formal and informal educational efforts, complaint investigations, safety assessments, special inquiries, regulatory development, and research. State and federal inspections determine the extent of compliance by railroads, shippers, and manufacturers with railroad operating rules, and applicable state and federal rules and regulations. Strategy expenditures support the Texas Transportation Commission goals: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Transportation Code, Chapter 111)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	4	Enhance Rail Transportation			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Enhance Rail Transportation	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	4	Ensure Rail Safety through Inspection and Public Education	Service: 17	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

Under TAC Title 43, Part 1, Chapter 7, Subchapter D, Part 7.41 Rail Safety Program Fee, railroads operating in Texas pay an annual fee to cover 100 percent of the state rail inspection program.

Internal factors and external factors, such as the age of the rail system, increased usage, weight of trains, external maintenance investments and weather have the largest impact on the condition of the rail system. Additional resources to accomplish this strategy would result in a decreased rate of deterioration of the system, decreased rehabilitation and reconstruction needs in the future, and increased capacity for freight and passenger train movements. A lack of resources would result in an increased rate of deterioration of the rail system. This would result in rail freight and passengers being diverted to the highway system, increasing congestion and highway maintenance costs. In addition, a lack of sufficient resources may have a negative effect on rail safety.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$2,416,118	$2,416,118	$0	$0	N/A
			$0	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration

OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration — Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$45,201,046	$45,105,303	$51,119,373	$51,119,373	$51,119,373
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$1,328,424	$1,474,936	$1,486,140	$1,486,140	$1,486,140
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$9,012,062	$16,795,944	$9,367,704	$19,071,814	$9,903,484
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$34,907	$35,989	$36,112	$37,000	$37,000
2004	UTILITIES	$72,053	$74,434	$74,594	$75,000	$75,000
2005	TRAVEL	$1,024,015	$1,027,780	$1,113,175	$1,150,595	$1,177,758
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$1,001,726	$1,086,174	$1,124,592	$1,119,096	$1,136,216
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$60,717	$67,577	$67,693	$69,550	$69,550
2008	DEBT SERVICE	$0	$0	$0	$4,200,000	$19,600,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$1,829,891	$1,927,086	$2,310,767	$5,550,989	$5,547,131
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$9,000,000	$30,000,000	$0	$5,000,000	$0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$68,564,841**	**$97,595,223**	**$66,700,150**	**$88,879,557**	**$90,151,652**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$68,564,841	$97,595,223	$66,700,150	$88,879,557	$90,151,652
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$68,564,841**	**$97,595,223**	**$66,700,150**	**$88,879,557**	**$90,151,652**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration

OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Central Administration — Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$88,879,557**	**$90,151,652**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$68,564,841**	**$97,595,223**	**$66,700,150**	**$88,879,557**	**$90,151,652**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**647.1**	**657.7**	**693.0**	**693.0**	**693.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	5	Indirect Administration			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Central Administration	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

This strategy includes expenditures related to the Transportation Commission; TxDOT Administration and staff; finance; planning and policy development; government and public affairs; human resources, and general counsel. Indirect administrative and support costs and FTEs are allocated proportionately among all strategies on the basis of FTEs. Therefore, the following percentage ranges apply to each strategy:

01-01-01 Plan/Design/Manage (38.27% - 38.86%)
02-01-02 Routine Maintenance (56.52% - 56.09%)
02-01-04 Ferry System (2.02% - 1.87%)
03-01-01 Public Transportation (0.44% - 0.43%)
03-02-01 Traffic Safety (0.85% - 0.82%)
03-03-01 Travel Information (0.87% - 0.90%)
03-04-01 Research (0.12% - 0.13%)
03-05-01 Aviation (0.58% - 0.56%)
03-06-01 Gulf Waterway (0.02% - 0.02%)
04-01-01 Rail Plan/Design/Manage (0.18% - 0.20%)
04-01-04 Rail Safety (0.12% - 0.13%)

This method was selected because the employees of this agency benefit most from the products or services funded by the indirect administrative and support strategies. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Transportation Code, Chapter 201)

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	5	Indirect Administration			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Central Administration	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

This strategy provides internal support through legal counsel, accounting, human resources, public relations and information resources. These areas provide customer service to allow the region, districts and divisions to complete their tasks.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$164,295,373	$179,031,209	$14,735,836	$14,735,836	Other funds, primarily related to the financing of Austin Campus Consolidation.
			$14,735,836	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration

OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources — Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$7,538,711	$8,143,199	$8,756,385	$8,756,385	$8,756,385
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$193,556	$200,354	$202,310	$202,310	$202,310
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$91,085,383	$114,398,219	$89,156,683	$140,786,553	$121,190,222
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$25,683	$25,540	$25,900	$25,900	$25,900
2004	UTILITIES	$1,362,669	$1,364,090	$1,366,500	$1,369,000	$1,371,000
2005	TRAVEL	$108,408	$109,080	$109,080	$109,080	$109,080
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$101,069	$103,744	$104,034	$107,200	$108,800
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$210,507	$214,152	$219,505	$219,505	$219,505
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$44,091,238	$70,239,175	$42,060,514	$50,856,124	$33,856,849
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$1,587,760	$1,597,760	$1,597,760	$1,600,000	$1,600,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$146,304,984**	**$196,395,313**	**$143,598,671**	**$204,032,057**	**$167,440,051**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$835,599	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$835,599**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$145,469,385	$196,395,313	$143,598,671	$204,032,057	$167,440,051

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration

OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources — Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$145,469,385**	**$196,395,313**	**$143,598,671**	**$204,032,057**	**$167,440,051**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$204,032,057**	**$167,440,051**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$146,304,984**	**$196,395,313**	**$143,598,671**	**$204,032,057**	**$167,440,051**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**83.7**	**96.2**	**101.0**	**101.0**	**101.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	5	Indirect Administration			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Information Resources	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

This strategy provides information technology support to TxDOT administrative and business functions. Included in this strategy are the management and operation of computer, software, and network resources; management of voice and data telecommunication systems; and the planning, implementation, and maintenance of information resource systems. Indirect administrative and support costs and FTEs are allocated proportionately among all strategies on the basis of FTEs. Therefore, the following percentage ranges apply to each strategy:

01-01-01 Plan/Design/Manage (38.81% - 41.52%)
02-01-02 Routine Maintenance (53.20% - 55.69%)
02-01-03 Ferry Operations (2.21% - 2.37%)
03-01-01 Public Transportation (0.41% - 0.42%)
03-02-01 Traffic Safety (0.75% - 0.79%)
03-03-01 Travel Information (0.89% - 0.93%)
03-04-01 Research (0.12% - 0.13%)
03-05-01 Aviation Services (0.53% - 0.56%)
03-06-01 Gulf Waterway (0.02% - 0.02%)
04-01-01 Rail Plan/Design/Manage (0.19% - 0.21%)
04-01-04 Rail Safety (0.12% - 0.16%)

(Transportation Code, Chapter 201)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	5	Indirect Administration			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Information Resources	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

TxDOT IT is focused on modernizing the IT infrastructure and applications to become a “Best-in-Class” organization. The IT organization continually strives to attract, retain, and train top-talent to help reach objectives. TxDOT IT has also partnered with IT service providers to improve operational efficiency and support modernization efforts. The agency relies on technology to bring cost-effective solutions to provide appropriate tools and services to stakeholders while reducing risk.

TxDOT's approach to standardizing and modernizing applications is to leverage software-as-a-service and commercial offerings where available. Standardization and modernization of the IT infrastructure, through ongoing replacement, and upgrades where necessary, will reduce cost and risk over the long-term. IT customer and internal support processes will be standardized and aligned to industry best practices.

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration
OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration
STRATEGY: 2 Information Resources

Service Categories:
Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$339,993,984	$371,472,108	$31,478,124	$7,177,578	Other funds, estimated increases associated with Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies.
			$18,796,535	Other Funds, estimated increases associated with Data Center Consolidation.
			$(622,107)	Other funds, estimated decrease associated with CAPPS.
			$6,126,118	Other funds, estimated increases associated with maintenance, software, licensing, renewals, other operating costs, and data usage.
			$31,478,124	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration

OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3 Other Support Services — Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$22,006,069	$22,164,808	$23,811,849	$23,811,849	$23,811,849
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$1,247,750	$915,879	$1,106,545	$1,118,540	$1,118,540
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$341,367	$339,143	$335,273	$331,000	$336,000
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	$2,326	$2,664	$2,700	$2,800	$3,000
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$1,118,919	$1,140,730	$1,212,700	$1,256,000	$1,256,500
2004	UTILITIES	$80,939	$81,812	$82,900	$84,700	$85,026
2005	TRAVEL	$513,487	$543,122	$544,647	$545,250	$547,750
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$1,614,224	$1,680,090	$1,750,407	$1,802,780	$1,829,880
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$919,399	$956,842	$960,550	$994,000	$994,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$13,033,229	$12,784,587	$11,052,241	$13,973,732	$14,074,177
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$160,178	$435,115	$84,000	$370,000	$370,500
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$41,037,887**	**$41,044,792**	**$40,943,812**	**$44,290,651**	**$44,427,222**
Method of Financing:						
6	State Highway Fund	$41,008,630	$41,037,166	$40,943,812	$44,290,651	$44,427,222
666	Appropriated Receipts	$29,257	$7,626	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$41,037,887**	**$41,044,792**	**$40,943,812**	**$44,290,651**	**$44,427,222**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 5 Indirect Administration

OBJECTIVE: 1 Indirect Administration

STRATEGY: 3 Other Support Services

Service Categories:

Service: 09 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$44,290,651**	**$44,427,222**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$41,037,887**	**$41,044,792**	**$40,943,812**	**$44,290,651**	**$44,427,222**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:		**393.0**	**375.3**	**391.0**	**391.0**	**391.0**

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	5	Indirect Administration			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Other Support Services	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

This strategy provides support services to the divisions and offices, such as internal mail services and shuttle car/vehicle maintenance services. In addition, this strategy administers statewide programs for the districts, regions, divisions, and offices, including purchasing, contract services, warehousing, property management, online document services, records management, printing and reprographic services. Indirect administrative and support costs and FTEs are allocated proportionately among all strategies on the basis of FTEs. Therefore, the following percentage ranges apply to each strategy:

01-01-02 Plan/Design/Manage (38.81% - 41.52%)
02-01-02 Routine Maintenance (53.20% - 55.69%)
02-01-03 Ferry Operations (2.21% - 2.37%)
03-01-01 Public Transportation (0.41% - 0.42%)
03-02-01 Traffic Safety (0.75% - 0.79%)
03-03-01 Travel Information (0.89% - 0.93%)
03-04-01 Research (0.12% - 0.13%)
03-05-01 Aviation Services (0.53% - 0.56%)
03-06-01 Gulf Waterway (0.02% - 0.02%)
04-01-01 Rail Plan/Design/Manage (0.19% - 0.21%)
04-01-04 Rail Safety (0.12% - 0.16%)

The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Transportation Code, Chapter 201)

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	5	Indirect Administration			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Indirect Administration	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Other Support Services	Service: 09	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Both external trends in productivity-enhancing technology and internal managerial philosophy impact indirect administrative and support costs. Improvements in business technology and processes assist Other Support Services in developing efficiencies that streamline support services within agency.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$81,988,604	$88,717,873	$6,729,269	$6,729,269	Other Funds, related to increased Facilities/Materials Management and other Statewide Operational Support costs; attrition.
			$6,729,269	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 6 Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements

OBJECTIVE: 1 Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$504,059	$0	$0	$0	$0
2008	DEBT SERVICE	$283,427,945	$320,439,125	$389,379,598	$311,851,721	$307,377,162
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$283,932,004**	**$320,439,125**	**$389,379,598**	**$311,851,721**	**$307,377,162**
Method of Financing:						
1	General Revenue Fund	$272,248,134	$0	$0	$0	$0
SUBTOTAL, MOF (GENERAL REVENUE FUNDS)		**$272,248,134**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
	21.000.002 Debt Service Subsidy BAB	$11,683,870	$11,677,598	$11,677,598	$11,424,982	$11,112,937
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		$11,683,870	$11,677,598	$11,677,598	$11,424,982	$11,112,937
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$11,683,870**	**$11,677,598**	**$11,677,598**	**$11,424,982**	**$11,112,937**
Method of Financing:						
8145	State Hwy Fund No. 6 - Prop 7, 2015	$0	$308,761,527	$377,702,000	$300,426,739	$296,264,225
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$0**	**$308,761,527**	**$377,702,000**	**$300,426,739**	**$296,264,225**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	6	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$311,851,721**	**$307,377,162**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$283,932,004**	**$320,439,125**	**$389,379,598**	**$311,851,721**	**$307,377,162**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

In 2007, the voters of the State of Texas approved an amendment to the Texas Constitution authorizing the Texas Transportation Commission to issue general obligation bonds for highway improvement projects. The State of Texas Highway Improvement General Obligation Bonds ("HIGO bonds") (also referred to as Proposition 12 bonds) authorized by Article III, Section 49-p of the Texas Constitution and Transportation Code 222.004 are secured solely by the general revenue of the State of Texas. HIGO bonds may have a maximum maturity of 30 years and may be issued in an aggregate principal amount of up to $5 billion pursuant to current authority.

This strategy provides for the payment of debt service for HIGO bonds payable from the general revenue of the state. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Transportation Code, Section 222.004; Texas Constitution, Article 3, Section 49-p)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	6	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

External factors impacting debt service requirements include interest rate fluctuations for variable rate debt (if utilized), general market volatility, tax law changes, changes in the State's credit rating, debt amortization and factors impacting project progression which affects the rate at which bond proceeds are spent and replenished. Also, the continuation of the federal subsidy payments related to the Build America Bond ("BAB") program is an important component of reducing debt service cost on the Series 2010A HIGO bond debt issued under the BAB program. As a result of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended by the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013, BAB subsidy payments have been reduced in fiscal years 2013 and 2014 and are expected to be reduced in 2015. It is unknown if BAB subsidy payments will be reduced in fiscal years 2016 and 2017. To the extent federal BAB subsidy payments are reduced, additional general revenues will be needed to pay debt service for the Series 2010A bonds.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$709,818,723	$619,228,883	$(90,589,840)	$(90,589,840)	Other funds, decrease due to the amount of principal and interest payments projected.
			$(90,589,840)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 6 Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements

OBJECTIVE: 1 Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 State Highway Fund Bond Debt Service Payments — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$750	$0	$0	$0	$0
2008	DEBT SERVICE	$338,600,194	$429,163,780	$429,161,380	$425,110,166	$424,610,509
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$338,600,944**	**$429,163,780**	**$429,161,380**	**$425,110,166**	**$424,610,509**
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
21.000.002	Debt Service Subsidy BAB	$25,195,633	$25,164,114	$25,164,114	$25,245,201	$25,245,201
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		$25,195,633	$25,164,114	$25,164,114	$25,245,201	$25,245,201
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$25,195,633**	**$25,164,114**	**$25,164,114**	**$25,245,201**	**$25,245,201**
Method of Financing:						
8107	State Highway Fund - Debt Service	$313,405,311	$403,999,666	$403,997,266	$399,864,965	$399,365,308
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$313,405,311**	**$403,999,666**	**$403,997,266**	**$399,864,965**	**$399,365,308**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	6	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	State Highway Fund Bond Debt Service Payments	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$425,110,166**	**$424,610,509**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$338,600,944**	**$429,163,780**	**$429,161,380**	**$425,110,166**	**$424,610,509**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

In 2003, the voters of the State of Texas approved an amendment to the Texas Constitution authorizing the Texas Transportation Commission to issue bonds and other public securities to fund highway improvement projects. The State Highway Fund First Tier Revenue Bonds ("SHF bonds") (also referred to as Proposition 14 bonds) authorized by Article III, Section 49-n of the Texas Constitution and Section 222.003, Texas Transportation Code are secured by a pledge of and are payable from revenues deposited to the State Highway Fund. Under current statutory authority, $6 billion is authorized for highway improvement projects; however of that amount $1.2 billion must be used for safety projects. SHF bonds may have a maximum maturity of 20 years.

This strategy provides for the payment of debt service for SHF bonds payable from certain revenues deposited to the credit of the State Highway Fund including state motor fuels tax, tax on motor lubricants and motor vehicle registration fees. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Transportation Code, Section 222.003; Texas Constitution, Article 3, Section 49-n)

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	6	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	State Highway Fund Bond Debt Service Payments	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors impacting debt service requirements include interest rate fluctuations for variable rate debt, changes to the credit ratings of liquidity providers, general market volatility, tax law changes, changes in the credit ratings of the SHF bonds, debt amortization and factors impacting project progression which affects the rate at which bond proceeds are spent and replenished. Also, the continuation of the federal subsidy payments related to the Build America Bond ("BAB") program is an important component of reducing debt service cost on the Series 2010 SHF bonds issued under the BAB program. As a result of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended by the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013, BAB subsidy payments have been reduced in fiscal years 2013 and 2014 and are expected to be reduced in 2015. It is unknown if BAB subsidy payments will be reduced in fiscal years 2016 and 2017. To the extent federal BAB subsidy payments are reduced, additional State Highway Fund revenues will be needed to pay debt service on the Series 2010 bonds.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$858,325,160	$849,720,675	$(8,604,485)	$(8,604,485)	Other funds, decrease due to the amount of principal and interest payments projected.
			$(8,604,485)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 6 Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements

OBJECTIVE: 1 Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3 Texas Mobility Fund Bond Debt Service Payments — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$725,108	$0	$0	$0	$0
2008	DEBT SERVICE	$353,092,158	$406,860,211	$413,979,302	$381,939,765	$389,400,594
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$353,817,266**	**$406,860,211**	**$413,979,302**	**$381,939,765**	**$389,400,594**
Method of Financing:						
555	Federal Funds					
21.000.002	Debt Service Subsidy BAB	$21,723,141	$21,695,963	$21,695,963	$21,765,875	$21,758,506
CFDA Subtotal, Fund 555		$21,723,141	$21,695,963	$21,695,963	$21,765,875	$21,758,506
SUBTOTAL, MOF (FEDERAL FUNDS)		**$21,723,141**	**$21,695,963**	**$21,695,963**	**$21,765,875**	**$21,758,506**
Method of Financing:						
8108	Texas Mobility Fund - Debt Service	$332,094,125	$385,164,248	$392,283,339	$360,173,890	$367,642,088
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$332,094,125**	**$385,164,248**	**$392,283,339**	**$360,173,890**	**$367,642,088**

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	6	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Texas Mobility Fund Bond Debt Service Payments	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$381,939,765**	**$389,400,594**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$353,817,266**	**$406,860,211**	**$413,979,302**	**$381,939,765**	**$389,400,594**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

In 2001, with voter approval the Texas Legislature established the Texas Mobility Fund to provide a method of financing for the construction, reconstruction, acquisition, and expansion of state highways, and to provide public participation in publicly owned toll roads and other public transportation projects. The State of Texas General Obligation Mobility Fund Bonds ("TMF bonds"), authorized by Article III, Section 49-k of the Texas Constitution and Subchapter M of Chapter 201, Texas Transportation Code, are secured by revenues deposited into the Texas Mobility Fund and, at the option of the Texas Transportation Commission, the general revenues of the State of Texas. TMF bonds may have a maturity of no longer than 30 years and bonding capacity is constrained by statutory debt service coverage requirements as certified by the Comptroller.

This strategy provides debt service for the repayment of TMF bonds payable from dedicated revenues of the Texas Mobility Fund including motor vehicle inspection fees, driver record information fees, driver license fees, certificate of title fees and other miscellaneous revenues. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Transportation Code, Section 201, Subchapter M; Texas Constitution, Article 3, Section 49-k)

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	6	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Texas Mobility Fund Bond Debt Service Payments	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors impacting debt service requirements include interest rate fluctuations on variable rate debt, changes to the credit ratings of liquidity providers, general market volatility, tax law changes, changes in the credit ratings of TMF bonds, debt amortization and factors impacting project progression which affects the rate at which bond proceeds are spent and replenished. Also, the continuation of the federal subsidy payments related to the Build America Bond ("BAB") program is an important component of reducing debt service cost on the Series 2009A TMF bonds issued under the BAB program. As a result of the Balanced Budget and Emergency Deficit Control Act of 1985, as amended by the Bipartisan Budget Act of 2013, BAB subsidy payments have been reduced in fiscal years 2013 and 2014 and are expected to be reduced in 2015. It is unknown if BAB subsidy payments will be reduced in fiscal years 2016 and 2017. To the extent federal BAB subsidy payments are reduced, additional Texas Mobility Fund revenues will be needed to pay debt service on Series 2009A bonds. Additionally, the vibrancy of the dedicated revenues deposited into the Texas Mobility Fund is somewhat correlated to general economic activity of the state. To the extent Texas Mobility Fund revenues are insufficient to pay debt service on TMF bonds, the general revenues of the state are pledged to the repayment of the bonds.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$820,839,513	$771,340,359	$(49,499,154)	$(49,499,154)	Other funds, decrease due to the amount of principal and interest payments projected.
			$(49,499,154)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 6 Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements

OBJECTIVE: 1 Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4 Other Debt Service Payments — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$1,190,239	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$500,000	$500,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$1,190,239**	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**	**$500,000**	**$500,000**
Method of Financing:						
8107	State Highway Fund - Debt Service	$1,190,239	$2,000,000	$2,000,000	$500,000	$500,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$1,190,239**	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**	**$500,000**	**$500,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$500,000**	**$500,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$1,190,239**	**$2,000,000**	**$2,000,000**	**$500,000**	**$500,000**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	6	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	4	Other Debt Service Payments	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

Other Debt Service includes debt service on short-term obligations issued pursuant to and as authorized by Article III, Section 49-m of the Texas Constitution and Section 201.115, Texas Transportation Code. The Texas Transportation Commission has entered into agreements for short-term lending facilities to facilitate efficient cash management operations in response to fluctuations in the cash balance of the State Highway Fund that result from the cyclical nature and uncertain timing of deposits into and payments out of the State Highway Fund. Such obligations are payable only from funds appropriated by the state legislature, including State Highway Fund revenues, and must mature within two years of issuance. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Transportation Code, Section 201.115; Texas Constitution, Article 3, Section 49-m)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

External factors impacting debt service requirements include interest rate fluctuations on borrowings, changes to the credit ratings of debt secured by the State Highway Fund, changes in the cost of the lending facilities, general market volatility, and tax law changes. Additionally, factors impacting the timing of federal reimbursements have a large impact on the strategy. Delayed or reduced federal reimbursements may cause additional use of the cash management program and resulting additional interest cost from borrowing. Lastly, factors impacting project progression and the potential for a mismatch in the timing of revenue deposits impact the strategy.

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	6	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	4	Other Debt Service Payments	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$4,000,000	$1,000,000	$(3,000,000)	$(3,000,000)	Other funds, decrease in the amount of short-term loans needed in the FY2020-2021 biennium.
			$(3,000,000)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 7 Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds

OBJECTIVE: 1 Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Plan, Design, and Manage Projects with Regional Toll Revenue Funds — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$3,599,713	$4,500,000	$4,500,000	$4,500,000	$4,500,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$3,599,713**	**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**
Method of Financing:						
8116	Highway Fund 6-Toll Revenue	$3,599,713	$4,500,000	$4,500,000	$4,500,000	$4,500,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$3,599,713**	**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$3,599,713**	**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**	**$4,500,000**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	7	Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	1	Plan, Design, and Manage Projects with Regional Toll Revenue Funds	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

This strategy supports the management and plan development necessary to provide the systematic preservation and expansion of the transportation system by using regional toll revenue and concession fees. It also supports the associated governmental involvement between various modes of travel, and costs related to Metropolitan Planning Organizations (MPOs) and other political subdivisions to conduct transportation planning and to coordinate the development of a multimodal transportation plan. This strategy also supports route and location studies, environmental impact studies, traffic and revenue studies, as well as, design, construct, operate, maintain and expand projects.

This strategy includes road inventory surveys, traffic volume counts, coding and mapping, and design and inspection of, as well as testing of materials for, construction projects. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Transportation Code Sections 201.102, 201.103, 203.002, and 203.021)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Cost-effective solutions to transportation problems involve numerous state and federal requirements, procedures, and processes before construction starts. This strategy involves scheduling construction with contractors which widens the functional responsibility of TxDOT with MPOs and other entities under state and federal legislation. It then becomes difficult to maintain consistent work levels necessary to implement the development of an economically maintained transportation system. TxDOT cooperates with construction industry partners, as well as provides timely project solutions to the state's urban and rural communities.

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 7 Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds

OBJECTIVE: 1 Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Plan, Design, and Manage Projects with Regional Toll Revenue Funds — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$9,000,000	$9,000,000	$0	$0	N/A
			$0	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 7 Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds

OBJECTIVE: 1 Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Contracted Planning/Design of Projects with Regional Toll Revenue — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$4,000,000	$4,300,000	$4,000,000	$4,000,000	$4,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$4,000,000**	**$4,300,000**	**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**
Method of Financing:						
8116	Highway Fund 6-Toll Revenue	$4,000,000	$4,300,000	$4,000,000	$4,000,000	$4,000,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$4,000,000**	**$4,300,000**	**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$4,000,000**	**$4,300,000**	**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	7	Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	2	Contracted Planning/Design of Projects with Regional Toll Revenue	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

This strategy supports professional service work accomplished through the use of outside sector contracts by utilizing regional toll revenue and concession fees. It provides funding for preliminary project design, construction and environmental engineering, architectural design, and surveying and mapping. Also incorporated in this strategy are route and location studies, environmental impact studies, traffic and revenue studies, speed zone studies and feasibility studies. The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first year of the biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

(Transportation Code, Section 223.041 and 223.201D)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Cost-effective solutions to transportation problems involve numerous state and federal requirements, procedures, and processes before construction starts. This strategy involves procuring services of external consultants, which increases the functional responsibility of TxDOT. TxDOT cooperates with external partners to provide timely transportation solutions to the state's urban and rural communities.

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 7 Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds

OBJECTIVE: 1 Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 2 Contracted Planning/Design of Projects with Regional Toll Revenue — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$8,300,000	$8,000,000	$(300,000)	$(300,000)	Other Funds, projected decrease in Toll Contracted Engineering.
			$(300,000)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 7 Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds

OBJECTIVE: 1 Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 3 Optimize Timing of ROW Acquisition with Regional Toll Revenue — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$10,013,357	$12,513,357	$12,513,357	$12,500,000	$12,500,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$10,013,357**	**$12,513,357**	**$12,513,357**	**$12,500,000**	**$12,500,000**
Method of Financing:						
8116	Highway Fund 6-Toll Revenue	$10,013,357	$12,513,357	$12,513,357	$12,500,000	$12,500,000
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$10,013,357**	**$12,513,357**	**$12,513,357**	**$12,500,000**	**$12,500,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$12,500,000**	**$12,500,000**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$10,013,357**	**$12,513,357**	**$12,513,357**	**$12,500,000**	**$12,500,000**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	7	Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Optimize Timing of ROW Acquisition with Regional Toll Revenue	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

This strategy is to acquire right-of-way through purchase or condemnation for transportation by using regional toll revenue. The strategy also includes the eligible costs of adjusting utility facilities directly impacted by transportation construction projects and the payments and expenses incurred under the relocation assistance program for displaced residents and businesses. Cities and counties are authorized to acquire right-of-way on behalf of the state and are eligible to be reimbursed not less than 90 percent of their acquisition costs.

This strategy also includes all contracted cost directly related to the acquisition of right of way. This strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first year of the biennium to the second year. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

The expenditures in this strategy support the following goals of the Texas Transportation Commission: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

(Transportation Code, Sections 91.091, Chapter 203, Subchapter D and E, and Sections 224.005 and 224.008)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	7	Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	3	Optimize Timing of ROW Acquisition with Regional Toll Revenue	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

The cost of purchasing needed right of way is directly related to the location of the proposed transportation projects. Commercial properties or properties improved with buildings and other improvements are generally the more expensive properties to acquire. Owners are entitled to receive just compensation; however, when owners reject the agency's offer for negotiated purchase and eminent domain proceedings are necessary, the amount paid for right-of-way may be significantly increased because of awards made by special commissioners and juries. Relocation assistance benefits must be paid to the owners and occupants of property who are displaced by the highway project. In most situations, the cost of acquiring or relocating utilities located on the new right-of-way must be paid to the owners of the utilities. Standard operating procedures and automated systems have been implemented, increasing the efficiency of right-of-way acquisition operations. Emphasis is given to settlement of condemnation cases to expedite possession and minimize increased costs.

Donation of right-of-way by landowners is encouraged to realize reductions to right-of-way costs.

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$25,026,714	$25,000,000	$(26,714)	$(26,714)	Other Funds, projected decrease in ROW Acquisition for toll roads.
			$(26,714)	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL: 7 Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds

OBJECTIVE: 1 Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds — Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 4 Construction Contract Payments from Regional Toll Revenue — Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Objects of Expense:						
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$371,072,843	$128,839,000	$101,147,000	$148,687,421	$119,084,812
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$371,072,843**	**$128,839,000**	**$101,147,000**	**$148,687,421**	**$119,084,812**
Method of Financing:						
8116	Highway Fund 6-Toll Revenue	$342,539,375	$108,684,000	$83,731,000	$125,999,576	$107,555,290
8117	Highway Fund 6-Concession Fees	$28,533,468	$20,155,000	$17,416,000	$22,687,845	$11,529,522
SUBTOTAL, MOF (OTHER FUNDS)		**$371,072,843**	**$128,839,000**	**$101,147,000**	**$148,687,421**	**$119,084,812**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS)					**$148,687,421**	**$119,084,812**
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS)		**$371,072,843**	**$128,839,000**	**$101,147,000**	**$148,687,421**	**$119,084,812**

FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:

STRATEGY DESCRIPTION AND JUSTIFICATION:

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	7	Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	4	Construction Contract Payments from Regional Toll Revenue	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

This strategy pays for construction contracts for roads, bridges and other transportation facilities construction on the state transportation system using regional toll revenues and concession fees. TxDOT contracts with outside firms for construction, and the strategy represents actual construction work disbursements. Payments for work done in this strategy are progressive, meaning they are processed/made as the work is completed and can continue for many years after the project began. This strategy has no direct personnel costs. Strategy expenditures support the Texas Transportation Commission goals to: Deliver the Right Projects, Focus on the Customer, Foster Stewardship, Optimize System Performance, Preserve our Assets, Promote Safety, and Value our Employees.

The strategy maintains appropriation authority to carry forward unexpended balances (U.B.) from the first to the second year of the biennium. This U.B. authority is requested to continue in the next biennium.

(Transportation Code, Sections 201.002, 201.102, 201.103, 203.002, 203.003, 203.021, Chapter 224 Subchapter B and 471.004)

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS IMPACTING STRATEGY:

Efficient, cooperative communication between the state and external must exist to cost-effectively implement this strategy. Communications are continually reviewed to enhance delivery of construction projects at the lowest reasonable costs. External factors impacting this strategy include state and federal legislation, ability to obtain the necessary right-of-way, utility adjustments, weather conditions, environmental issues, plan development timing/funding activities, and public hearings.

601 Department of Transportation

GOAL:	7	Develop Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds			
OBJECTIVE:	1	Deliver Transportation Projects through Toll Project Subaccount Funds	Service Categories:		
STRATEGY:	4	Construction Contract Payments from Regional Toll Revenue	Service: 11	Income: A.2	Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE (includes Rider amounts):

STRATEGY BIENNIAL TOTAL - ALL FUNDS		BIENNIAL	EXPLANATION OF BIENNIAL CHANGE	
Base Spending (Est 2018 + Bud 2019)	Baseline Request (BL 2020 + BL 2021)	CHANGE	$ Amount	Explanation(s) of Amount (must specify MOFs and FTEs)
$229,986,000	$267,772,233	$37,786,233	$37,786,233	Other Funds, increase in estimated expenditures in planned projects.
			$37,786,233	**Total of Explanation of Biennial Change**

SUMMARY TOTALS:

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:	**$11,464,337,994**	**$12,519,836,895**	**$15,683,304,004**	**$18,271,306,239**	**$14,405,225,642**
METHODS OF FINANCE (INCLUDING RIDERS):				**$18,271,306,239**	**$14,405,225,642**
METHODS OF FINANCE (EXCLUDING RIDERS):	**$11,464,337,994**	**$12,519,836,895**	**$15,683,304,004**	**$18,271,306,239**	**$14,405,225,642**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS:	**11,544.2**	**12,074.9**	**12,419.5**	**12,733.0**	**12,733.0**

3.A.1. PROGRAM-LEVEL REQUEST SCHEDULE

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Agency Code: 601	Agency: Texas Department of Transportation					Prepared By: Raymond Bischoff					
Date: 8/31/2018						18-19	Requested	Requested	Biennial Total	Biennial Difference	
Goal	Goal Name	Strategy	Strategy Name	Program	Program Name	Base	2020	2021	20-21	$	%
1	Project Development and Delivery	A.1.1	Plan/Design/Manage		Planning/Design/Manage	864,798,133	483,158,329	476,893,117	960,051,446	95,253,313	11.0%
1	Project Development and Delivery	A.1.2	Contracted Planning & Design		Contracted Planning and Design	1,528,921,601	478,459,672	478,459,672	956,919,344	(572,002,257)	-37.4%
1	Project Development and Delivery	A.1.3	Right-of-Way Acquisition		Right-of-Way Acquisition	1,698,665,034	887,293,874	826,393,874	1,713,687,748	15,022,714	0.9%
1	Project Development and Delivery	A.1.4	Construction Contracts		Comprehensive Development Agreements (CDAs)	1,957,673,290	1,314,958,483	1,917,287,800	3,232,246,283	1,274,572,993	65.1%
1	Project Development and Delivery	A.1.4	Construction Contracts		Highway Construction and Preservation	3,395,364,676	1,199,326,031	994,414,918	2,193,740,949	(1,201,623,727)	-35.4%
1	Project Development and Delivery	A.1.5	Maintenance Contracts		Highway Construction and Preservation	6,113,079,189	2,823,156,529	1,941,849,756	4,765,006,285	(1,348,072,904)	-22.1%
1	Project Development and Delivery	A.1.6	Proposition 1, 2014		Proposition 1, 2014	2,681,335,049	2,292,360,063	1,224,055,657	3,516,415,720	835,080,671	31.1%
1	Project Development and Delivery	A.1.7	Proposition 7, 2015		Proposition 7, 2015	2,218,936,473	4,431,165,610	2,821,957,589	7,253,123,199	5,034,186,726	226.9%
1	Project Development and Delivery	A.1.8	Construction Grants & Services		Border Colonias Access Program	2,019,944	-	-	-	(2,019,944)	-100.0%
1	Project Development and Delivery	A.1.8	Construction Grants & Services		Pass-Through Financing	294,406,419	172,636,536	167,264,347	339,900,883	45,494,464	15.5%
1	Project Development and Delivery	A.1.8	Construction Grants & Services		State Infrastructure Bank (SIB)	40,630,000	325,000,000	-	325,000,000	284,370,000	699.9%
1	Project Development and Delivery	A.1.8	Construction Grants & Services		Toll Equity	162,758,516	55,250,088	17,213,793	72,463,881	(90,294,635)	-55.5%
2	Routine System Maintenance	B.1.1	Contracted Routine Maintenance		Routine Transportation System Maintenance	1,594,657,709	1,087,404,407	883,078,618	1,970,483,025	375,825,316	23.6%
2	Routine System Maintenance	B.1.2	Routine Maintenance		Outdoor Advertising Regulation (Highway Beautification)	2,388,687	1,557,079	1,538,902	3,095,981	707,294	29.6%
2	Routine System Maintenance	B.1.2	Routine Maintenance		Routine Transportation System Maintenance	1,635,582,585	733,648,408	728,798,398	1,462,446,806	(173,135,779)	-10.6%
2	Routine System Maintenance	B.1.3	Ferry Operations		Ferry Operations	103,680,862	53,842,396	54,663,644	108,506,040	4,825,178	4.7%
3	Optimize Services and Systems	C.1.1	Public Transportation		Public Transportation	208,587,880	102,148,935	103,445,742	205,594,677	(2,993,203)	-1.4%
3	Optimize Services and Systems	C.2.1	Traffic Safety		Traffic Safety	121,167,885	61,338,885	61,364,723	122,703,608	1,535,723	1.3%
3	Optimize Services and Systems	C.3.1	Travel Information		Texas Highways Magazine	8,673,870	4,436,000	4,500,000	8,936,000	262,130	3.0%
3	Optimize Services and Systems	C.3.1	Travel Information		Travel Information (Other)	20,399,667	8,400,149	8,362,979	16,763,128	(3,636,539)	-17.8%
3	Optimize Services and Systems	C.3.1	Travel Information		Travel Information Centers	10,105,255	6,670,000	6,930,000	13,600,000	3,494,745	34.6%
3	Optimize Services and Systems	C.4.1	Research		Research	53,121,649	25,424,473	25,425,263	50,849,736	(2,271,913)	-4.3%
3	Optimize Services and Systems	C.5.1	Aviation Services		Aviation Services	180,158,784	84,227,809	84,182,121	168,409,930	(11,748,854)	-6.5%
3	Optimize Services and Systems	C.5.1	Aviation Services		Flight Services	9,000,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	9,000,000	-	0.0%
3	Optimize Services and Systems	C.6.1	Gulf Waterway		Maritime	1,851,402	932,694	932,793	1,865,487	14,085	0.8%
4	Enhance Rail Transportation	D.1.1	Rail Plan/Design/Manage		Rail Transportation	7,100,206	3,010,392	3,011,875	6,022,267	(1,077,939)	-15.2%
4	Enhance Rail Transportation	D.1.2	Contract Rail Plan/Design		Rail Transportation	12,311,066	3,500,000	3,500,000	7,000,000	(5,311,066)	-43.1%
4	Enhance Rail Transportation	D.1.3	Rail Construction		Rail Transportation	21,774,879	-	-	-	(21,774,879)	-100.0%
4	Enhance Rail Transportation	D.1.4	Rail Safety		Rail Transportation	2,416,118	1,208,059	1,208,059	2,416,118	-	0.0%
5	Indirect Administration	E.1.1	Central Administration		Central Administration	160,029,243	86,499,912	87,767,667	174,267,579	14,238,336	8.9%
5	Indirect Administration	E.1.1	Central Administration		Government Affairs	4,266,130	2,379,645	2,383,985	4,763,630	497,500	11.7%
5	Indirect Administration	E.1.2	Information Resources		Information Resources	339,993,984	204,032,057	167,440,051	371,472,108	31,478,124	9.3%
5	Indirect Administration	E.1.3	Other Support Services		Other Support Services	81,988,604	44,290,651	44,427,222	88,717,873	6,729,269	8.2%
6	Debt Service Payments	F.1.1	General Obligation Bonds		Highway Improvement General Obligation Bond Debt Service	709,818,723	311,851,721	307,377,162	619,228,883	(90,589,840)	-12.8%
6	Debt Service Payments	F.1.2	State Highway Fund Bonds		State Highway Fund Bond Debt Service	858,325,160	425,110,166	424,610,509	849,720,675	(8,604,485)	-1.0%
6	Debt Service Payments	F.1.3	Texas Mobility Fund Bonds		Texas Mobility Fund Bend Debt Service	820,839,513	381,939,765	389,400,594	771,340,359	(49,499,154)	-6.0%
6	Debt Service Payments	F.1.4	Other Debt Service		Short-term Debt Service	4,000,000	500,000	500,000	1,000,000	(3,000,000)	-75.0%
7	Develop Toll Subaccount Projects	G.1.1	Plan/Design/Manage - Subaccount		Planning/Design/Manage	9,000,000	4,500,000	4,500,000	9,000,000	-	0.0%
7	Develop Toll Subaccount Projects	G.1.2	Contracted Plan/Design - Subaccount		Contracted Planning and Design	8,300,000	4,000,000	4,000,000	8,000,000	(300,000)	-3.6%
7	Develop Toll Subaccount Projects	G.1.3	Right-of-Way Acquisition - Subaccount		Right-of-Way Acquisition	25,026,714	12,500,000	12,500,000	25,000,000	(26,714)	-0.1%
7	Develop Toll Subaccount Projects	G.1.4	Construction Contracts - Subaccount		Highway Construction and Preservation	229,986,000	148,687,421	119,084,812	267,772,233	37,786,233	16.4%

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

3.B. Rider Revisions and Additions Request

Agency Code:	Agency Name:	Prepared By:	Date:	Request Level:
601	Texas Department of Transportation	Brian D. Ragland, CPA	8/31/18	

Current Rider Number	Page Number in 2018–19 GAA	Proposed Rider Language
1	VII 18-19	**1. Performance Measure Targets.** The following is a listing of the key performance target levels for the Department of Transportation. It is the intent of the Legislature that appropriations made by this Act be utilized in the most efficient and effective manner possible to achieve the intended mission of the Department of Transportation. In order to achieve the objectives and service standards established by this Act, the Department of Transportation shall make every effort to attain the following designated key performance target levels associated with each item of appropriation.

	2020	2021
A. Goal: PROJECT DEVELOPMENT & DELIVERY		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
Percent of Design Projects Delivered on Time	~~79%~~ 83%	~~81%~~ 84%
Percent of Construction Projects Completed on Budget	85%	85%
Percent of Two-lane Highways 26 Feet or Wider in Paved Width	~~49.6%~~ 48.7%	~~49.8%~~ 48.9%
Percent of Construction Projects Completed on Time	65%	65%
A.1.1. Strategy: PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE **Output (Volume):**		
Number of Construction Project Preliminary Engineering Plans Completed	~~680~~ 760	~~570~~ 606
Dollar Volume of Construction Contracts Awarded in Fiscal Year (Millions)	~~2,602~~ 5,500	~~2,709~~ 5,500
Number of Projects Awarded	~~768~~ 846	~~685~~ 846
B. Goal: ROUTINE SYSTEM MAINTENANCE		
Outcome (Results/Impact):		
~~Percent of Bridges Rated in Good Condition or Higher~~	~~81.8%~~	~~81.7%~~
Bridge Inventory Condition Index	88.97	88.95

		Percent of Highway Pavements in Good or Better Condition	90%	90%
		Statewide Maintenance Assessment Program Condition Score	76.0	76.0
		Statewide Traffic Assessment Program Condition Score	88.3	88.3
		B.1.1. Strategy: CONTRACTED ROUTINE MAINTENANCE **Output (Volume):**		
		Number of Lane Miles Contracted for Resurfacing	~~12,277~~ 21,773	~~21,049~~ 21,773
		B.1.2. Strategy: ROUTINE MAINTENANCE **Output (Volume):**		
		Number of Highway Lane Miles Resurfaced by State Forces	7,900	7,900
		C. Goal: OPTIMIZE SERVICES AND SYSTEMS **Outcome (Results/Impact):**		
		Percent Change in the Number of Small Urban and Rural Transit Trips	1%	1%
		Number of Fatalities Per 100,000,000 Miles Traveled	~~1.45~~ 1.40	~~1.47~~ 1.41
		Percent of General Aviation Runways ~~Airport Pavement~~ in Good or Excellent Condition	78%	78%
		C.5.1. Strategy: AVIATION SERVICES **Output (Volume):**		
		Number of Grants Approved for Airports Selected for Financial Assistance	60	60
		D. Goal: ENHANCE RAIL TRANSPORTATION **D.1.4. Strategy:** RAIL SAFETY **Output (Volume):** Number of Federal Railroad Administration (FRA) Units Inspected	~~121,000~~ 119,000	~~121,000~~ 119,000
		This rider is revised to update measure titles, target amounts, and percentages.		

2	VII 19-20	**2. Capital Budget.** None of the funds appropriated above may be expended for capital budget items except as listed below. The amounts shown below shall be expended only for the purposes shown and are not available for expenditure for other purposes. Amounts appropriated above and identified in this provision as appropriations either for "Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program" or for items with an "(MLPP)" notation shall be expended only for the purpose of making lease-purchase payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority pursuant to the provisions of Government Code, §1232.103. The Department of Transportation shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, an annual report of expenditures made under this authority no later than 10 days after September 1 of each year. The report shall identify any changes to the amounts budgeted for items listed below, including but not limited to appropriations transfers into or out of each item, actual or anticipated lapses of capital budget appropriations, expenditures for additional capital budget items not listed below, and any unexpended balances of capital budget appropriations for fiscal year ~~2018~~2020 that are not lapsed and are appropriated in fiscal year ~~2019~~2021 pursuant to Article IX, §14.03, of this Act.

	~~2018~~	2020	~~2019~~	2021
a. Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property				
(1) Dredge Disposal Sites		$650,000		$650,000
(2) Statewide Facilities		$45,000,000		UB
Total Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property		$45,650,000		$650,000
b. Construction of Buildings and Facilities				
~~(1) Radio Towers Replacements, Statewide~~		~~$3,000,000~~		~~$3,000,000~~
(1) Statewide Facilities		$116,000,000		UB
c. Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities				
(1) Deferred Maintenance	~~$50,000,000~~	$57,000,000		UB
d. Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies				
(1) Technology Replacements and Upgrades	~~$22,574,329~~	$4,827,911	~~$20,081,389~~	$4,282,931
~~(2) Mainframe Modernization~~		~~$23,209,000~~		~~$21,492,000~~
(2) Mobility		$7,300,440		$4,084,299
(3) Continuity of Operations		$5,769,155		$5,831,755
(4) Internet of Things		$2,439,665		$2,439,665
(5) Legacy Modernization		$17,468,144		$14,644,724

		(6) Digital Services		$13,076,386	$3,117,920
		(7) Data Management		$6,500,000	UB
		~~(3)~~(8)PC Replacement	~~$3,850,671~~	$4,043,142	~~$3,850,611~~ $4,245,299
		~~(4)~~(9) Modernize Portfolio, Project and Workflow Management (MPPM)	~~$23,479,647~~	$29,975,000	~~$10,000,000~~ $25,394,000
		~~(5)~~(10) Enterprise Information Management	~~$15,527,500~~	$11,070,715	~~$12,100,500~~ $11,457,115
		~~(6)~~(11) Cybersecurity Initiative Projects	~~$10,000,000~~	$17,274,612	~~$10,000,000~~ UB
		Total Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies	~~$98,641,147~~	$119,745,170	~~$67,534,500~~ $75,497,708
		e. Transportation Items	~~$6,000,000~~	$10,500,000	~~$6,000,000~~ $6,500,000
		f. Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items		$56,900,000	~~$55,900,000~~ $56,900,000
		~~g. Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP)~~			
		~~(1) Intelligent Transportation System (MLPP)~~		~~$0~~	~~$3,160,753~~
		~~h~~g. Data Center Consolidation			
		(1) Data Center Consolidation	~~$25,162,402~~	$33,796,860	~~$25,752,342~~ $35,944,419
		~~i~~h. Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)			
		(1) Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)	~~$7,500,000~~	$7,125,296	~~$7,500,000~~ $7,189,633
		(2) PeopleSoft Licenses	~~$288,512~~	$315,265	~~$288,512~~ $324,723
		(3) CAPPS Upgrades and Improvements	~~$7,697,029~~	$9,236,434	UB
		Total, Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)	~~$15,485,541~~	$16,676,995	~~$7,788,512~~ $7,514,356
		Total, Capital Budget	**~~$285,839,090~~**	**$456,269,025**	**~~$170,816,107~~ $183,006,483**

		Method of Financing (Capital Budget): State Highway Fund No. 0006 ~~$285,839,090~~ $456,269,025 ~~$170,816,107~~ $183,006,483 Total, Method of Financing **~~$285,839,090~~** **$456,269,025** **~~$170,816,107~~** **$183,006,483** *This rider has been revised to update the fiscal years and amounts.*
3	VII 20-21	**3. Transfer Authority.** a. Appropriations may be transferred up to 5% of the appropriation item from which the transfer is made for the fiscal year among Strategies A.1.2, Contracted Planning and Design, A.1.3, Right-of-Way Acquisition, A.1.4 Construction Contracts, A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts, and A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services. Subject to the prior written approval of the Legislative Budget Board, appropriations may be transferred in any amount among Strategies A.1.2, Contracted Planning and Design, A.1.3, Right-of-Way Acquisition, A.1.4 Construction Contracts, A.1.5 Maintenance Contracts, and A.1.8 Construction Grants & Services. No appropriations may be transferred out of any strategy identified in this subsection to any strategy not identified in this subsection without prior authorization from the Legislative Budget Board. b. Subject to the appropriation transfer provisions in Article IX, §14.01, of this Act, appropriations may be transferred out of any strategy not identified in subsection (a) of this rider into any strategy identified in subsection (a). c. The Department of Transportation may submit to the Legislative Budget Board a request to exceed the appropriation transfer limitations specified by this rider, in a format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, that provides information regarding the purposes and the projected impact of the transfers on transportation projects and future appropriation needs. A request submitted under this provision shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request to transfer appropriations and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board regarding a request submitted by the Department of Transportation pursuant to this rider shall be provided in a timely manner. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this subsection, the Legislative Budget Board is authorized to suspend the approval of a request at any time pending the receipt of additional information requested of the Department of Transportation. *This rider has been revised to allow the Department the flexibility to transfer funds among the major project delivery contracting strategies as priorities of local partners and demands shift.*

4	VII 21	**4. Magazine Appropriations.** The Department of Transportation is directed to set subscription rates and other charges for Texas Highways Magazine at a level that will generate receipts approximately sufficient to cover the costs incurred in the production and distribution of the magazine. In addition to funds appropriated above, the department is hereby appropriated to Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, any magazine revenues generated above ~~$4,700,000~~ $4,300,000 for the ~~2018~~ 2020 fiscal year and ~~$4,900,000~~ $4,300,000 for the~~2019~~ 2021 fiscal year. Funds may be utilized only for the purpose of magazine costs. The Department of Transportation may transfer revenues available from prior year's subscription fees to Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, in the event of unforeseen or unusual expenditures associated with the production costs of the Texas Highways Magazine. The Department of Transportation is hereby appropriated all revenue collected from the sale of promotional items as authorized by Transportation Code §204.009. *This rider has been revised to update the biennial references and amounts.*
8	VII 21	**8. Aviation Services Appropriations.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended and unobligated balances of appropriations made to the Department of Transportation from State Highway Fund No. 006 for airport development grants in the ~~2016-17~~ 2018-19 biennium in Strategy ~~B.1.4~~ C.5.1, Aviation Services, remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019 (estimated to be $0), are appropriated to Strategy C.5.1, Aviation Services, for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019, for the same purpose. *This rider has been revised to reflect the new budget structure, biennial references and amounts.*
12	VII 22	**14. Reporting Requirements.** a. **Trade Transportation Activities.** The Department of Transportation shall provide a report to the department's border district legislators and to the respective metropolitan planning organizations on the department's trade transportation activities in such border districts during the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium. The department shall report annually no later than January 1, each year of the biennium. The report shall also be provided to the Governor and the Legislative Budget Board. b. **Cash Forecast.** In addition to other information that might be requested by the Legislative Budget Board, the Department of Transportation shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, a monthly cash forecast report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor on state and federal funds received in State Highway Fund No. 006 as specified by the Legislative Budget Board. At any time, if the department becomes aware of any variances to estimated amounts appropriated above out of state and federal funds received in State Highway Fund No. 006, the department shall immediately notify the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor in writing specifying the affected funds and the reason for the anticipated change. The monthly cash forecast report shall include detailed explanations of the causes and effects of current and anticipated fluctuations in the cash balance. c. **Project Status Report.** The Department of Transportation shall provide to each member of the House and Senate, unless a member requests it not be provided, a status report on all highway construction projects, airport projects, rail projects, toll road projects, turnpike projects, toll authorities, and regional

		mobility authorities~~, and toll road conversion projects~~ by legislative district, currently under contract or awaiting funding. The report shall include projects that would be funded fully or in part by state, federal, or toll funds. The report shall be filed prior to January 1, each fiscal year. In addition,30 ~~90~~ days prior to any loan being ~~granted~~ approved by the ~~department~~ Commission for any project, all members of the district within which the project is located shall be notified on the status of the project and how other projects in any district would be affected. d. **Toll Project, Rail Project, and Toll Project Entities.** The Department of Transportation shall provide, unless a member requests it not be provided, notification of: (1) all rail projects, toll road projects, and turnpike projects included in the draft Unified Transportation Program located within each member of the House and Senate's district no later than 10 days after being identified and at least 2 business days prior to public release of the draft Unified Transportation Program; (2) the receipt of an application requesting approval to create a regional mobility authority or regional tollway authority located within each member of the House and Senate's district no later than 10 days after receipt of an application and of the Transportation Commission's consideration of an application no later than 10 days prior to commission action; (3) any toll authority or regional mobility authority board member who discloses to the department that the board member owns or participates in any holding included in a proposed project immediately after the department receives that information; and (4) the receipt of written notification for a proposed passenger rail or toll road project within each member of the House and Senate's district, whether or not it involves any state or federal funding no later than 10 days after receipt. e. **Public Transportation Activities.** The Department of Transportation shall develop and submit an annual report to the Legislature no later than ~~January 1~~ March 15, each ~~fiscal~~ year on public transportation activities during the previous fiscal year in Texas. The report shall at a minimum include monthly data on industry utilized standards which best reflect: ridership, mileage, revenue by source, and service effectiveness, such as passengers per revenue mile. In order to meet the mandates of Chapter 461, Transportation Code, relating to the coordination of public transportation and to implement the legislative intent of §461.001, Transportation Code, the Department of Transportation is directed to engage the services of the Texas A&M Transportation Institute, or any entity that the Department of Transportation deems appropriate, to maintain an inventory of all public transportation providers in the state to determine the types and levels of services being provided by each of them and the extent to which those providers can assist the state in meeting the mandates of the statute. ~~f. **State Transportation Improvement Program.** For each fiscal year in the biennium, the Department of Transportation shall provide a report, with results statewide by district, on the percentage of projects listed individually or by reference in the State Transportation Improvement Program (STIP) that were let on or before the letting date provided in the STIP.~~

		g. **Electronic Format.** All reports to the Legislature outlined in this Rider and elsewhere in this Act relating to Toll Road Projects must be delivered to the Legislature in electronic formats and, if requested, in paper format. h. **Federal Funds Reporting Requirement.** (1) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor: (A) written notification of any increases or decreases in the amounts of federal funds estimated to be available to the Department of Transportation for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium within 10 business days of the date upon which the Department of Transportation is notified of such increases or decreases; and (B) written notification outlining: i. the use and projected impacts of any additional federal funds available to the Department of Transportation above amounts estimated for the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium; and/or ii. the Department of Transportation's plan for addressing any reductions in federal funds, including federally-mandated funding rescissions. (2) The Department of Transportation shall provide to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor any documentation required by the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration regarding the Department of Transportation's proposed use of additional federal funds and/or proposed actions to address federal funds reductions, including federally-mandated funding rescissions, as soon as possible prior to submitting the required documentation to the U.S. Department of Transportation, Federal Highway Administration. i. **Toll Project Revenue and Funds Report.** Using funds appropriated above, the Department of Transportation shall submit to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, an annual report of all state toll project revenues received and any other related funds that are deposited outside of the state treasury, including the purpose and use of such funds by the department. The report shall be submitted no later than November 1, in each year of the biennium. j. **Appropriations from State Highway Fund No. 006 and Proposition 12 General Obligation Bonds.** Prior to the beginning of each fiscal year, the department shall provide the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor with a detailed plan for the use of appropriations from State Highway Fund No. 006 and Proposition 12 General Obligation Bond Proceeds which includes, but is not limited to: (1) each construction project's enhancement of the state's economy, traffic safety, and connectivity; (2) a detailed account of the level of traffic congestion reduced by each proposed project, in districts that contain one of the 50 most congested roads; and (3) a district by district analysis of pavement score targets and how proposed maintenance spending will impact pavement scores in each district.

		k. **Congested Road Segments.** Out of funds appropriated above, the department shall expend necessary funds to prominently post, no later than November 1, the top 100 congested road segments on its website and: (1) the annual hours of travel delays and the economic value of the delays for each segment; (2) a congestion mitigation plan drafted in coordination with the local Metropolitan Planning Organization which shall include, when appropriate, alternatives to highway construction; and (3) at least a quarterly update of the current status in completing the mitigation plan for each road segment. l. **Pass-through Tolling Agreements.** The Department of Transportation shall submit an annual report to the Legislative Budget Board no later than November 1 of each fiscal year, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, providing information on all existing pass-through tolling or pass-through financing agreements of the department. *This rider has been revised to reflect a change in the scope of reporting. A portion of this rider has been marked for deletion, a reporting deadline has been adjusted, and the biennial references have been updated.*

18	VII 26-27	~~**18. Additional Funds.**~~ ~~a. Except during an emergency as defined by the Governor, no appropriation of additional State Highway Funds above the estimated appropriation amounts identified above in the Method of Financing for the Department of Transportation as State Highway Fund No. 006, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Toll Revenue, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Concession Fees, State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 1, 2014, or State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 7, 2015 may be expended by the Department of Transportation unless:~~ ~~(1) the Department of Transportation submits a report to the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor outlining any additional funds available above amounts estimated for the 2018-19 2020-21 biennium, their anticipated uses and projected impacts; and,~~ ~~(2) the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor issue a written approval or specify an alternate use for the additional funds.~~ ~~b. A request to expend additional funds pursuant to subsection (a) shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board regarding a request submitted by the Department of Transportation pursuant to this rider shall be provided in a timely manner. Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary in this subsection, the Legislative Budget Board is authorized to suspend the approval of a request at any time pending the receipt of additional information requested of the Department of Transportation.~~ ~~c. The limitation in subsection (a) of this rider does not apply to the expenditure of funds received from governmental entities for purposes of reimbursing State Highway Fund No. 006 for expenses incurred with transportation projects or the expenditure of funds received as reimbursements for authorized services that are otherwise appropriated by §8.02, Article IX, of this Act.~~ *This rider is recommended for deletion to utilize Article IX, Section 6.02 to maximize the use of balances of the State Highway Fund.*

20	VII 27	**20. Appropriations Limited to Revenue Collections**: Rail Safety. Fees, fines, and other miscellaneous revenues as authorized and generated by the operation of the Rail Safety program pursuant to §111.101, Transportation Code, shall cover, at a minimum, the cost of appropriations made above in Strategy D.1.4, Rail Safety, as well as the "other direct and indirect costs" made elsewhere in this Act associated with this program. Direct costs for the Rail Safety program are estimated to be $1,208,059 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $1,208,059 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 and "other direct and indirect costs" are estimated to be $405,754 for fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $406,789 for fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021. In the event that actual and/or projected revenue collections are insufficient to offset the costs identified by this provision, the Legislative Budget Board may direct that the Comptroller of Public Accounts reduce the appropriation authority provided above to be within the amount of revenue expected to be available. *This rider has been revised to update the biennial references.*
22	VII 27-28	~~**22. Comprehensive Development Agreements.**~~ ~~a. The Department of Transportation may not expend any funds appropriated by this Act to enter into a comprehensive development agreement, unless the department submits a report to the Legislative Budget Board, in the format prescribed by the Legislative Budget Board, that provides information regarding the location, project costs, and projected benefits to the state for each project proposed under a comprehensive development agreement; and the Legislative Budget Board issues a written approval.~~ ~~b. A request submitted by the Department of Transportation pursuant to subsection (a) shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date the Legislative Budget Board staff concludes its review of the request and forwards the review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor.~~ ~~c. Additional information requested by the Legislative Budget Board regarding a request submitted by the Department of Transportation pursuant to subsection (a) shall be provided in a timely manner. Notwithstanding subsection (b), the Legislative Budget Board is authorized to suspend the approval of a request at any time pending the receipt of additional information requested of the Department of Transportation.~~ *This rider is recommended for deletion as the Transportation Code Sec. 371.051 provides the process for CDA approval.*

23	VII 28	**23. Colonia Projects.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, any unexpended balances in Strategy A.1.8, Construction Grants & Services, from General Obligation Bond Proceeds for colonia access roadway projects remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019, (estimated to be $0) are hereby appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019, for the same purpose. Any unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2018~~ 2020, are hereby appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the fiscal year beginning September 1, ~~2018~~ 2020, for the same purpose. *This rider has been revised to update the biennial references.*
25	VII 28	**25. Crash Records Information System.** Included in the amounts appropriated above in Strategy C.2.1, Traffic Safety, is $730,218 in fiscal year ~~2018~~ 2020 and $730,218 in fiscal year ~~2019~~ 2021 from General Revenue - Insurance Companies Maintenance Tax and Insurance Department Fees for ongoing maintenance of the Crash Records Information System. *This rider has been revised to update the biennial references.*
27	VII 28	**27. Toll Project Subaccounts.** The amounts appropriated above to the Department of Transportation in Goal G, Develop Toll Subaccount Projects, are made from fund balances and interest earnings on fund balances held in toll project subaccounts in the State Highway Fund ~~for the State Highway 121, State Highway 161, and State Highway 130, Segments 5 and 6, toll projects~~. *This rider has been revised to remove reference to specific projects as project subaccounts may be established for additional projects.*
28	VII 28	**28. Appropriations from Proposition 12 General Obligation Bond Proceeds: ~~Unissued Authority~~ and Balances from Prior Fiscal Biennium.** In addition to the amounts appropriated above to the Department of Transportation from Proposition 12 General Obligation Bond Proceeds, ~~any remaining General Obligation Bond authorization pursuant to Section 49-p(a), Article III, Texas Constitution, and~~ any unexpended balances of proceeds from the issuance and sale of such general obligation bonds remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019, that were appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the ~~2016-17~~ 2018-19 biennium are hereby appropriated for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019, for the same purpose. Any ~~remaining General Obligation Bond authorization pursuant to Section 49-p(a), Article III, Texas Constitution, and any~~ unexpended balances of these funds remaining as of August 31, 20~~18~~ 20, are hereby appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 20~~18~~ 20 for the same purpose. *This rider has been revised to update the biennial references and to remove references to unissued authority for Prop 12 as there is no unissued authority remaining.*

29	VII 28-29	**29. Unexpended Balance Appropriation: Rail Projects.** Any unexpended balances of General Revenue Funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019, from General Revenue appropriations made to the Department of Transportation in ~~Strategy E.1.2, Contract Rail Plan/Design, in the 2016-17 biennium for the purposes of environmental review and other preliminary planning activities for the Austin-San Antonio passenger rail project (estimated to be $0), or~~ Strategy ~~E~~ D.1.3, Rail Construction, in the ~~2016-17~~ 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of making improvements to and rehabilitating the South Orient Railroad, including any unexpended balances from the appropriation of contractual car load fees paid to the Department of Transportation on the Texas Pacifico rail line, (estimated to be $0) are hereby appropriated to the Department of Transportation in the respective strategies in the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019, for the same purposes. *This rider has been revised to expand the UB authority for car load fees, to reflect the new budget structure, and to update the biennial references.*
32	VII 29	~~**32. Travel Information Centers**. Out of funds appropriated above in Strategy C.3.1, Travel Information, the Department of Transportation, with assistance from the Office of the Governor, Division of Economic Development & Tourism, shall develop a methodology to determine the economic and safety impact of travel information centers. The department shall make findings on the economic and safety impact of travel information centers during the 2018-19 biennium, based on this methodology, available on its website no later than November 1, 2018.~~ *This rider is recommended for deletion as there has been no significant change in the results from the surveys conducted.*
33	VII 29	**33. Unexpended Balances Appropriation: Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies and Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)**. Any unobligated and unexpended balances of funds remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019, that were appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the ~~2016-17~~ 2018-19 biennium for capital budget items in the Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies capital budget category (estimated to be $0) and Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) (estimated to be $0) are appropriated for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019, for the same purpose. *This rider has been revised to expand the UB authority allowed for Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies to CAPPS and to update the biennial references.*
34	VII 29	**34. Unexpended Balances Appropriation: Construction Grants and Services**. Any unexpended balances remaining as of August 31, ~~2017~~ 2019, from appropriations made to the Department of Transportation in ~~Strategy~~ Strategies A.1.4 Construction Contracts and ~~B.1.3~~, A.1.8 Construction Grants and Services, in the ~~2016-17~~ 2018-19 biennium (estimated to be $0) are appropriated to the Department of Transportation in Strategy A.1.8, Construction Grants & Services, for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, ~~2017~~ 2019, for the same purpose. *This rider has been revised to reflect the new budget structure and to update the biennial references.*

35	VII 29	**35. Debt Reduction Report.** It is the intent of the Legislature that the Texas Transportation Commission and the Department of Transportation look for any and all opportunities for savings that may be accomplished for the department and the state from efforts to refinance, ~~restructure, defease, or refund~~ the outstanding bond indebtedness issued for its transportation programs under terms and conditions that the commission finds to be in the best interest of the state. The department shall report to the Governor, Lieutenant Governor, Speaker of the House, and the Legislature annually on the outcomes of these efforts with the report due on or before August 31 of each fiscal year in which the Commission finds opportunities to refinance its debt. *This rider has been revised to require reporting only when refinancing opportunities are available.*
37	VII 29	~~**37. Limitation on Capital Budget - Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies**. Notwithstanding the general transfer provisions of this Act, the Department of Transportation may not transfer any appropriations into or out of the Mainframe Modernization capital budget item listed under "Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies" in Rider 2, Capital Budget, without the approval of the Legislative Budget Board and the Governor. A request to exceed this limitation must include, at a minimum, a statement justifying the need to exceed the transfer limitation and an explanation as to why such transfer cannot be deferred. The request shall be considered to be approved unless the Legislative Budget Board or the Governor issues a written disapproval within 30 business days after the date on which the staff of the Legislative Budget Board concludes its review of the request to transfer appropriations and forwards its review to the Chair of the House Appropriations Committee, Chair of the Senate Finance Committee, Speaker of the House, and Lieutenant Governor. Any requests for additional information made by the Legislative Budget Board shall suspend the counting of the 30 business days.~~ *This rider is recommended for deletion to subject these capital items to the same transferability rules as other capital projects.*
38	VII 30	**38. Interagency Contract for Legal Services**. Out of funds appropriated above, ~~$6,185,674~~ $6,685,674 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium is for an interagency contract with the Office of the Attorney General for legal services provided by the Office of the Attorney General to the Department of Transportation. Any interagency contract funded by appropriated funds may not exceed reasonable attorney fees for similar legal services in the private sector, shall not jeopardize the ability of the Department of Transportation to carry out its legislative mandates, and shall not affect the budget for the Department of Transportation such that employees must be terminated in order to pay the amount of the interagency contract. *This rider has been revised to update the biennial references and amount.*

39	VII 30	~~**39. Performance Reporting for the Voluntary Turnback Program.** Out of funds appropriated above, the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) shall report on a biennial basis the following information to the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor no later than December 1, 2018: (1) the number of communities participating in the voluntary road turnback program; (2) a list of roads transferred to local governments; (3) the number of lane miles transferred to local governments; (4) information on the amount of maintenance funds made available associated with the transferred roads; (5) a list of maintenance projects on which the newly available funds are being spent; and (6) a list of the state's most eligible roads with potential for transfer. TxDOT should use this data to evaluate the turnback program and include recommendations to enhance the program in its biennial report.~~ *This rider is recommended for deletion as reporting is not necessary for this now voluntary process.*
40	VII 30	**40. Appropriation of Rail Receipts from Car Load Fees.** In addition to amounts appropriated above, all revenues collected from contractual car load fees paid to the Department of Transportation on the Texas Pacifico rail line (estimated to be $3,000,000 in each fiscal year) <u>and all unexpended balances of car load fees from prior years (estimated to be $0)</u> are appropriated to the department in Strategy D.1.3, Rail Construction, for rail construction projects. *This rider has been revised to allow for UB authority for contractual car load fees.*
41	VII 30	**41. Proposition 1 Appropriations**. Amounts appropriated above in Strategy A.1.6, Proposition 1, 2014, from State Highway Fund No. 006 - Proposition 1, 2014, include estimated revenue transfers to the State Highway Fund for the ~~2018-19~~ <u>2020-21</u> biennium pursuant to Article III, Section 49- g(c-1) of the Texas Constitution (estimated to be ~~$563,000,000~~ <u>$1,594,248,750</u> in fiscal year ~~2018~~ <u>2020</u> and ~~$739,022,000~~ <u>$875,000,000</u> in fiscal year ~~2019~~ <u>2021</u>) to be used for constructing, maintaining, and acquiring rights- of-way for non-tolled public roadways, and unexpended balances remaining from prior fiscal years (estimated to be ~~$722,223,531~~ <u>$1,047,166,970</u> in fiscal year ~~2018~~ <u>2020</u> and ~~$485,671,609~~ <u>$349,055,657</u> in fiscal year ~~2019~~ <u>2021</u>) for ongoing project development costs and construction contract payments on eligible roadway projects initiated prior to the ~~2018-19~~ <u>2020-21</u> biennium. *This rider has been revised to update the biennial references and amounts.*

42	VII 30	**42. Proposition 7 Appropriations.** The Comptroller shall transfer the remainder of the fiscal year 2019 Proposition 7, 2015, amount estimated to be $1,800,000,000) to the State Highway Fund pursuant to Article VII, Sec. 7-c (a) for the Texas Constitution by September 3, 2019. ~~a. Contingent upon the Comptroller transferring the fiscal year 2018 Proposition 7, 2015, amount (estimated to be $2,205,400,000) to the State Highway Fund pursuant to Article VIII, Sec. 7-c (a) of the Texas Constitution by September 3, 2018, and the Comptroller transferring a portion of the fiscal year 2019 Proposition 7, 2015, amount (estimated to be $700,000,000) to the State Highway Fund by August 31, 2019, the following amounts are allocated to the strategies above for the following purposes, in accordance with Article VIII, Sec. 7-c, subsection (c), of the Texas Constitution:~~ ~~(1) $2,527,698,000 in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy A.1.7, Proposition 7, 2015, for the construction, maintenance, or acquisition of rights-of-way for public roadways other than toll roads; and~~ ~~(2) $377,702,000 in fiscal year 2019 in Strategy F.1.1, General Obligation Bonds, for the repayment of principal and interest on general obligation bonds issued as authorized by Article III, Sec. 49-p, of the Texas Constitution.~~ ~~b. Pursuant to Texas Constitution, Article VIII, Sec. 7-c (a), the full amount of sales tax proceeds for fiscal year 2018 and an estimated $700,000,000 for fiscal year 2019 shall be transferred to the State Highway Fund during the biennium. The sales tax proceeds shall be allocated as described in subsection (1) and (2) of this rider. It is the intent of the Legislature that the remaining sales tax proceeds for fiscal year 2019 will transfer to the State Highway Fund in the following year.~~ *This rider has been revised to allow for the timely transfer of Prop 7 amounts.*
43	VII 30	~~**43. Sunset Contingency.** Funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2019 for the Department of Transportation are made contingent on the continuation of the Department of Transportation by the Eighty-fifth Legislature, Regular Session, 2017. In the event that the agency is not continued, the funds appropriated above for fiscal year 2018, or as much thereof as may be necessary, are to be used to provide for the phase out of the agency operations.~~ *This rider is recommended for deletion as the Department is not subject to Sunset Review this session.*

44	VII 31	~~**44. Capital Budget Authority:** Austin Campus Consolidation. Out of amounts appropriated above to the Department of Transportation in Strategy E.1.1, Central Administration, $30,000,000 in State Highway Funds in fiscal year 2018 shall be used for acquisition of land and other real property, site preparation, architectural services, and other preconstruction development activities in preparation for the construction of buildings and facilities for the consolidation of the agency's Riverside and Camp Hubbard Campuses in Austin. Out of the amounts authorized for capital budget expenditures in Rider 2, Capital Budget, for Austin Campus Consolidation for the 2018-19 biennium, the Department of Transportation is authorized to use appropriations identified in this provision for capital expenditures categorized as "Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property" or "Construction of Buildings and Facilities" as needed for the acquisition and development of the Austin Campus Consolidation project.~~ *This rider is recommended for deletion as this authority is no longer necessary.*
45	VII 31	**45. Port Access Improvements.** Out of amounts appropriated to the Department of Transportation by this Act, an amount not to exceed $20,000,000 in each fiscal year of the ~~2018-19~~ 2020-21 biennium from any available source of revenue and/or balances in Texas Mobility Fund No. 365 shall be allocated to provide funding for public roadway projects selected by the Port Authority Advisory Committee and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission to improve connectivity to Texas ports. *This rider has been revised to update the biennial references.*

48	VII 31-32	~~**48. Aviation Fleet Replacement.**~~ ~~a. Notwithstanding Article IX, §12.01, Aircraft, of this Act, and Rider 2, Capital Budget, of the Texas Department of Transportation bill pattern, from the non-dedicated portion of State Highway Fund No. 006 appropriated above to the Department of Transportation, an amount not to exceed $10 million may be used by the department during the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose of purchasing replacement aircraft for the Texas Aviation Fleet.~~ ~~b. Notwithstanding Article IX, §8.03, Surplus Property, of this Act, and Rider 26, Sale of Surplus Property, of the Texas Department of Transportation bill pattern, in addition to the amounts in subsection (a), all amounts received during the 2018-19 biennium from the sale of state aircraft controlled and operated by the Department of Transportation pursuant to Chapter 2175, Government Code, or the sale of real property are appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the purpose of purchasing replacement aircraft for the Texas Aviation Fleet. If the amounts of proceeds received from the sale of state aircraft controlled and operated by the Department of Transportation and/or the sale of real property that are available for appropriation and expenditure under this subsection exceed $10 million, then the amount allocated under subsection (a) shall be reduced so that the total amount allocated during the 2018-19 biennium for the purpose described by this rider may not exceed $20 million.~~ ~~c. A finding under Article IX, §12.01(d), Aircraft, of this Act, is not required for expenditures made in accordance with this rider.~~ *This rider is recommended for deletion as this authority is no longer necessary.*
49	VII 32	~~**49. Appropriation: Lease/Purchase of Intelligent Transportation System**. In accordance with Government Code Chapter 1232, the Texas Public Finance Authority shall, on behalf of the Texas Department of Transportation, finance through the issuance of lease revenue obligations in an aggregate amount not to exceed $32,000,000 to finance an Intelligent Transportation System. The net proceeds of obligations issued under this provision are appropriated to the Department of Transportation in the 2018-19 biennium for the construction, acquisition, and installation of an Intelligent Transportation System at the International Ports of Entry at the Bridge of the Americas and the Zaragoza Bridge in El Paso to increase security measures and expedite trade.~~ *This rider is recommended for deletion as the Department does not have the statutory authority for this project.*

XX		**xx. Austin Campus Consolidation.** Notwithstanding other capital budget provisions contained elsewhere in this Act, the Texas Public Finance Authority is hereby authorized to issue revenue bonds or other obligations on behalf of the Texas Department of Transportation in an amount not to exceed $326,000,000 for the purpose of constructing and equipping its Austin Campus Consolidation project on land owned by the Department in southeast Austin for such purpose. From the proceeds of the issuance and sale of such bonds or other obligations, such amounts as may be necessary to fund associated costs, including the cost of issuance, reasonably required reserved funds, capitalized interest, and other administrative costs are hereby appropriated to the Texas Public Finance Authority. From the remaining proceeds of the issuance and sale of such bonds or obligations, such amounts as may be necessary to fund the costs of the construction and equipping of the Austin Campus Consolidation project are hereby appropriated to the Department the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2019. Any unexpended balances in the appropriation made herein and remaining as of August 31, 2020 are appropriated for the same purposes for the fiscal year beginning September 1, 2020. Included in the amounts appropriated above out of the State Highway Fund for Strategy E.1.1, Central Administration, the amounts of $4,200,000 for fiscal year 2020 and $19,600,000 for fiscal year 2021 may be expended only for the purpose of making lease payments to the Texas Public Finance Authority for debt service payments on the revenue bonds or other revenue obligations issued to construct the Austin Campus Consolidation. *This rider is recommended to fund the new campus construction through TPFA.*
XX		**xx. Unexpended Balances Appropriation: Construction of Buildings and Facilities and Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities.** Any unobligated and unexpended balances of funds remaining as of August 31, 2019, that were appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the 2018-19 biennium for capital budget items in Construction of Buildings and Facilities capital budget category (estimated to be $0) and in the Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities capital budget category (estimated to be $0) are appropriated for the fiscal biennium beginning September 1, 2019, for the same purpose. *This rider is recommended to allow for UB authority for these capital items.*
XX		**xx. Limitation on Employment Levels**. The Department of Transportation may, without the approval required under Article IX, Section 6.10 of this Act, use the funds appropriated in this act to temporarily, in a single quarter, pay all or part of the salaries or benefits of a number of employees which would cause the number of full-time equivalent employees (FTEs) paid from funds appropriated by this Act to reach one hundred and three percent (103%) of the FTE figure indicated for the agency. The Department of Transportation shall submit a plan to comply with the provisions of Article IX, Section 6.10 of this Act to the Legislative Budget Board for any excess of fifty (50) FTEs or greater. *This rider is recommended to provide greater flexibility in filling open positions.*

XX		**xx. Appropriation of Transportation Infrastructure Fund Interest Earnings.** All interest earnings in the Transportation Infrastructure Fund (estimated to be $3,400,000) are appropriated to the Department of Transportation for the purpose of making grants to counties affected by increased oil and gas production pursuant to Transportation Code, Chapter 256, Subchapter C, for the biennium beginning September 1, 2019. *This rider is recommended to provide appropriation authority to the interest earned in the Transportation Infrastructure Fund.*

Agency code: **601** Agency name:

Department of Transportation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: GO Bond Debt Service Payments		
	Item Priority: 1		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: No		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 06-01-01 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	311,852,000	307,378,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$311,852,000**	**$307,378,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	311,852,000	307,378,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$311,852,000**	**$307,378,000**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

The 85th Legislature appropriated Proposition 7 funds to pay for the debt service on Proposition 12 bonds, pursuant to Rider 42 of the FY 2018-2019 GAA. Increased GR funding to pay for Proposition 12 bond debt service would allow approximately $619 million in planned funding to be used to deliver highways listed in the UTP. Approximately $312 million in FY 2020 and $307 million in FY 2021 is estimated to pay Proposition 12 bond debt service.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The GO Bond appropriation was reduced in the 2018-19 GAA. This item is intended to restore the GR funding for debt service on the GO bonds.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **601** Agency name:

Department of Transportation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Veteran Toll Discount Program		
	Item Priority: 2		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: Yes		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 02-01-01 Contract for Routine Transportation System Maintenance		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	9,285,000	11,140,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$9,285,000**	**$11,140,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	9,285,000	11,140,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$9,285,000**	**$11,140,000**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

TxDOT currently waives charges on certain Texas toll roads for individuals whose specialty license plates display the words “Disabled Veteran,” “Purple Heart” or “Legion of Valor.” TxDOT began waiving tolls for qualified veterans on all of its state-operated roads beginning in late December 2012. TxDOT requests $9.285 million in FY 2020 and $11.14 million in FY 2021 of GR to pay for exemptions to qualified veterans who use TxDOT-operated toll roads. In the Austin area, qualified veterans are able to drive free of charge on Loop 1, SH 45 North, SH 45 Southeast and SH 130 (Segments 1-4). TxDOT must reimburse the Central Texas Turnpike System (CTTS) to comply with bond agreements. TxDOT has been using funding from toll concessions to pay for reimbursements in recent years, but the funding will not be sufficient in future years; therefore, TxDOT is requesting $20.4 million of GR for the FY 2020-2021 biennium to support legislative requests to exempt certain qualified veterans from toll charges on CTTS roads.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

House Bill 3139, passed by the Legislature in 2009 and enacted in the Transportation Code (Section 372.053), stated that the state's toll authorities may develop a discount program for various veterans. TxDOT must reimburse the Central Texas Turnpike System (CTTS) for the difference in toll revenue from the rate change to comply with the bond covenant. The cost continues to rise in part as TxDOT is unable to limit the number of vehicles an individual can register under this Chapter and all such registered vehicles must receive the discount according to statute.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021

DESCRIPTION OF ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS :

Estimated amounts represent ongoing/continuing costs for the Veteran Toll Discount Program in the referenced years. No change in FTEs.

ESTIMATED ANTICIPATED OUT-YEAR COSTS FOR ITEM:

2022	2023	2024
$13,368,028	$16,041,633	$19,249,960

Agency code: **601** Agency name:

Department of Transportation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Rail-SORR Rehab Sulfur/Ft Stockton		
	Item Priority: 3		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: No		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 04-01-03 Rail Construction		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	12,800,000	0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$12,800,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	12,800,000	0
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$12,800,000**	**$0**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

TxDOT requests $12.8 million in GR for FY 2020 and unexpended balance (UB) authority in FY 2021 for the rehabilitation of the state-owned South Orient Railroad (SORR) between Sulfur Junction and Fort Stockton (16 miles). This section of the rail line is constructed of rail manufactured in 1912 that is substandard for today's loadings and has a significant number of defective crossties, bridge defects and obstructed drainage ditches. Such conditions limit train speeds to 10 mph. This section of the rail line requires rehabilitation in order to continue to provide safe and efficient service to the seven customer facilities that are served within the project limits. Rehabilitation of this section will also increase efficiency and capacity, allowing increased freight rail movements in an energy resource area of Texas that is experiencing significant truck traffic volumes. TxDOT will require Texas Pacifico (the private operator) to maintain the line in the rehabilitated condition once TxDOT's project is complete, making this a one-time investment. Texas Pacifico will maintain the improvements in the same condition in perpetuity at no additional cost to the state.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The rail line must be rehabilitated between Sulfur Junction and Fort Stockton to support continued economic development and the resurgence of the energy resources in the region. Improving the rail line will increase track capacity and allow the diversion of some truck freight to rail.

The rehabilitation projects that have been completed since 2009 have increased annual carloads from an average of 2,031 (2001 - 2009) to over 45,000 (2017). This equals the diversion of 172,000 loaded trucks to rail (and the 172,000 empty truck returns) since a railcar can transport the same amount of freight as 4 trucks. This diversion contributes to reduced pavement maintenance costs and vehicular safety on the roadways as well.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **601** Agency name:

Department of Transportation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021

Agency code: **601** Agency name:

Department of Transportation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Rail-SORR Rehab Ft Stockton/Belding		
	Item Priority: 4		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: No		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 04-01-03 Rail Construction		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	8,000,000	0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$8,000,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	8,000,000	0
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$8,000,000**	**$0**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

TxDOT requests $8 million in GR for FY 2020 and unexpended balance (UB) authority in FY 2021 for the rehabilitation of the SORR between Fort Stockton and Belding (10 miles). This section of the rail line is constructed of rail manufactured in 1912 that is substandard for today's loadings and has a significant number of defective crossties, bridge defects, and obstructed drainage ditches. These conditions limit train speeds to 10 mph. This section of the rail line requires rehabilitation in order to continue to provide safe and efficient service to the customer facilities that are served within the project limits, which includes a siding that has been used for pipe transloading and could be used for sand transloading. Rehabilitation of this section will increase efficiency and capacity by allowing increased freight rail movements in an energy resource area of Texas that is experiencing significant truck traffic volumes. TxDOT will require Texas Pacifico to maintain the line in the rehabilitated condition once TxDOT's project is complete, making this a one-time investment. Texas Pacifico will maintain the improvements in the same condition in perpetuity at no additional cost to the state.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The rail line must be rehabilitated between Sulfur Junction and Fort Stockton to support continued economic development and the resurgence of the energy resources in the region. Improving the rail line will increase track capacity and allow the diversion of some truck freight to rail.

The rehabilitation projects that have been completed since 2009 have increased annual carloads from an average of 2,031 (2001 - 2009) to over 45,000 (2017). This equals the diversion of 172,000 loaded trucks to rail (and the 172,000 empty truck returns) since a railcar can transport the same amount of freight as 4 trucks. This diversion contributes to reduced pavement maintenance costs and vehicular safety on the roadways as well.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **601** Agency name:

Department of Transportation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Rail - SORR Rehab Paisano		
	Item Priority: 5		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: No		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 04-01-03 Rail Construction		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	3,000,000	0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$3,000,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	3,000,000	0
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$3,000,000**	**$0**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

TxDOT requests $3 million in GR for FY 2020 and UB authority in FY 2021 for SORR rehabilitation from Paisano Junction to Presidio International Rail Bridge (72 miles). The federal government awarded TxDOT $7 million in federal FASTLANE grant funding for the rehabilitation of the segment in 2017. Texas Pacifico will reconstruct the international rail bridge at Presidio in FY 2019 to enable the reopening of this rail gateway on the South Orient line. The section of the rail line from the international rail bridge to the interchange with Union Pacific outside Alpine is limited to 10 mph speeds due to defective crossties, bridges and obstructed drainage ditches. The rail line requires rehabilitation in order to make the South Orient competitive with trucks and other border gateways. TxDOT needs a total of $10 million to fund this rehabilitation, requiring an additional $3 million in GR (this request) to supplement the $7 million FASTLANE grant. TxDOT will require Texas Pacifico to maintain the line in the rehabilitated condition once TxDOT's project is complete, making this a one-time investment. Texas Pacifico will maintain the improvements in the same condition in perpetuity at no additional cost to the state. Rehabilitation is essential to establish international service, providing another international rail gateway and for economic development activities in the region.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The SORR has 1 of 8 rail bridge locations between the U.S. and Mexico, most of which are at or near capacity. The lessee, Texas Pacifico, has agreed to reconstruct the international rail bridge at Presidio in 2019. The track and bridge conditions must be rehabilitated before this international gateway is reopened. This will provide an additional corridor for NAFTA traffic between the U.S. and Mexico and enable the interchange of international freight with Union Pacific at Paisano Junction and BNSF eastward at San Angelo Junction. The additional funding is needed to supplement the federal FASTLANE grant which is not adequate to meet all needs.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **601** Agency name:

Department of Transportation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Rail - SORR Inspection Facilities		
	Item Priority: 6		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: No		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 04-01-03 Rail Construction		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	500,000	0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$500,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	500,000	0
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$500,000**	**$0**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

TxDOT requests $500,000 in GR for FY 2020 and UB authority in FY 2021 for the development of border inspection and security facilities for the SORR at Presidio. Texas Pacifico will reconstruct the international rail bridge in 2019 to enable international traffic through the Presidio rail gateway. U.S. Customers and Border Patrol will not permit any freight to cross the border until there are adequate facilities for the inspection of trains and their contents. Funding must be secured for the border inspection facilities in order to begin international freight rail service on the SORR.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

A border inspection facility is required to allow international freight via the South Orient rail line at Presidio. U.S. Customs and Border Patrol require an adequate facility for inspection of trains and their contents and will not provide funding for any inspection facilities. No railcars will move across the international border at Presidio if a border inspection facility is not provided. TxDOT does not have a source of funding for the development of the facility.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **601** Agency name:

Department of Transportation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Aviation Facilities Development		
	Item Priority: 7		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: No		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 03-05-01 Support and Promote General Aviation		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	4,000,000	4,000,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	4,000,000	4,000,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

TxDOT requests $4 million in GR for each year of the upcoming biennium to increase the Aviation Facilities Development Program (AFDP) and Routine Airport Maintenance Program (RAMP), which support 278 Texas general aviation airports. Airport development needs at these airports exceed annual budget allocations by 68 percent. Funding for both programs has been level for the past seventeen years, resulting in a 51 percent decrease in purchasing power due to increases in construction costs. TxDOT would allocate the proposed funding annually as follows: $3,200,000 to AFDP and $800,000 to RAMP.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Many Texas general aviation airports are having airport development projects postponed, phased, or condensed due to inflation and the 51% decrease in purchasing power the Airport Facilities Development Program has experienced. Current funding levels are not adequate to meet airport development and maintenance needs of general aviation airports in the Texas Airport System Plan. Funding for airport development and routine airport maintenance projects would be made in accordance with Texas Transportation Code, Chapter 21.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Rural Public Transit Program		
	Item Priority: 8		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: No		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 03-01-01 Support and Promote Public Transportation		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
4000	GRANTS	41,000,000	41,000,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$41,000,000**	**$41,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	41,000,000	41,000,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$41,000,000**	**$41,000,000**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

In the past year, the Public Transportation Advisory Committee (PTAC) reviewed existing transit service coverage and hours of operation in state-funded Urban and Rural Transit Districts across Texas. TxDOT's Public Transportation Division and the Texas A&M Transportation Institute researched options for increasing transit service coverage and hours of service on weekdays and Saturdays.

For the next biennium, PTAC recommends a funding increase of $41 million per year to provide 14-hour/day weekday service for Texans in all counties and cities covered by a transit district. This is a committee priority for lifeline service that TxDOT and the PTAC hope can be addressed in the upcoming session, with an eye toward achieving a longer-term goal of 8-hour Saturday service and 14-hour weekday service statewide.

Transit provides lifeline services for many Texans. More than 70% of the approximately 30 million passenger trips taken on state-funded systems each year are for three primary purposes: work, shopping and medical visits. The increase would provide additional funding to create a 14-hour service day Monday- Friday statewide, plus annual funding to address the wear and tear on fleet vehicles associated with the increased service levels.

TxDOT is requesting $41 million in GR for each year of the biennium to assist with fleet replenishment and formula funding. Additional state funding will partially offset the loss of purchasing power and population growth in rural areas. TxDOT will use these funds to match the growth in federal funds and improve services for the six million people living in rural Texas by improving access to employment, education, medical services and other necessities of daily life. If not approved, transit services will not be able to keep pace with the growing need and changing demographics, and rural residents will, over time, lose connectivity to services that address their needs.

Agency code: **601** Agency name:

Department of Transportation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

External factors include growth in rural population, escalating operating and maintenance costs, federal legislation, local policy, and the availability of federal funding and local funding contributions. Internal factors include TxDOT program administration, planning for ongoing and expected needs and challenges, and promotion of rural program initiatives.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **601** Agency name:

Department of Transportation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Maritime - Ports Capital Program		
	Item Priority: 9		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: No		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 03-06-01 Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	125,000,000	0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$125,000,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	125,000,000	0
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$125,000,000**	**$0**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

TxDOT requests $125 million in GR for FY 2020 and UB authority in FY 2021 for the Texas Ports Capital Program. The funds requested will allow Texas ports to make critical capital improvements that support port activity such as multi-modal connectivity enhancements, port expansions and replacement of outdated and failing port facilities. If funded, these projects will support improved logistics, increased capacity and enhanced safety to keep Texas ports competitive.a vital role in creating jobs for Texans.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Many Texas ports have exhausted their funding tools and are beginning to fall behind competitor ports that have received state funding. Funding for port capital improvement and infrastructure projects would be made in compliance with Transportation Code, Chapter 55.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **601** Agency name:

Department of Transportation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Ship Channel Improvement Revolving Fund		
	Item Priority: 10		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: No		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 03-06-01 Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	450,000,000	0
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$450,000,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	450,000,000	0
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$450,000,000**	**$0**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

TxDOT requests $450 million in FY 2020 and UB authority in FY 2021 to capitalize the Ship Channel Improvement Revolving Fund. With the requested funding, the commission would make loans available to navigation districts with ship channel improvement projects authorized by Congress to deepen or widen channels. Navigation districts serve as the non-federal sponsor for ship channels and share a portion of the cost of improvement projects along with the United States Army Corps of Engineers.

Container vessels, tankers and cruise ships have gotten progressively larger over the past several years, with the 2016 expansion of the Panama Canal exacerbating this trend. In order to remain competitive, Texas ports must deepen and widen the ship channels that serve their facilities to accommodate larger vessels. The cost of each project can total hundreds of millions of dollars, with one Texas project totaling over one billion dollars.

There are five eligible ship channel projects with navigation districts serving as non-federal sponsors responsible for funding a percentage of their project cost. This funding request is intended to cover the estimated drawdown for the eligible projects in Fiscal Years 2020-2021.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The 85th Texas Legislature passed Senate Bill (SB) 28 establishing the Ship Channel Improvement Revolving Fund to finance qualified projects for navigation districts to deepen or widen ship channels, provided the project is authorized by the U.S. Congress. There is currently a $96 billion backlog of authorized projects awaiting federal appropriations. The SCIRF will serve as a financial tool for navigation districts to start projects while they await federal funding.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **601** Agency name:

Department of Transportation

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Rail - NETEX		
	Item Priority: 11		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: No		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 04-01-03 Rail Construction		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	6,000,000	4,000,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$6,000,000**	**$4,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	6,000,000	4,000,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$6,000,000**	**$4,000,000**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

TxDOT requests $6 million in FY 2020 and $4 million in FY 2021 for a limited amount of track and bridge rehabilitation on the Northeast Texas Rural Rail Transportation District (NETEX) freight rail line from Greenville to Mount Pleasant (66 miles). TxDOT owns 31 miles of the NETEX ROW and has a security interest in the infrastructure resulting from a grant funding agreement in 1996. Track speeds on the NETEX line are limited to 10 mph due to defective crossties and bridge deficiencies. The rail line continues to deteriorate due to the lack of past rehabilitation and funding. The rail line requires rehabilitation in order to continue providing service to existing customers and to attract new business to the line and the region. TxDOT would seek additional ownership of the line and infrastructure as a condition to expend funds for rehabilitating the line.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

The state has invested $2.3 million in acquiring the NETEX line from Wylie to Sulfur Springs to prevent its abandonment. The USDA provided an additional $1.5 million to NETEX for their purchase of the line from Sulfur Springs to Mt. Pleasant. NETEX' customer base employs over 4,000 Texans in the region. Significant investments for rehabilitation of the line must be made or it may become inoperable, which would make the prior investments irrelevant. Loss of service may also jeopardize shippers' employment levels as well as the continued employment of Blacklands' staff.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
	Item Name: Rail - Heartland Flyer		
	Item Priority: 12		
	IT Component: No		
	Anticipated Out-year Costs: No		
	Involve Contracts > $50,000: No		
	Includes Funding for the Following Strategy or Strategies: 04-01-03 Rail Construction		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	2,500,000	2,500,000
	TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE	**$2,500,000**	**$2,500,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	2,500,000	2,500,000
	TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING	**$2,500,000**	**$2,500,000**

DESCRIPTION / JUSTIFICATION:

TxDOT requests $2.5 million in GR for each fiscal year of the biennium to provide a continued subsidy of Amtrak's Heartland Flyer passenger train between Fort Worth and Oklahoma City. TxDOT and the Oklahoma Department of Transportation (ODOT) have jointly funded this passenger service since 2009. It could cease operations if TxDOT does not continue to provide the subsidy.

EXTERNAL/INTERNAL FACTORS:

Amtrak is the only rail system providing intercity passenger rail service in Texas. The Heartland Flyer is a state-subsidized route, funded jointly by TxDOT and the Oklahoma Department of Transportation. The Heartland Flyer provides service between Fort Worth and Oklahoma City, with a stop in Gainesville, Texas, as well as 4 other cities in Oklahoma. The Heartland Flyer also provides connectivity to the Texas Eagle at Fort Worth, which is a long-distance passenger train operating between San Antonio and Chicago. The Heartland Flyer will cease operations if either state fails to provide the required subsidy.

PCLS TRACKING KEY:

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:	GO Bond Debt Service Payments		
Allocation to Strategy:	6-1-1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	311,852,000	307,378,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$311,852,000**	**$307,378,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	311,852,000	307,378,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		**$311,852,000**	**$307,378,000**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:	Veteran Toll Discount Program		
Allocation to Strategy:	2-1-1 Contract for Routine Transportation System Maintenance		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	9,285,000	11,140,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$9,285,000**	**$11,140,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	9,285,000	11,140,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		**$9,285,000**	**$11,140,000**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:	Rail-SORR Rehab Sulfur/Ft Stockton		
Allocation to Strategy:	4-1-3 Rail Construction		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	12,800,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$12,800,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	12,800,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		**$12,800,000**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:	Rail-SORR Rehab Ft Stockton/Belding		
Allocation to Strategy:	4-1-3 Rail Construction		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	8,000,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$8,000,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	8,000,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		**$8,000,000**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:	Rail - SORR Rehab Paisano		
Allocation to Strategy:	4-1-3 Rail Construction		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	3,000,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$3,000,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	3,000,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		**$3,000,000**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:	Rail - SORR Inspection Facilities		
Allocation to Strategy:	4-1-3 Rail Construction		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	500,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$500,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	500,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		**$500,000**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:	Aviation Facilities Development		
Allocation to Strategy:	3-5-1 Support and Promote General Aviation		
OUTPUT MEASURES:			
1	Number of Grants Approved for Airports	5.00	5.00
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	4,000,000	4,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	4,000,000	4,000,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:	Rural Public Transit Program		
Allocation to Strategy:	3-1-1 Support and Promote Public Transportation		
STRATEGY IMPACT ON OUTCOME MEASURES:			
1	Percent Change in the Number of Small Urban and Rural Transit Trips	3.00%	5.00%
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
4000	GRANTS	41,000,000	41,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$41,000,000**	**$41,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	41,000,000	41,000,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		**$41,000,000**	**$41,000,000**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:	Maritime - Ports Capital Program		
Allocation to Strategy:	3-6-1 Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	125,000,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$125,000,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	125,000,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		**$125,000,000**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:	Ship Channel Improvement Revolving Fund		
Allocation to Strategy:	3-6-1 Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	450,000,000	0
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$450,000,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	450,000,000	0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		**$450,000,000**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:	Rail - NETEX		
Allocation to Strategy:	4-1-3 Rail Construction		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	6,000,000	4,000,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$6,000,000**	**$4,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	6,000,000	4,000,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		**$6,000,000**	**$4,000,000**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Code	Description	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
Item Name:	Rail - Heartland Flyer		
Allocation to Strategy:	4-1-3 Rail Construction		
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	2,500,000	2,500,000
TOTAL, OBJECT OF EXPENSE		**$2,500,000**	**$2,500,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	2,500,000	2,500,000
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCING		**$2,500,000**	**$2,500,000**

Agency Code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

GOAL: 2 Routine Transportation System Maintenance

OBJECTIVE: 1 System Maintenance Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Contract for Routine Transportation System Maintenance Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	9,285,000	11,140,000
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$9,285,000**	**$11,140,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	9,285,000	11,140,000
	Total, Method of Finance	**$9,285,000**	**$11,140,000**

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Veteran Toll Discount Program

Agency Code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 1 Support Enhanced Public Transportation Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Support and Promote Public Transportation Service: 12 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
4000	GRANTS	41,000,000	41,000,000
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$41,000,000**	**$41,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	41,000,000	41,000,000
	Total, Method of Finance	**$41,000,000**	**$41,000,000**

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Rural Public Transit Program

Agency Code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 5 Aviation Services Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Support and Promote General Aviation Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	4,000,000	4,000,000
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	4,000,000	4,000,000
	Total, Method of Finance	**$4,000,000**	**$4,000,000**

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Aviation Facilities Development

Agency Code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

GOAL: 3 Optimize Services and Systems

OBJECTIVE: 6 Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	575,000,000	0
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$575,000,000**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	575,000,000	0
	Total, Method of Finance	**$575,000,000**	**$0**

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Maritime -
Ports Capital Program

Ship Channel Improvement Revolving Fund

Agency Code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

GOAL: 4 Enhance Rail Transportation

OBJECTIVE: 1 Enhance Rail Transportation

STRATEGY: 3 Rail Construction

Service Categories:

Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	32,800,000	6,500,000
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$32,800,000**	**$6,500,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	32,800,000	6,500,000
	Total, Method of Finance	**$32,800,000**	**$6,500,000**

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

Rail-SORR Rehab Sulfur/Ft Stockton

Rail-SORR Rehab Ft Stockton/Belding

Rail - SORR Rehab Paisano

Rail - SORR Inspection Facilities

Rail - NETEX

Rail - Heartland Flyer

Agency Code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

GOAL: 6 Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements

OBJECTIVE: 1 Debt Service Payments for Bonds, Notes, and Other Credit Agreements Service Categories:

STRATEGY: 1 General Obligation Bond Debt Service Payments Service: 11 Income: A.2 Age: B.3

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Excp 2020	Excp 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:			
2008	DEBT SERVICE	311,852,000	307,378,000
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$311,852,000**	**$307,378,000**
METHOD OF FINANCING:			
1	General Revenue Fund	311,852,000	307,378,000
	Total, Method of Finance	**$311,852,000**	**$307,378,000**

EXCEPTIONAL ITEM(S) INCLUDED IN STRATEGY:

GO Bond Debt Service Payments

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
5001 Acquisition of Land and Other Real Property					
18/18 Dredge Disposal Sites					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$0	$1,300,000	$650,000	$650,000
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	18	$0	$1,300,000	$650,000	$650,000
Subtotal OOE, Project	18	**$0**	**$1,300,000**	**$650,000**	**$650,000**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$0	$1,300,000	$650,000	$650,000
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	18	$0	$1,300,000	$650,000	$650,000
Subtotal TOF, Project	18	**$0**	**$1,300,000**	**$650,000**	**$650,000**
19/19 Purchase of Land for Construction of Buildings					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$30,000,000	$0	$45,000,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	19	$30,000,000	$0	$45,000,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	19	**$30,000,000**	**$0**	**$45,000,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$30,000,000	$0	$45,000,000	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 19	$30,000,000	$0	$45,000,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 19	**$30,000,000**	**$0**	**$45,000,000**	**$0**
Capital Subtotal, Category 5001	$30,000,000	$1,300,000	$45,650,000	$650,000
Informational Subtotal, Category 5001				
Total, Category 5001	**$30,000,000**	**$1,300,000**	**$45,650,000**	**$650,000**
5002 Construction of Buildings and Facilities				
20/20 Radio Tower Replacements, Statewide				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$3,000,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 20	$3,000,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 20	**$3,000,000**	**$3,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$3,000,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 20	$3,000,000	$3,000,000	$0	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 20	**$3,000,000**	**$3,000,000**	**$0**	**$0**
22/22 New Washbays at Atlanta Districtwide				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$156,250	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$1,406,250	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 22	$0	$0	$1,562,500	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 22	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,562,500**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$1,562,500	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 22	$0	$0	$1,562,500	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 22	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,562,500**	**$0**
23/23 New Alpine Area Engineer/Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$625,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$5,625,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 23	$0	$0	$6,250,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 23	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,250,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$6,250,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 23	$0	$0	$6,250,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 23	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,250,000**	**$0**
24/24 New Bellville Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$500,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$4,500,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 24	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 24	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 24	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 24	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
25/25 New Brenham Area Engineer/Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$625,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$5,625,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 25	$0	$0	$6,250,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 25	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,250,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$6,250,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 25	$0	$0	$6,250,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 25	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,250,000**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
26/26 Replace Maintenance Building at Crowell Maint. Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$218,750	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$1,968,750	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 26	$0	$0	$2,187,500	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 26	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,187,500**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$2,187,500	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 26	$0	$0	$2,187,500	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 26	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,187,500**	**$0**
27/27 New Eagle Pass Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$500,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$4,500,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 27	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 27	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 27	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 27	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
28/28 New Electra Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$500,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$4,500,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 28	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 28	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 28	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 28	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
29/29 New Hondo Area Engineer/Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$346,875	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$3,121,875	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 29	$0	$0	$3,468,750	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 29	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,468,750**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$3,468,750	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 29	$0	$0	$3,468,750	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 29	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,468,750**	**$0**
30/30 Replace/Relocate Houston Fleet Ops to NE Houston Area Office				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$187,500	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$1,687,500	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 30	$0	$0	$1,875,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 30	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,875,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$1,875,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 30	$0	$0	$1,875,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 30	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,875,000**	**$0**
31/31 Building Addition at Humble NE Harris Area Eng/Maint				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$112,500	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$1,012,500	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 31	$0	$0	$1,125,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 31	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,125,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$1,125,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 31	$0	$0	$1,125,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 31	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,125,000**	**$0**
32/32 New Irving/Northwest Sub Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$500,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$4,500,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 32	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 32	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 32	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 32	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
33/33 New La Marque Area Engineer/Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$687,500	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$6,187,500	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 33	$0	$0	$6,875,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 33	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,875,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$6,875,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 33	$0	$0	$6,875,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 33	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,875,000**	**$0**
34/34 Replace Maintenance Buildings at Lockhart Area Eng./Maint. Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$500,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$4,500,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 34	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 34	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 34	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 34	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
35/35 Demolish and Replace Marlin Area Engineering Building				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$225,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$2,025,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 35	$0	$0	$2,250,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 35	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,250,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$2,250,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 35	$0	$0	$2,250,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 35	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,250,000**	**$0**
36/36 New McKinney Area Engineer/Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$625,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$5,625,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 36	$0	$0	$6,250,000	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Subtotal OOE, Project 36	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,250,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$6,250,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 36	$0	$0	$6,250,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 36	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,250,000**	**$0**
37/37 Replace Maintenance Building at Munday Maint. Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$312,500	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$2,812,500	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 37	$0	$0	$3,125,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 37	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,125,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$3,125,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 37	$0	$0	$3,125,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 37	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,125,000**	**$0**
38/38 New Material Storage Sheds at Odessa Districtwide				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$125,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$1,125,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 38	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 38	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,250,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 38	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 38	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,250,000**	**$0**
39/39 New Shop Buildings at Odessa Districtwide				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$350,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$3,150,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 39	$0	$0	$3,500,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 39	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,500,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$3,500,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 39	$0	$0	$3,500,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 39	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,500,000**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
40/40 New Pampa Area Engineer/Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$625,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$5,625,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 40	$0	$0	$6,250,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 40	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,250,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$6,250,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 40	$0	$0	$6,250,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 40	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,250,000**	**$0**
41/41 Expand Lab Building at Pecos Maint. Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$50,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$450,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 41	$0	$0	$500,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 41	**$0**	**$0**	**$500,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$500,000	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 41	$0	$0	$500,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 41	**$0**	**$0**	**$500,000**	**$0**
42/42 New Presidio Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$500,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$4,500,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 42	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 42	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 42	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 42	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
43/43 New Refugio Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$437,500	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$3,937,500	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 43	$0	$0	$4,375,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 43	**$0**	**$0**	**$4,375,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$4,375,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 43	$0	$0	$4,375,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 43	**$0**	**$0**	**$4,375,000**	**$0**
44/44 New Rosenberg Area Engineer/Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$687,500	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$6,187,500	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 44	$0	$0	$6,875,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 44	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,875,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$6,875,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 44	$0	$0	$6,875,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 44	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,875,000**	**$0**
45/45 New Shop Buildings at San Angelo Districtwide				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$650,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$5,850,000	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 45	$0	$0	$6,500,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 45	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,500,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$6,500,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 45	$0	$0	$6,500,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 45	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,500,000**	**$0**
46/46 New Equipment Storage Sheds at San Antonio Districtwide				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$265,625	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$2,390,625	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 46	$0	$0	$2,656,250	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 46	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,656,250**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$2,656,250	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 46	$0	$0	$2,656,250	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 46	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,656,250**	**$0**
47/47 New Seymour Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$125,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$1,125,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 47	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 47	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,250,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 47	$0	$0	$1,250,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 47	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,250,000**	**$0**
48/48 Replace Office Building at Tilden Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$150,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$1,350,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 48	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 48	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,500,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 48	$0	$0	$1,500,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 48	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,500,000**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
49/49 New Equipment Storage Sheds at Tyler Districtwide				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$200,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$1,800,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 49	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 49	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,000,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 49	$0	$0	$2,000,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 49	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,000,000**	**$0**
50/50 Building Addition at Waco District Headquarters Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$312,500	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$2,812,500	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 50	$0	$0	$3,125,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 50	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,125,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$3,125,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 50	$0	$0	$3,125,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 50	**$0**	**$0**	**$3,125,000**	**$0**
51/51 New Woodville Maintenance Facility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$500,000	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$4,500,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 51	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 51	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 51	$0	$0	$5,000,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 51	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,000,000**	**$0**
Capital Subtotal, Category 5002	$3,000,000	$3,000,000	$116,000,000	$0
Informational Subtotal, Category 5002				
Total, Category 5002	**$3,000,000**	**$3,000,000**	**$116,000,000**	**$0**

5003 Repair or Rehabilitation of Buildings and Facilities

21/21 HVAC Upgrades / Replacements, Statewide

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$350,000	$0
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$183,486	$0	$664,121	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$176,514	$0	$735,879	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 21	$360,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 21	**$360,000**	**$0**	**$1,750,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$360,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 21	$360,000	$0	$1,750,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 21	**$360,000**	**$0**	**$1,750,000**	**$0**
52/52 Modify/Upgrade Security System, Statewide				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$2,386,500	$0
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$10,303,225	$0	$4,528,355	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$9,911,775	$0	$5,017,645	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 52	$20,215,000	$0	$11,932,500	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 52	**$20,215,000**	**$0**	**$11,932,500**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$20,215,000	$0	$11,932,500	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 52	$20,215,000	$0	$11,932,500	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Subtotal TOF, Project 52	**$20,215,000**	**$0**	**$11,932,500**	**$0**
53/53 Replace/Renovate Fuel Stations, Statewide				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$585,000	$0
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$2,489,798	$0	$1,110,030	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$2,395,202	$0	$1,229,970	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 53	$4,885,000	$0	$2,925,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 53	**$4,885,000**	**$0**	**$2,925,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$4,885,000	$0	$2,925,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 53	$4,885,000	$0	$2,925,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 53	**$4,885,000**	**$0**	**$2,925,000**	**$0**
54/54 Replace Generators, Statewide				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$2,512,250	$0
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$0	$0	$4,766,964	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$5,282,036	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 54	$0	$0	$12,561,250	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 54	**$0**	**$0**	**$12,561,250**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$12,561,250	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 54	$0	$0	$12,561,250	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 54	**$0**	**$0**	**$12,561,250**	**$0**
55/55 Renovate Building Interior/Exterior - Various (Statewide)				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$1,350,000	$0
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$11,962,240	$0	$2,639,684	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$11,507,760	$0	$2,760,316	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 55	$23,470,000	$0	$6,750,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 55	**$23,470,000**	**$0**	**$6,750,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$23,470,000	$0	$6,750,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 55	$23,470,000	$0	$6,750,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 55	**$23,470,000**	**$0**	**$6,750,000**	**$0**
56/56 Roof Replacements				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$987,500	$0
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$545,360	$0	$2,102,212	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$524,640	$0	$1,847,788	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 56	$1,070,000	$0	$4,937,500	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 56	**$1,070,000**	**$0**	**$4,937,500**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$1,070,000	$0	$4,937,500	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 56	$1,070,000	$0	$4,937,500	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 56	**$1,070,000**	**$0**	**$4,937,500**	**$0**
57/57 Modifications/Upgrades to Site and Utilities				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$1,270,000	$0
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$0	$0	$2,409,810	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$2,670,190	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 57	$0	$0	$6,350,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 57	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,350,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$6,350,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 57	$0	$0	$6,350,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 57	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,350,000**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
66/66 Renovate Area Engineer & Maintenance Buildings - Statewide				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$1,958,750	$0
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$0	$0	$4,613,833	$0
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$3,221,167	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 66	$0	$0	$9,793,750	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 66	**$0**	**$0**	**$9,793,750**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$9,793,750	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 66	$0	$0	$9,793,750	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 66	**$0**	**$0**	**$9,793,750**	**$0**
Capital Subtotal, Category 5003	$50,000,000	$0	$57,000,000	$0
Informational Subtotal, Category 5003				
Total, Category 5003	**$50,000,000**	**$0**	**$57,000,000**	**$0**
5005 Acquisition of Information Resource Technologies				
2/2 Mainframe-Continuity of Operations				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$5,769,155	$5,831,755

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 2	$0	$0	$5,769,155	$5,831,755
Subtotal OOE, Project 2	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,769,155**	**$5,831,755**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$5,769,155	$5,831,755
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 2	$0	$0	$5,769,155	$5,831,755
Subtotal TOF, Project 2	**$0**	**$0**	**$5,769,155**	**$5,831,755**
3/3 Mainframe-Digital Services				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$13,076,386	$3,117,920
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 3	$0	$0	$13,076,386	$3,117,920
Subtotal OOE, Project 3	**$0**	**$0**	**$13,076,386**	**$3,117,920**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$13,076,386	$3,117,920
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 3	$0	$0	$13,076,386	$3,117,920
Subtotal TOF, Project 3	**$0**	**$0**	**$13,076,386**	**$3,117,920**
4/4 Mainframe-Internet of Things				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$2,439,665	$2,439,665

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 4	$0	$0	$2,439,665	$2,439,665
Subtotal OOE, Project 4	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,439,665**	**$2,439,665**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$2,439,665	$2,439,665
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 4	$0	$0	$2,439,665	$2,439,665
Subtotal TOF, Project 4	**$0**	**$0**	**$2,439,665**	**$2,439,665**
5/5 Mainframe-Legacy Modernization				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$17,468,144	$14,644,724
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 5	$0	$0	$17,468,144	$14,644,724
Subtotal OOE, Project 5	**$0**	**$0**	**$17,468,144**	**$14,644,724**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$17,468,144	$14,644,724
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 5	$0	$0	$17,468,144	$14,644,724
Subtotal TOF, Project 5	**$0**	**$0**	**$17,468,144**	**$14,644,724**
6/6 Mainframe-Mobility				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$0	$5,700,440	$2,484,299

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$1,600,000	$1,600,000
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 6	$0	$0	$7,300,440	$4,084,299
Subtotal OOE, Project 6	**$0**	**$0**	**$7,300,440**	**$4,084,299**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$7,300,440	$4,084,299
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 6	$0	$0	$7,300,440	$4,084,299
Subtotal TOF, Project 6	**$0**	**$0**	**$7,300,440**	**$4,084,299**
7/7 Technology Replacements and Upgrades				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$2,927,255	$3,000,000	$552,000	$0
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$28,154,727	$15,483,629	$4,275,911	$4,282,931
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$1,597,760	$1,597,760	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 7	$32,679,742	$20,081,389	$4,827,911	$4,282,931
Subtotal OOE, Project 7	**$32,679,742**	**$20,081,389**	**$4,827,911**	**$4,282,931**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$32,679,742	$20,081,389	$4,827,911	$4,282,931
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 7	$32,679,742	$20,081,389	$4,827,911	$4,282,931
Subtotal TOF, Project 7	**$32,679,742**	**$20,081,389**	**$4,827,911**	**$4,282,931**
8/8 PC Replacement				

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
	OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
	Capital				
General	2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$3,850,671	$3,850,611	$4,043,142	$4,245,299
	Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 8	$3,850,671	$3,850,611	$4,043,142	$4,245,299
	Subtotal OOE, Project 8	**$3,850,671**	**$3,850,611**	**$4,043,142**	**$4,245,299**
	TYPE OF FINANCING				
	Capital				
General	CA 6 State Highway Fund	$3,850,671	$3,850,611	$4,043,142	$4,245,299
	Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 8	$3,850,671	$3,850,611	$4,043,142	$4,245,299
	Subtotal TOF, Project 8	**$3,850,671**	**$3,850,611**	**$4,043,142**	**$4,245,299**
	9/9 Modernize Portfolio, Project and Workflow Management (MPPM)				
	OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
	Capital				
General	2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$3,319,124	$10,000,000	$29,975,000	$25,394,000
General	2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$30,615,886	$0	$0	$0
	Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 9	$33,935,010	$10,000,000	$29,975,000	$25,394,000
	Subtotal OOE, Project 9	**$33,935,010**	**$10,000,000**	**$29,975,000**	**$25,394,000**
	TYPE OF FINANCING				
	Capital				
General	CA 6 State Highway Fund	$33,935,010	$10,000,000	$29,975,000	$25,394,000
	Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 9	$33,935,010	$10,000,000	$29,975,000	$25,394,000

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Subtotal TOF, Project 9	**$33,935,010**	**$10,000,000**	**$29,975,000**	**$25,394,000**
13/13 Enterprise Information Management				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$12,155,905	$12,110,500	$7,638,715	$7,969,915
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$3,371,595	$0	$3,432,000	$3,487,200
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 13	$15,527,500	$12,110,500	$11,070,715	$11,457,115
Subtotal OOE, Project 13	**$15,527,500**	**$12,110,500**	**$11,070,715**	**$11,457,115**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$15,527,500	$12,110,500	$11,070,715	$11,457,115
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 13	$15,527,500	$12,110,500	$11,070,715	$11,457,115
Subtotal TOF, Project 13	**$15,527,500**	**$12,110,500**	**$11,070,715**	**$11,457,115**
14/14 Cybersecurity Initiative Projects				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$10,000,000	$0	$17,274,612	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 14	$10,000,000	$0	$17,274,612	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 14	**$10,000,000**	**$0**	**$17,274,612**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$10,000,000	$0	$17,274,612	$0

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	14	$10,000,000	$0	$17,274,612	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project	14	**$10,000,000**	**$0**	**$17,274,612**	**$0**
15/15 Mainframe-Data Management & Governance					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		$0	$0	$6,500,000	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	15	$0	$0	$6,500,000	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	15	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,500,000**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$0	$0	$6,500,000	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	15	$0	$0	$6,500,000	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project	15	**$0**	**$0**	**$6,500,000**	**$0**
16/16 Mainframe Modernization					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES		$34,316,315	$15,044,400	$0	$0
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE		$1,490,530	$6,447,600	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	16	$35,806,845	$21,492,000	$0	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	16	**$35,806,845**	**$21,492,000**	**$0**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$35,806,845	$21,492,000	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 16	$35,806,845	$21,492,000	$0	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 16	**$35,806,845**	**$21,492,000**	**$0**	**$0**
17/17 Daily Operations				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Informational				
General 1001 SALARIES AND WAGES	$8,143,199	$8,756,385	$8,756,385	$8,756,385
General 1002 OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$200,354	$202,310	$202,310	$202,310
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$36,088,810	$29,981,569	$45,049,880	$45,902,414
General 2003 CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$25,540	$25,900	$25,900	$25,900
General 2004 UTILITIES	$6,298,665	$5,780,800	$7,868,036	$8,971,839
General 2005 TRAVEL	$109,080	$109,080	$109,080	$109,080
General 2006 RENT - BUILDING	$103,744	$104,034	$107,200	$108,800
General 2007 RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$214,152	$219,505	$219,505	$219,505
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$31,687,947	$21,930,057	$30,866,577	$31,464,078
Informational Subtotal OOE, Project 17	$82,871,491	$67,109,640	$93,204,873	$95,760,311
Subtotal OOE, Project 17	**$82,871,491**	**$67,109,640**	**$93,204,873**	**$95,760,311**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Informational				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$82,871,491	$67,109,640	$93,204,873	$95,760,311
Informational Subtotal TOF, Project 17	$82,871,491	$67,109,640	$93,204,873	$95,760,311
Subtotal TOF, Project 17	**$82,871,491**	**$67,109,640**	**$93,204,873**	**$95,760,311**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Capital Subtotal, Category 5005	$131,799,768	$67,534,500	$119,745,170	$75,497,708
Informational Subtotal, Category 5005	$82,871,491	$67,109,640	$93,204,873	$95,760,311
Total, Category 5005	**$214,671,259**	**$134,644,140**	**$212,950,043**	**$171,258,019**
5006 Transportation Items				
58/58 Trucks, All Body Styles (1/2 to 3/4 ton)				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$7,443,829	$7,700,000	$10,441,830	$6,372,185
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 58	$7,443,829	$7,700,000	$10,441,830	$6,372,185
Subtotal OOE, Project 58	**$7,443,829**	**$7,700,000**	**$10,441,830**	**$6,372,185**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$7,443,829	$7,700,000	$10,441,830	$6,372,185
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 58	$7,443,829	$7,700,000	$10,441,830	$6,372,185
Subtotal TOF, Project 58	**$7,443,829**	**$7,700,000**	**$10,441,830**	**$6,372,185**
59/59 Automobiles				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$0	$58,170	$127,815
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 59	$0	$0	$58,170	$127,815
Subtotal OOE, Project 59	**$0**	**$0**	**$58,170**	**$127,815**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$0	$58,170	$127,815
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 59	$0	$0	$58,170	$127,815
Subtotal TOF, Project 59	**$0**	**$0**	**$58,170**	**$127,815**
Capital Subtotal, Category 5006	$7,443,829	$7,700,000	$10,500,000	$6,500,000
Informational Subtotal, Category 5006				
Total, Category 5006	**$7,443,829**	**$7,700,000**	**$10,500,000**	**$6,500,000**
5007 Acquisition of Capital Equipment and Items				
60/60 Asphalt Maintenance Equipment				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$951,825	$2,331,971	$4,587,310	$3,606,001
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 60	$951,825	$2,331,971	$4,587,310	$3,606,001
Subtotal OOE, Project 60	**$951,825**	**$2,331,971**	**$4,587,310**	**$3,606,001**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$951,825	$2,331,971	$4,587,310	$3,606,001
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 60	$951,825	$2,331,971	$4,587,310	$3,606,001
Subtotal TOF, Project 60	**$951,825**	**$2,331,971**	**$4,587,310**	**$3,606,001**
61/61 Excavators				

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$0	$387,804	$3,258,620	$1,694,482
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	61	$0	$387,804	$3,258,620	$1,694,482
Subtotal OOE, Project 61		**$0**	**$387,804**	**$3,258,620**	**$1,694,482**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$0	$387,804	$3,258,620	$1,694,482
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	61	$0	$387,804	$3,258,620	$1,694,482
Subtotal TOF, Project 61		**$0**	**$387,804**	**$3,258,620**	**$1,694,482**
62/62 Forklift					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$0	$0	$407,484	$476,756
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	62	$0	$0	$407,484	$476,756
Subtotal OOE, Project 62		**$0**	**$0**	**$407,484**	**$476,756**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$0	$0	$407,484	$476,756
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	62	$0	$0	$407,484	$476,756
Subtotal TOF, Project 62		**$0**	**$0**	**$407,484**	**$476,756**
63/63 Loaders					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$2,395,139	$3,213,478	$728,359	$1,704,361
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	63	$2,395,139	$3,213,478	$728,359	$1,704,361
Subtotal OOE, Project 63		**$2,395,139**	**$3,213,478**	**$728,359**	**$1,704,361**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$2,395,139	$3,213,478	$728,359	$1,704,361
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	63	$2,395,139	$3,213,478	$728,359	$1,704,361
Subtotal TOF, Project 63		**$2,395,139**	**$3,213,478**	**$728,359**	**$1,704,361**
64/64 Motor Graders					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$3,803,625	$5,857,583	$2,465,403	$2,848,910
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	64	$3,803,625	$5,857,583	$2,465,403	$2,848,910
Subtotal OOE, Project 64		**$3,803,625**	**$5,857,583**	**$2,465,403**	**$2,848,910**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$3,803,625	$5,857,583	$2,465,403	$2,848,910
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	64	$3,803,625	$5,857,583	$2,465,403	$2,848,910
Subtotal TOF, Project 64		**$3,803,625**	**$5,857,583**	**$2,465,403**	**$2,848,910**
65/65 Pavement Profiling Machines, Self-propelled					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$1,302,000	$0	$714,610	$743,194
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	65	$1,302,000	$0	$714,610	$743,194
Subtotal OOE, Project 65		**$1,302,000**	**$0**	**$714,610**	**$743,194**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$1,302,000	$0	$714,610	$743,194
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	65	$1,302,000	$0	$714,610	$743,194
Subtotal TOF, Project 65		**$1,302,000**	**$0**	**$714,610**	**$743,194**
67/67 Rollers					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$851,918	$2,832,626	$2,332,396	$3,121,415
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	67	$851,918	$2,832,626	$2,332,396	$3,121,415
Subtotal OOE, Project 67		**$851,918**	**$2,832,626**	**$2,332,396**	**$3,121,415**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$851,918	$2,832,626	$2,332,396	$3,121,415
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	67	$851,918	$2,832,626	$2,332,396	$3,121,415
Subtotal TOF, Project 67		**$851,918**	**$2,832,626**	**$2,332,396**	**$3,121,415**
68/68 Sign, Electronic Changeable Message					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$0	$0	$140,608	$263,218
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	68	$0	$0	$140,608	$263,218
Subtotal OOE, Project 68		**$0**	**$0**	**$140,608**	**$263,218**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$0	$0	$140,608	$263,218
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	68	$0	$0	$140,608	$263,218
Subtotal TOF, Project 68		**$0**	**$0**	**$140,608**	**$263,218**
69/69 Sweepers, All Types					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$1,702,527	$1,375,118	$2,670,921	$2,753,331
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	69	$1,702,527	$1,375,118	$2,670,921	$2,753,331
Subtotal OOE, Project 69		**$1,702,527**	**$1,375,118**	**$2,670,921**	**$2,753,331**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$1,702,527	$1,375,118	$2,670,921	$2,753,331
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	69	$1,702,527	$1,375,118	$2,670,921	$2,753,331
Subtotal TOF, Project 69		**$1,702,527**	**$1,375,118**	**$2,670,921**	**$2,753,331**
70/70 Tractor, Crawler					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$132,300	$138,915	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	70	$132,300	$138,915	$0	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	70	**$132,300**	**$138,915**	**$0**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$132,300	$138,915	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	70	$132,300	$138,915	$0	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project	70	**$132,300**	**$138,915**	**$0**	**$0**
71/71 Tractor/Loader/Backhoes					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$88,200	$277,830	$471,573	$326,957
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	71	$88,200	$277,830	$471,573	$326,957
Subtotal OOE, Project	71	**$88,200**	**$277,830**	**$471,573**	**$326,957**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$88,200	$277,830	$471,573	$326,957
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	71	$88,200	$277,830	$471,573	$326,957
Subtotal TOF, Project	71	**$88,200**	**$277,830**	**$471,573**	**$326,957**
72/72 Crane, Yard Industrial , Self-Propelled					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$0	$261,623	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	72	$0	$261,623	$0	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	72	**$0**	**$261,623**	**$0**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$0	$261,623	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	72	$0	$261,623	$0	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project	72	**$0**	**$261,623**	**$0**	**$0**
73/73 Traffic Alerting and Channeling Device					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$0	$0	$28,122	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	73	$0	$0	$28,122	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	73	**$0**	**$0**	**$28,122**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$0	$0	$28,122	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	73	$0	$0	$28,122	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project	73	**$0**	**$0**	**$28,122**	**$0**
74/74 Mowers, All Types					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$0	$0	$196,235	$68,028
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	74	$0	$0	$196,235	$68,028
Subtotal OOE, Project 74		**$0**	**$0**	**$196,235**	**$68,028**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$0	$0	$196,235	$68,028
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	74	$0	$0	$196,235	$68,028
Subtotal TOF, Project 74		**$0**	**$0**	**$196,235**	**$68,028**
75/75 Tank, Water, Trailer Mounted					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$24,806	$10,419	$156,279	$650,122
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	75	$24,806	$10,419	$156,279	$650,122
Subtotal OOE, Project 75		**$24,806**	**$10,419**	**$156,279**	**$650,122**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$24,806	$10,419	$156,279	$650,122
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	75	$24,806	$10,419	$156,279	$650,122
Subtotal TOF, Project 75		**$24,806**	**$10,419**	**$156,279**	**$650,122**
76/76 Laboratory Test Equipment-Asphalt					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$770,000	$2,415,648	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	76	$770,000	$2,415,648	$0	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 76		**$770,000**	**$2,415,648**	**$0**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$770,000	$2,415,648	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	76	$770,000	$2,415,648	$0	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 76		**$770,000**	**$2,415,648**	**$0**	**$0**
77/77 Aerial Personnel Devices					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$3,069,360	$5,237,096	$11,612,715	$8,895,400
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	77	$3,069,360	$5,237,096	$11,612,715	$8,895,400
Subtotal OOE, Project 77		**$3,069,360**	**$5,237,096**	**$11,612,715**	**$8,895,400**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$3,069,360	$5,237,096	$11,612,715	$8,895,400
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	77	$3,069,360	$5,237,096	$11,612,715	$8,895,400
Subtotal TOF, Project 77		**$3,069,360**	**$5,237,096**	**$11,612,715**	**$8,895,400**
78/78 Earth Boring Machine					

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$0	$0	$544,953	$508,738
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	78	$0	$0	$544,953	$508,738
Subtotal OOE, Project 78		**$0**	**$0**	**$544,953**	**$508,738**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$0	$0	$544,953	$508,738
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	78	$0	$0	$544,953	$508,738
Subtotal TOF, Project 78		**$0**	**$0**	**$544,953**	**$508,738**
79/79 Herbicide Spray Rig Truck					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$2,597,490	$1,004,819	$4,287,091	$2,029,305
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	79	$2,597,490	$1,004,819	$4,287,091	$2,029,305
Subtotal OOE, Project 79		**$2,597,490**	**$1,004,819**	**$4,287,091**	**$2,029,305**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$2,597,490	$1,004,819	$4,287,091	$2,029,305
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	79	$2,597,490	$1,004,819	$4,287,091	$2,029,305
Subtotal TOF, Project 79		**$2,597,490**	**$1,004,819**	**$4,287,091**	**$2,029,305**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
80/80 Cranes, Telescoping Boom and Bridge Inspection					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$0	$1,041,863	$2,388,821	$268,524
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	80	$0	$1,041,863	$2,388,821	$268,524
Subtotal OOE, Project	80	**$0**	**$1,041,863**	**$2,388,821**	**$268,524**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$0	$1,041,863	$2,388,821	$268,524
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	80	$0	$1,041,863	$2,388,821	$268,524
Subtotal TOF, Project	80	**$0**	**$1,041,863**	**$2,388,821**	**$268,524**
81/81 Trucks, Medium/Light Duty (1 ton & over)					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$7,472,163	$7,499,674	$6,854,243	$7,593,916
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	81	$7,472,163	$7,499,674	$6,854,243	$7,593,916
Subtotal OOE, Project	81	**$7,472,163**	**$7,499,674**	**$6,854,243**	**$7,593,916**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$7,472,163	$7,499,674	$6,854,243	$7,593,916
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	81	$7,472,163	$7,499,674	$6,854,243	$7,593,916

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Subtotal TOF, Project	81	**$7,472,163**	**$7,499,674**	**$6,854,243**	**$7,593,916**
82/82 Trucks, Dump					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$24,440,130	$13,897,918	$5,193,198	$10,598,542
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	82	$24,440,130	$13,897,918	$5,193,198	$10,598,542
Subtotal OOE, Project	82	**$24,440,130**	**$13,897,918**	**$5,193,198**	**$10,598,542**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$24,440,130	$13,897,918	$5,193,198	$10,598,542
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	82	$24,440,130	$13,897,918	$5,193,198	$10,598,542
Subtotal TOF, Project	82	**$24,440,130**	**$13,897,918**	**$5,193,198**	**$10,598,542**
83/83 Truck Tractor					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$1,639,967	$3,013,439	$759,987	$1,648,800
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	83	$1,639,967	$3,013,439	$759,987	$1,648,800
Subtotal OOE, Project	83	**$1,639,967**	**$3,013,439**	**$759,987**	**$1,648,800**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$1,639,967	$3,013,439	$759,987	$1,648,800
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	83	$1,639,967	$3,013,439	$759,987	$1,648,800

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE		Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Subtotal TOF, Project	83	**$1,639,967**	**$3,013,439**	**$759,987**	**$1,648,800**
84/84 Printing Equipment					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$350,000	$0	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	84	$350,000	$0	$0	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project	84	**$350,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$350,000	$0	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	84	$350,000	$0	$0	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project	84	**$350,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
85/85 Misc. Attachments and Minor Equipment					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE					
Capital					
General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES		$6,100,000	$6,100,000	$7,101,072	$7,100,000
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project	85	$6,100,000	$6,100,000	$7,101,072	$7,100,000
Subtotal OOE, Project	85	**$6,100,000**	**$6,100,000**	**$7,101,072**	**$7,100,000**
TYPE OF FINANCING					
Capital					
General CA 6 State Highway Fund		$6,100,000	$6,100,000	$7,101,072	$7,100,000
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project	85	$6,100,000	$6,100,000	$7,101,072	$7,100,000

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
Subtotal TOF, Project 85	**$6,100,000**	**$6,100,000**	**$7,101,072**	**$7,100,000**
Capital Subtotal, Category 5007	$57,691,450	$56,897,824	$56,900,000	$56,900,000
Informational Subtotal, Category 5007				
Total, Category 5007	**$57,691,450**	**$56,897,824**	**$56,900,000**	**$56,900,000**

5008 Other Lease Payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program (MLPP

86/86 Intelligent Transportation System (MLPP)

OBJECTS OF EXPENSE

Capital

General 5000 CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$3,160,753	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 86	$0	$3,160,753	$0	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 86	**$0**	**$3,160,753**	**$0**	**$0**

TYPE OF FINANCING

Capital

General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$0	$3,160,753	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 86	$0	$3,160,753	$0	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 86	**$0**	**$3,160,753**	**$0**	**$0**
Capital Subtotal, Category 5008	$0	$3,160,753	$0	$0
Informational Subtotal, Category 5008				
Total, Category 5008	**$0**	**$3,160,753**	**$0**	**$0**

7000 Data Center Consolidation

1/1 Data Center Consolidation

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$25,162,402	$25,782,342	$33,796,860	$35,944,419
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 1	$25,162,402	$25,782,342	$33,796,860	$35,944,419
Subtotal OOE, Project 1	**$25,162,402**	**$25,782,342**	**$33,796,860**	**$35,944,419**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$25,162,402	$25,782,342	$33,796,860	$35,944,419
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 1	$25,162,402	$25,782,342	$33,796,860	$35,944,419
Subtotal TOF, Project 1	**$25,162,402**	**$25,782,342**	**$33,796,860**	**$35,944,419**
Capital Subtotal, Category 7000	$25,162,402	$25,782,342	$33,796,860	$35,944,419
Informational Subtotal, Category 7000				
Total, Category 7000	**$25,162,402**	**$25,782,342**	**$33,796,860**	**$35,944,419**
8000 Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)				
10/10 Centralized Accounting & Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS)				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$7,491,344	$7,500,000	$7,125,296	$7,189,633
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$0	$0	$0	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 10	$7,491,344	$7,500,000	$7,125,296	$7,189,633
Subtotal OOE, Project 10	**$7,491,344**	**$7,500,000**	**$7,125,296**	**$7,189,633**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$7,491,344	$7,500,000	$7,125,296	$7,189,633
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 10	$7,491,344	$7,500,000	$7,125,296	$7,189,633
Subtotal TOF, Project 10	**$7,491,344**	**$7,500,000**	**$7,125,296**	**$7,189,633**
11/11 PeopleSoft Licenses				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2009 OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$297,168	$288,512	$315,265	$324,723
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 11	$297,168	$288,512	$315,265	$324,723
Subtotal OOE, Project 11	**$297,168**	**$288,512**	**$315,265**	**$324,723**
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$297,168	$288,512	$315,265	$324,723
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 11	$297,168	$288,512	$315,265	$324,723
Subtotal TOF, Project 11	**$297,168**	**$288,512**	**$315,265**	**$324,723**
12/12 CAPPS Upgrades and Improvements				
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE				
Capital				
General 2001 PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$7,697,029	$0	$9,236,434	$0
Capital Subtotal OOE, Project 12	$7,697,029	$0	$9,236,434	$0
Subtotal OOE, Project 12	**$7,697,029**	**$0**	**$9,236,434**	**$0**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* OOE / TOF / MOF CODE	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TYPE OF FINANCING				
Capital				
General CA 6 State Highway Fund	$7,697,029	$0	$9,236,434	$0
Capital Subtotal TOF, Project 12	$7,697,029	$0	$9,236,434	$0
Subtotal TOF, Project 12	**$7,697,029**	**$0**	**$9,236,434**	**$0**
Capital Subtotal, Category 8000	$15,485,541	$7,788,512	$16,676,995	$7,514,356
Informational Subtotal, Category 8000				
Total, Category 8000	**$15,485,541**	**$7,788,512**	**$16,676,995**	**$7,514,356**
AGENCY TOTAL -CAPITAL	**$320,582,990**	**$173,163,931**	**$456,269,025**	**$183,006,483**
AGENCY TOTAL -INFORMATIONAL	**$82,871,491**	**$67,109,640**	**$93,204,873**	**$95,760,311**
AGENCY TOTAL	**$403,454,481**	**$240,273,571**	**$549,473,898**	**$278,766,794**
METHOD OF FINANCING:				
Capital				
General 6 State Highway Fund	$320,582,990	$173,163,931	$456,269,025	$183,006,483
Total, Method of Financing-Capital	$320,582,990	$173,163,931	$456,269,025	$183,006,483
Informational				
General 6 State Highway Fund	$82,871,491	$67,109,640	$93,204,873	$95,760,311
Total, Method of Financing-Informational	$82,871,491	$67,109,640	$93,204,873	$95,760,311
Total, Method of Financing	**$403,454,481**	**$240,273,571**	**$549,473,898**	**$278,766,794**

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Category Code / Category Name *Project Sequence/Project Id/ Name* **OOE / TOF / MOF CODE**	**Est 2018**	**Bud 2019**	**BL 2020**	**BL 2021**
TYPE OF FINANCING:				
Capital				
General CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	$320,582,990	$173,163,931	$456,269,025	$183,006,483
Total, Type of Financing-Capital	$320,582,990	$173,163,931	$456,269,025	$183,006,483
Informational				
General CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	$82,871,491	$67,109,640	$93,204,873	$95,760,311
Total, Type of Financing-Informational	$82,871,491	$67,109,640	$93,204,873	$95,760,311
Total,Type of Financing	**$403,454,481**	**$240,273,571**	**$549,473,898**	**$278,766,794**

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**7000**	Category Name:	**Data Center Consolidation**
Project number:	**1**	Project Name:	**DCS**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

An interagency contract with the Department of Information Resources for the consolidation and rationalization of data center facilities, server platforms, mainframes, data storage management, data center print functions, and remote server support services. This project is required by state statute.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	40,556,232	43,133,303

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 5-10 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $204,375,558

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This project is required by state statute.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TXDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**2**	Project Name:	**Continuity of Operations**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

IMD maintains and supports the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) network and by extension enables TxDOT operations to run efficiently and securely. Proper network architecture and tools keep TxDOT mission-critical functions running during emergencies, outside threats, and vendor outages. The Continuity of Operations Capability includes critical maintenance and enhancements necessary to keep the network available, high performing, and secure.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	6,922,986	6,998,106

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 5-10 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $25,522,002

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This program is necessary to upgrade and modernize applications efficiently and effectively.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**3**	Project Name:	**Digital Services**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

IMD will help TxDOT meet its ambitious goal of delivering more than $70 billion in new projects in the next 10 years by investing in the digital tools to make TxDOT employees more productive. Currently, TxDOT employees are facing barriers to productivity such as manual and outdated processes, siloed systems, and dual entry requirements. IMD receives regular requests from TxDOT business areas to implement innovative improvements to remove these barriers and support greater efficiency and effectiveness. The Digital Services capability will invest in proven tools and systems to continue moving TxDOT toward modern, automated, and cost-effective ways delivering services.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	15,691,663	3,741,504

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 5-10 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $35,627,473

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This program is necessary to upgrade and modernize applications efficiently and effectively.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**4**	Project Name:	**Internet of Things**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Internet of Things refers to a connected network of devices and sensors that send and receive valuable information. TxDOT was an early adopter of this technology and now maintains a network of over 10,000 traffic cameras, sensors, and other connected devices to manage traffic congestion and improve public safety. In FY18 and 19, as part of the Intelligent Traffic System Network Integration, IMD partnered with the Traffic Operations Division and the Districts to pilot and deploy a new network monitoring system, and a new system for mapping and tracking fiber assets. TxDOT also began an effort to upgrade and standardize equipment on its traffic networks. FY20-21 efforts will enable completion of these and other critical projects to enable smarter and more efficient infrastructure.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	2,927,598	2,927,598

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 5-10 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $10,734,526

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This program is necessary to upgrade and modernize applications efficiently and effectively.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**5**	Project Name:	**Legacy Modernization**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Legacy Modernization is a consistent priority for IMD, as TxDOT and the State of Texas Department of Information Resources (DIR) seek to upgrade obsolete, insecure or inefficient hardware, software, platforms and processes. IMD is aligned with DIR goals and actively pursues opportunities to transition from outdated IT infrastructure to modern, efficient technologies to meet business needs.

PLCS Tracking Key	PCLS_86R_601_430678
Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A
Estimated Completion Date	On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	20,961,773	17,573,669

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	5-10 years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$70,648,310
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This program is necessary to upgrade and modernize applications efficiently and effectively.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**6**	Project Name:	**Mobility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

TxDOT is moving toward enabling access to agency applications and TxDOT communication platforms from any mobile device, at any time while providing a consistent user experience across devices. The Mobility Capability includes a program to harness communication capabilities such as Twitter, DriveTexas and TxDOT.gov to deliver consistent messages and information to employees and the public, regardless of device or location.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	8,760,528	4,901,159

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 5-10 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $25,046,426

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This program is necessary to upgrade and modernize applications efficiently and effectively.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**7**	Project Name:	**TR&U**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Technology Refresh and Upgrades (TR&U) addresses the ongoing replacement and upgrade of information technology hardware and software necessary to support agency needs. It includes procuring and/or implementing equipment, licenses, security tools, policies, and procedures to protect the agency's data and network. This project will not be used to fund custom development of applications.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	5,793,493	5,139,517

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 5-10 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $20,043,852

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This will be used to replace and upgrade information technology.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**8**	Project Name:	**PC Replacement**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

PC Replacement funding is used to acquire IT equipment to replace end of lifecycle equipment and to sustain ongoing IT initiatives. PC Replacement funds are to be used for acquisition of IT related equipment and limited only to hardware.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	4,851,770	5,094,359

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 5-10 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $25,935,852

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This will be used to replace and upgrade information technology.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**9**	Project Name:	**MPPM**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Modernization Portfolio and Project Management (MPPM) capital program will refine numerous fragmented business processes and functions supported by multiple applications and integrate them into one enterprise project and portfolio management system. Business functions included in this effort cross over several divisions and all districts statewide. The primary goal of this project is to consolidate business processes to create consistent and standardized functionality. This effort will promote collaboration with all business users and provide one system as a single source of truth for efficient and accurate data reporting. It will also provide standardized reporting for quick, efficient, and accurate information.

PLCS Tracking Key	PCLS_86R_601_431205
Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A
Estimated Completion Date	08/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	5-7 years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$99,304,010
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: Ability to track and report project status, control project management processes, and collaborate across agency business units.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TXDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**8000**	Category Name:	**CAPPS Statewide ERP System**
Project number:	**10**	Project Name:	**CAPPS**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) request includes vital enhancements, maintenance, and support for PeopleSoft, the agency's Human Resources (HR) and Financial system of record. Texas Government Code section 2101.031 requires the uniform state-wide accounting project to include enterprise resource planning.

The PeopleSoft Implementation project (ERP) was initiated in 2012 and finalized in December 2015 with approval by the Texas Quality Assurance Team (QAT), comprised of representatives from the Legislative Budget Office (LBB), the State Auditor's Office (SAO), and the Department of Information Resources (DIR)

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	8,550,355	8,627,560

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 5-10 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $46,484,188

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This project is required by state statute.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**8000**	Category Name:	**CAPPS Statewide ERP System**
Project number:	**11**	Project Name:	**PeopleSoft Licenses**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This pertains to the required license to keep the agency's Human Resources and Financial system of record operational.

Project Status:

The PeopleSoft application is currently implemented in production for TxDOT.

Project Justification:

This license is required to support the current production system which replaced 22 legacy applications and provides a modernized financial, supply chain, human resource and learning management system.

PLCS Tracking Key			
Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A		
Estimated Completion Date	On-going		
Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required		**2022**	**2023**
		378,318	389,668
Type of Financing	CA	CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS	
Projected Useful Life	5-10 years		
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$1,993,654		
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A		

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This license is required to support the current production system which replaced 22 legacy applications and provides a modernized financial, supply chain, human resource and learning management system. This project is required by state statute.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**8000**	Category Name:	**CAPPS Statewide ERP System**
Project number:	**12**	Project Name:	**CAPPS Upgrades and Improvements**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Centralized Accounting and Payroll/Personnel System (CAPPS) Enterprise Resource Planning (ERP) request includes vital enhancements, maintenance, and support for PeopleSoft, the agency's Human Resources (HR) and Financial system of record. Texas Government Code section 2101.031 requires the uniform state-wide accounting project to include enterprise resource planning.

The PeopleSoft Implementation project (ERP) was initiated in 2012 and finalized in December 2015 with approval by the Texas Quality Assurance Team (QAT), comprised of representatives from the Legislative Budget Office (LBB), the State Auditor's Office (SAO), and the Department of Information Resources (DIR).

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	11,083,721	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 5-10 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $28,017,184

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This project is required by state statute.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**13**	Project Name:	**EIM**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Enterprise Information Management (EIM) is the program of business processes, governance, policies, and technologies used to manage TxDOT's information. EIM improves access to high quality, secure information that meets the knowledge, operational and reporting needs of the agency. In FY18-19, the EIM program is building the foundation to transform TxDOT into a truly information-driven agency. FY20-21 efforts will enable the agency to implement additional EIM initiatives to rapidly, accurately and openly share data internally and with the public.

The EIM program enables the management of information and a single source of truth to improve visibility and enable insights to the stakeholders. Additionally, it lowers costs in both productivity and storage by increasing collaboration and avoiding duplication. The EIM Roadmap captures a high-level plan on how to achieve the future state over eight years, as well as a detailed plan of projects to initiate during the 20-21 biennium. Additionally, a two-year roadmap was created that shows a detailed set of work stream artifacts related to the project. EIM's value is in bringing structured and unstructured data together to improve visibility and enable insights. This value is recognized through the interoperability of efforts that exist under the EIM umbrella.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	13,284,848	13,748,538

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 5-10 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $77,199,226

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This program is necessary to effectively manage data agency wide.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**14**	Project Name:	**Cybersecurity Initiatives**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The Texas Administrative Code Chapter 202 outlines regulations that agencies must adhere to for implementing and enforcing the appropriate controls. TxDOT IMD continually develops security capabilities, implementing required and additional controls to reduce security incidents and overall risk while raising the maturity level of TxDOT's security program. Areas of focus include identity management, policy alignment, data encryption, application security, and network security. The program will continue to align policies, mandates and regulations to actionable technical controls, use key performance indicators to measure effectiveness, and further mature security policies and procedures. The Security Capability also includes improvements to highly transactional processing that will leverage emerging technology to provide improved transparency, workflow, audit trails, reporting, and fraud prevention.

PLCS Tracking Key	PCLS_86R_601_430672
Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A
Estimated Completion Date	On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	20,729,534	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	5-10 years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$48,004,146
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This will be used to replace and upgrade information technology.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**15**	Project Name:	**Data Management & Governance**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

In FY18-19, TxDOT is building foundational capabilities to integrate information from many sources and share it securely.
FY20-21 Data Management and Governance efforts will enable specific capabilities in the areas of real-time and geospatial data, as well as increase public access to information.

PLCS Tracking Key	PCLS_86R_601_431205
Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	N/A
Estimated Completion Date	On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	7,800,000	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	5-10 years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$14,300,000
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This program is necessary to upgrade and modernize applications efficiently and effectively.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily Use

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5005**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN INFO RES TECH.**
Project number:	**16**	Project Name:	**MAM**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This initiative continues the Texas Department of Transportation (TxDOT) effort to evaluate strategies and implement solutions to modernize the IT environment and IT processes. Allows the agency to upgrade and modernize applications through renting, using software as a service (SaaS), deploying off the shelf solutions, and only building when necessary

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date On-going

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 5-10 years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $0

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**
R	6	0.00

Explanation: This program is necessary to upgrade and modernize applications efficiently and effectively.

Project Location: Statewide

Beneficiaries: TxDOT

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Daily

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5001**	Category Name:	**ACQ OF LAND/REAL PROPERTY**
Project number:	**19**	Project Name:	**Land for Construction of Buildings**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The purchase of new acreage for district headquarters, area engineering/maintenance and maintenance facilities. Existing facilities may be expanded by the purchase of adjoining land, where feasible & cost effective. If adjoining land cannot be purchased, then a new site is acquired. The size of new sites vary from a minimum of 15 acres for a maintenance site to 20 acres for a combined maintenance and engineering site. District headquarter sites must be a minimum of 30 acres. Sites are purchased in an area where adjoining land usage is compatible with TxDOT operations.

PLCS Tracking Key	
Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	50 / $900,000
Estimated Completion Date	Ongoing

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	30 - 50 Years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$45,000,000
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors. The larger sites will replace an over utilized site and will allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. These new sites will allow for the replacement of older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functional obsolete.

Project Location: Various sites throughout the State which are utilized in support of regional district headquarters, highway maintenance and construction operations in the county in which they are located.

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on these sites, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**20**	Project Name:	**Radio Tower Replacements, Statewide**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project includes the replacement of existing deteriorated radio towers at various locations statewide. These towers will not comply with the requirements of the Federal Communications Commission (FCC) and present a hazard to employees and the public.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 20 / $300,000

Estimated Completion Date 08/1/2019

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 25 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $6,000,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Replacement of existing/deteriorated towers and present a hazard to employees and the public.

Project Location: Various (Statewide)

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5003**	Category Name:	**REPAIR OR REHABILITATION**
Project number:	**21**	Project Name:	**HVAC Upgrades / Replacements, State**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project includes replacement and upgrades of existing heating, ventilation and air condition (HVAC) systems and chillers at various locations throughout the state. Current systems are very old, inefficient, and require frequent and costly repairs with repair parts difficult to obtain due to the age of the existing systems.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	2 / $875,000
Estimated Completion Date	8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	20 Years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$1,750,000
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This project includes replacement and upgrades of existing heating, ventilation and air condition (HVAC) systems and chillers at various locations throughout the state. Current systems are very old, inefficient, and require frequent and costly repairs with repair parts difficult to obtain due to the age of the existing systems.

Project Location: Various (Statewide)

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of work, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**22**	Project Name:	**New Washbays at Atlanta District**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes the construction of multiple equipment washbay facilities at various sites throughout the Atlanta District. These washbays are required to adequately clean roadway equipment in support of roadway construction and maintenance activities in Bowie, Cass, Harrison, Marion, Morris, Panola, Titus and Upshur counties.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $1,562,500

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Atlanta District

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of new washbays, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**23**	Project Name:	**New Alpine Area Eng/Maint Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway construction and maintenance activities in Brewster, Culberson, Hudspeth, Jeff Davis and Presidio Counties. The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $6,250,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Alpine, Brewster County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**24**	Project Name:	**New Bellville Maintenance Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway maintenance activities in Austin County The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $5,000,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Bellville, Austin County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**25**	Project Name:	**New Brenham Area Eng/Maint Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway construction and maintenance activities in Burleson, Milam and Washington Counties. The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $6,250,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Brenham, Washington County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**26**	Project Name:	**Replace Maint Building at Crowell**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes demolition of existing Maintenance Building and constructing a new one with additional pull through vehicle bays. The proposed project will replace the older building that has exceeded its useful life and has become functionally obsolete. This site supports roadway maintenance activities in Foard County.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $2,187,500

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Crowell, Foard County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of new maintenance building on this site, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**27**	Project Name:	**New Eagle Pass Maintenance Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway maintenance activities in Maverick County The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $5,000,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Eagle Pass, Maverick County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**28**	Project Name:	**New Electra Maintenance Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway maintenance activities in Wichita County. The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $5,000,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Electra, Wichita County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**29**	Project Name:	**New Hondo Area Eng/Maint Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway construction and maintenance activities in Medina and Frio Counties. The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $3,468,750

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Hondo, Medina County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**30**	Project Name:	**Replace/Relocate Houston Fleet Ops**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes the relocation of the Houston Fleet Operations equipment shop currently located at the Houston District Headquarters Annex to the NE Houston Maintenance Facility. A new shop building will be constructed on this site and will support fleet operations in the Houston District.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $1,875,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Houston, Harris County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of new facility, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**31**	Project Name:	**Building at Humble Area Eng/Maint**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes the renovation and construction of a building addition at the Humble Area Engineering and Maintenance site. This building addition will house employees and equipment in support of roadway construction and maintenance activities in the North Harris County area in the Houston District.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $1,125,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Humble, Harris County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of the new building on this site, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**32**	Project Name:	**New Irving Maintenance Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway maintenance activities in Dallas County. The proposed new facilities will be constructed on the existing 10 acre site.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $5,000,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated since this facility is a new additional sub-maintenance facility.

Project Location: Irving, Dallas County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**33**	Project Name:	**New La Marque Eng/Maint Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway construction and maintenance activities in Galveston County. The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $6,875,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: La Marque, Galveston County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**34**	Project Name:	**Replace Maint Bldgs at Lockhart**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes demolition of existing maintenance buildings and constructing new ones. The proposed project will replace the older buildings that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete. This site supports roadway construction and maintenance activities in Bastrop and Caldwell Counties.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $5,000,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Lockhart, Caldwell County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of new maintenance building on this site, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**35**	Project Name:	**Replace Marlin Area Building**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes demolition of existing area engineering building and constructing a new one on the existing site. The proposed project will replace the older building that has exceeded its useful life and has become functionally obsolete. This site supports roadway construction and maintenance activities in Falls County.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $2,250,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Marlin, Falls County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of new fleet shop on this site, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**36**	Project Name:	**New McKinney Eng/Maint Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway construction and maintenance activities in Collin County. The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $6,250,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: McKinney, Collin County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**37**	Project Name:	**Replace Maint Bldg at Munday**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes demolition of existing Maintenance Building and constructing a new one with additional pull through vehicle bays. The proposed project will replace the older building that has exceeded its useful life and has become functionally obsolete. This site supports roadway maintenance activities in Knox County.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $3,125,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Munday, Knox County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of new maintenance building on this site, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**38**	Project Name:	**New Storage Sheds at Odessa**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes the construction of material storage sheds at the Odessa District Headquarters, Area Engineering/Maintenance sites and Maintenance sites throughout the Odessa District. These sheds will be used to protect equipment utilized to support roadway construction and maintenance activities in Andrews, Crane, Ector, Martin, Midland, Pecos, Reeves, Terrell, Upton, Ward, and Winkler Counties.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $1,250,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Pecos, Ft. Stockton, Kermit, McCamey, Sanderson, Stanton, Odessa, Monahans, Andrews, Crane, Midland, Iraan and Balmorhea.

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of new storage sheds, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**39**	Project Name:	**New Shop Buildings at Odessa**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes the construction of stand-alone workshops at the Odessa District Headquarters, Area Engineering/Maintenance sites and Maintenance sites throughout the Odessa District. These workshops will support roadway construction and maintenance activities in Andrews, Crane, Ector, Martin, Midland, Pecos, Reeves, Terrell, Upton, Ward, and Winkler Counties.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $3,500,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Pecos, Ft. Stockton, Kermit, McCamey, Sanderson, Stanton, Odessa, Monahans, Andrews, Crane, Midland, Iraan and Balmorhea.

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of new worshops, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**40**	Project Name:	**New Pampa Area Eng/Maint Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway construction and maintenance activities in Carson, Gray, Hemphill, Lipscomb, Ochiltree and Roberts Counties. The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $6,250,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Pampa, Gray County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**41**	Project Name:	**Expand Lab Building at Pecos**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes expansion of the existing laboratory building on current site. The proposed project will enhance the older building that is too small for the amount of testing required by the District.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $500,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Pecos, Reeves County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of new maintenance building on this site, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**42**	Project Name:	**New Presidio Maintenance Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway maintenance activities in Brewster and Presidio Counties. The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $5,000,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Presidio, Presidio County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**43**	Project Name:	**New Refugio Maintenance Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway maintenance activities in Refugio County The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $4,375,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Refugio, Refugio County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**44**	Project Name:	**New Rosenberg Eng/Maint Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway construction and maintenance activities in Fort Bend and Waller Counties. The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $6,875,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Rosenberg, Fort Bend County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**45**	Project Name:	**New Buildings at San Angelo**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes the construction of stand-alone workshops at the San Angelo District Headquarters, Area Engineering/Maintenance sites and Maintenance sites throughout the San Angelo District. These workshops will support roadway construction and maintenance activities in Concho, Coke, Crockett, Edwards, Glasscock, Kimble, Irion, Menard, Real, Reagan, Runnels, Schleicher, Sutton and Tom Green Counties.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $6,500,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Ballinger, Big Lake, Eden, Junction, Ozona, San Angelo, Sonora, Sterling City, Robert Lee, Rocksprings and Leaky.

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of new workshops, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**46**	Project Name:	**New Storage Sheds at San Antonio**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes the construction of new equipment storage sheds at various locations in the San Antonio District. These sheds will either be constructed with three sides or will be pull through type and will store roadway equipment in support of roadway construction and maintenance activities in Atascosa, Bandera, Bexar, Comal, Guadalupe, Kendall, Kerr, McMullen, Medina, Uvalde and Wilson counties.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $2,656,250

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Various, Districtwide

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of new storage sheds, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**47**	Project Name:	**New Seymour Maintenance Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway maintenance activities in Baylor County. The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $1,250,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Seymour, Baylor County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**48**	Project Name:	**Replace Building at Tilden**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing a new office building at the existing Tilden Maintenance site. This facility will support roadway maintenance activities in Atascosa and McMullen Counties.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $1,500,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Tilden, McMullen County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**49**	Project Name:	**New Equipment Sheds at Tyler**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes the construction of new equipment storage sheds at various locations in the Tyler District. These sheds will either be constructed with three sides or will be pull through type and will store roadway equipment in support of roadway construction and maintenance activities in Anderson, Cherokee, Gregg, Henderson, Rusk, Smith, Van Zandt and Wood counties.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $2,000,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Various, Districtwide

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of new workshops, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**50**	Project Name:	**Building Addition at Waco**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes construction of a new office building to house agency employees at the Waco District Headquarters site.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $3,125,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size and age of current facility negatively affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Waco, McLennan County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of the new building on this site, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5002**	Category Name:	**CONST OF BLDGS/FACILITIES**
Project number:	**51**	Project Name:	**New Woodville Maintenance Facility**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Project includes constructing new offices, vehicle and equipment service bays and material storage facilities to support roadway maintenance activities in Tyler County The larger site will replace an over utilized site providing a safer and more economical operation. The new site will also allow for more storage of roadway materials thus reducing stock piles on highway right of way. The proposed project will replace the older facilities that have exceeded their useful life and have become functionally obsolete.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $5,000,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Cost savings could not be calculated, however, size of site affects operational efficiency and increases safety risks for employees and visitors.

Project Location: Woodville, Tyler County

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of facilities on this site, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5003**	Category Name:	**REPAIR OR REHABILITATION**
Project number:	**52**	Project Name:	**Modify/Upgrade Security System**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project includes upgrading existing campus security systems at various locations. Upgrades include constructing security fences, and gates, installing security cameras, burglar alarms and card entry systems to improve security to TxDOT standards.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 15 / $795,500

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 25 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $11,932,500

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Upgrades include constructing security fences, and gates, installing security cameras, burglar alarms and card entry systems to improve security to TxDOT standards.

Project Location: Various (Statewide)

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of work, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5003**	Category Name:	**REPAIR OR REHABILITATION**
Project number:	**53**	Project Name:	**Replace/Renovate Fuel Stations**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project includes replacement, repair and/or upgrades, including renovation of existing fuel stations at various locations statewide.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 3 / $975,000

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 25 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $2,925,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This project includes replacement, repair and/or upgrades, including renovation of existing fuel stations at various locations statewide.

Project Location: Various (Statewide)

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of work, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5003**	Category Name:	**REPAIR OR REHABILITATION**
Project number:	**54**	Project Name:	**Replace Generators, Statewide**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Work includes replacing generators to increase emergency circuits to provide sufficient power during emergency operations.
TxDOT is requiring a site generator at each work or staging location throughout the State.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 6 / $2,093,542

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 25 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $12,561,250

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Work includes replacing generators to increase emergency circuits to provide sufficient power during emergency operations. TxDOT is requiring a site generator at each work or staging location throughout the State.

Project Location: Various (Statewide)

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5003**	Category Name:	**REPAIR OR REHABILITATION**
Project number:	**55**	Project Name:	**Renovate Building Int/Ext**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The project includes the interior and exterior renovations necessary at various locations statewide. Renovations include building modifications that may also include upgrading HVAC, electrical systems, and data/voice wiring.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	12 / $562,500
Estimated Completion Date	8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	40 Years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$6,750,000
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: The project includes the interior and exterior renovations necessary at various locations statewide. Renovations include building modifications that may also include upgrading HVAC, electrical systems, and data/voice wiring.

Project Location: Various (Statewide)

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5003**	Category Name:	**REPAIR OR REHABILITATION**
Project number:	**56**	Project Name:	**Roof Replacements**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This project includes replacing old and deteriorated roofs at various buildings throughout the state. These roofs have reached the end of their useful life and in some instances need structural upgrades and have recurring leak problems. The new roofs will extend the useful life of the existing buildings.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 5 / $987,500

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 20 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $4,937,500

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This project includes replacing old and deteriorated roofs at various buildings throughout the state. These roofs have reached the end of their useful life and in some instances need structural upgrades and have recurring leak problems. The new roofs will extend the useful life of the existing buildings.

Project Location: Various (Statewide)

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of roof replacements, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5003**	Category Name:	**REPAIR OR REHABILITATION**
Project number:	**57**	Project Name:	**Upgrades to Site and Utilities**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The project includes modifications and/or upgrades to existing sites. Work involves replacing and repairing parking lots and driveways, replacing underground utility lines and connecting to city sewer and water.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 10 / $635,000

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2023

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 20 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $6,350,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: The project includes modifications and/or upgrades to existing sites. Work involves replacing and repairing parking lots and driveways, replacing underground utility lines and connecting to city sewer and water.

Project Location: Various (Statewide)

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion of work, agency employees and external customers will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5006**	Category Name:	**TRANSPORTATION ITEMS**
Project number:	**58**	Project Name:	**Trucks, All Body Styles**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of carryalls, utility vehicles, and 1/2 & 3/4 ton pickups to move people in support of roadway construction and maintenance activities. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key	
Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	774 / $34,237
Estimated Completion Date	8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	10 Years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$16,814,015
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of carryalls, utility vehicles, and 1/2 & 3/4 ton pickups to move people in support of roadway construction and maintenance activities. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5006**	Category Name:	**TRANSPORTATION ITEMS**
Project number:	**59**	Project Name:	**Automobiles**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of automobiles/sedans for construction and maintenance activities. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 5 / $31,189

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 9 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $185,985

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of automobiles/sedans for construction and maintenance activities. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**60**	Project Name:	**Asphalt Maintenance Equipment**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of trailer and truck mounted asphalt maintenance units, asphalt reclaimers, and storage tanks for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 37 / $221,441

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 11-16 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $8,193,311

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of trailer and truck mounted asphalt maintenance units, asphalt reclaimers, and storage tanks for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**61**	Project Name:	**Excavators**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of carrier mounted excavators for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	9 / $550,345
Estimated Completion Date	8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	11-13 Years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$4,953,102
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of carrier mounted excavators for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**62**	Project Name:	**Forklift**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of rough terrain forklift for distribution of warehouse stock during shipping and receiving.
Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 17 / $52,014

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 13 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $884,240

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of rough terrain forklift for distribution of warehouse stock during shipping and receiving. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**63**	Project Name:	**Loaders**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of crawler and pneumatic tire loaders for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 13 / $187,132

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 10-14 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $2,432,720

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of crawler and pneumatic tire loaders for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**64**	Project Name:	**Motor Graders**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of class I, II, III, and IV motor graders for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 19 / $279,701

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 13-14 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $5,314,313

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of class I, II, III, and IV motor graders for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**65**	Project Name:	**Pavement Profiling Machines**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is a self propelled pavement profiling and milling machine (cold planer) used for roadway maintenance.
Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	2 / $728,902
Estimated Completion Date	8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	11 Years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$1,457,804
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is a self propelled pavement profiling and milling machine (cold planer) used for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5003**	Category Name:	**REPAIR OR REHABILITATION**
Project number:	**66**	Project Name:	**Renovate Area Eng&Maint Bldgs**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

The project includes the interior and exterior renovations necessary to area engineer and maintenance buildings located statewide. Renovations include building modifications that may also include upgrading HVAC, electrical systems, and data/voice wiring.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 15 / $652,917

Estimated Completion Date 8/1/2022

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 40 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $9,793,750

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: The project includes the interior and exterior renovations necessary to area engineer and maintenance buildings located statewide. Renovations include building modifications that may also include upgrading HVAC, electrical systems, and data/voice wiring.

Project Location: Various (Statewide)

Beneficiaries: Traveling public, agency personnel and residents in the vicinity of the sites.

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Upon completion, agency employees will use daily.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**67**	Project Name:	**Rollers**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of flat-wheel and pneumatic tired rollers for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 32 / $170,432

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 13-17 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $5,453,811

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of flat-wheel and pneumatic tired rollers for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**68**	Project Name:	**Sign, Electronic Changeable Message**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of electronic message signs for traffic control and incident management during roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 14 / $28,845

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 13-17 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $403,826

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of electronic message signs for traffic control and incident management during roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**69**	Project Name:	**Sweepers, All Types**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of road and street sweepers used for roadway maintenance and incident management. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 65 / $83,450

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 9-13 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $5,424,252

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of road and street sweepers used for roadway maintenance and incident management. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**70**	Project Name:	**Tractor, Crawler**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of crawler tractors for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	2 / $135,608
Estimated Completion Date	8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	13 Years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$0
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of crawler tractors for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**71**	Project Name:	**Tractor/Loader/Backhoes**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of tractor/loader/backhoes for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	5 / $159,706
Estimated Completion Date	8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	11-15 Years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$798,530
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of tractor/loader/backhoes for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**72**	Project Name:	**Crane, Yard Indust., Self-Propelled**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of self-propelled yard and industrial cranes for shop and roadway maintenance operations.
Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 1 / $261,623

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 16 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $261,623

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of self-propelled yard and industrial cranes for shop and roadway maintenance operations. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway and bridge maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**73**	Project Name:	**Traffic Alerting and Channeling Dvc**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of traffic alerting and channeling devices for traffic control and incident management during roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 1 / $28,121.60

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 10 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $28,122

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of traffic alerting and channeling devices for traffic control and incident management during roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**74**	Project Name:	**Mowers, All Types**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of riding and slope mowers, lift and trail type shredders for roadside and grounds maintenance operations. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 4 / $66,066

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 9-18 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $264,263

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of riding and slope mowers, lift and trail type shredders for roadside and grounds maintenance operations. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**75**	Project Name:	**Tank, Water, Trailer Mounted**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of trailer mounted water tanks used for vegetation management and roadway maintenance.
Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 5 / $161,280

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 13 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $806,401

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of trailer mounted water tanks used for vegetation management and roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**76**	Project Name:	**Laboratory Test Equipment-Asphalt**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of laboratory test equipment for testing and evaluating soil, concrete, and asphalt samples.
Related to Construction division.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 3 / $1,061,883

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 6-15 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $3,185,648

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of laboratory test equipment for testing and evaluating soil, concrete, and asphalt samples. Related to Construction division.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**77**	Project Name:	**Aerial Personnel Devices**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of truck mounted aerial devices for sign, signal light
and luminal maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 92 / $222,914

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 8-11 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $20,508,115

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of truck mounted aerial devices for sign, signal light
and luminal maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**78**	Project Name:	**Earth Boring Machine**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of truck mounted earth boring machines used for roadway maintenance efforts such as guard post replacement and landscape operations. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	4 / $263,422.71
Estimated Completion Date	8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	14 Years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$1,053,691
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE COST FLAG	**MOF CODE**	**AVERAGE AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of truck mounted earth boring machines used for roadway maintenance efforts such as guard post replacement and landscape operations. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**79**	Project Name:	**Herbicide Spray Rig Truck**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of truck mounted spraying units for vegetation management and de-icing operations.
Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost	49 / $128,906
Estimated Completion Date	8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing	CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS
Projected Useful Life	10 Years
Estimated/Actual Project Cost	$6,316,396
Length of Financing/ Lease Period	N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of truck mounted spraying units for vegetation management and de-icing operations.
Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**80**	Project Name:	**Cranes, Telescoping Boom and Bridge**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of truck mounted cranes for roadway sign and signal maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 14 / $264,229

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 12 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $3,699,208

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of truck mounted cranes for roadway sign and signal maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**81**	Project Name:	**Trucks, Medium/Light Duty**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of one ton and greater light and medium duty trucks with specialized bodies for roadway maintenance. Includes all terrain vehicles used in maintenance and construction operations. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 202 / $71,526

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 8-11 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $14,448,159

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of one ton and greater light and medium duty trucks with specialized bodies for roadway maintenance. Includes all terrain vehicles used in maintenance and construction operations. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**82**	Project Name:	**Trucks, Dump**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of single and tandem axle dump trucks for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 118 / $133,828

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 11-17 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $15,791,740

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of single and tandem axle dump trucks for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**83**	Project Name:	**Truck Tractor**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of single and tandem axle truck tractors for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost 13 / $185,291

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 11-14 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $2,408,787

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of single and tandem axle truck tractors for roadway maintenance. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**84**	Project Name:	**Printing Equipment**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of printing equipment. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement. This request is for the Support Services Division.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2019

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 10 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $350,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of printing equipment. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement. This request is for the Support Services Division.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5007**	Category Name:	**ACQUISITN CAP EQUIP ITEMS**
Project number:	**85**	Project Name:	**Misc. Attachments and Minor Equip**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

This equipment is comprised of miscellaneous additions to equipment and minor equipment. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 8/31/2021

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life 10 Years

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $12,770,000

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: This equipment is comprised of miscellaneous additions to equipment and minor equipment. Equipment necessary to replace unit(s) which meet usage, age, and repair cost criteria for retirement.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Divisions

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway maintenance operations.
Annual usage is subject to seasonal variances and workload demands.

Agency Code:	**601**	Agency name:	**Department of Transportation**
Category Number:	**5008**	Category Name:	**LEASE PAYMENT/MST LSE PRG**
Project number:	**86**	Project Name:	**ITS - MLPP**

PROJECT DESCRIPTION

General Information

Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program related to the construction, acquisition, and installation of an Intelligent Transportation System to increase security measures at certain international bridges in El Paso. The project is to be financed through the issuance of up to $32.0 million in lease revenue obligations by the Texas Public Finance Authority in the 2018-19 biennium.

PLCS Tracking Key

Number of Units / Average Unit Cost N/A

Estimated Completion Date 08/31/2019

Additional Capital Expenditure Amounts Required	**2022**	**2023**
	0	0

Type of Financing CA CURRENT APPROPRIATIONS

Projected Useful Life N/A

Estimated/Actual Project Cost $3,160,753

Length of Financing/ Lease Period N/A

ESTIMATED/ACTUAL DEBT OBLIGATION PAYMENTS

2020	**2021**	**2022**	**2023**	**Total over project life**
0	0	0	0	0

REVENUE GENERATION / COST SAVINGS

REVENUE_COST_FLAG	**MOF_CODE**	**AVERAGE_AMOUNT**

Explanation: Lease payments to the Master Lease Purchase Program related to the construction, acquisition, and installation of an Intelligent Transportation System to increase security measures at certain international bridges in El Paso. The project is to be financed through the issuance of up to $32.0 million in lease revenue obligations by the Texas Public Finance Authority in the 2018-19 biennium.

Project Location: Requesting Districts/Division

Beneficiaries: General Traveling Public

Frequency of Use and External Factors Affecting Use:

Equipment will support daily roadway operations.

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

Agency Code: **601** Agency: **Department of Transportation**

COMPARISON TO STATEWIDE HUB PROCUREMENT GOALS

A. Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017 HUB Expenditure Information

Statewide HUB Goals	Procurement Category	HUB Expenditures FY 2016 % Goal	% Actual	Diff	Actual $	Total Expenditures FY 2016	HUB Expenditures FY 2017 % Goal	% Actual	Diff	Actual $	Total Expenditures FY 2017
11.2%	Heavy Construction	5.5 %	4.5%	-1.0%	$287,060,803	$6,349,597,957	11.2 %	5.3%	-5.9%	$360,963,406	$6,843,439,204
21.1%	Building Construction	21.1 %	75.1%	54.0%	$7,073,096	$9,420,821	21.1 %	46.7%	25.6%	$9,008,355	$19,279,653
32.9%	Special Trade	37.3 %	26.1%	-11.1%	$5,499,548	$21,056,072	32.9 %	27.8%	-5.1%	$9,557,975	$34,439,368
23.7%	Professional Services	23.7 %	28.0%	4.3%	$145,240,963	$519,122,752	23.7 %	33.8%	10.1%	$200,518,319	$593,345,929
26.0%	Other Services	21.2 %	17.1%	-4.1%	$76,961,107	$450,013,135	26.0 %	18.2%	-7.8%	$88,088,183	$485,088,379
21.1%	Commodities	14.5 %	14.7%	0.1%	$23,572,933	$160,625,213	21.1 %	17.2%	-3.9%	$28,895,191	$167,981,696
	Total Expenditures		**7.3%**		**$545,408,450**	**$7,509,835,950**		**8.6%**		**$697,031,429**	**$8,143,574,229**

B. Assessment of Fiscal Year 2016 - 2017 Efforts to Meet HUB Procurement Goals

Attainment:

The agency attained or exceeded 2 of 6, or 33%, of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals in FY 2016.

The agency attained or exceeded 2 of 6, or 33%, of the applicable statewide HUB procurement goals in FY 2017.

Applicability:

The Texas Department of Transportation's (TxDOT) Historically Underutilized Business (HUB) goals are based on the state-wide annual HUB utilization goals for the six procurement categories established by the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts (CPA). However, HUB provisions do not apply to a majority of TxDOT's annual expenditures related to heavy construction. Government Code §2161.004(c) removes the applicability of the HUB program from projects or contracts subject to Transportation Code §201.702. Projects subject to this section of the Transportation Code are required to follow federal regulations related to the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) program.

Factors Affecting Attainment:

Heavy Construction

TxDOT is required to establish a DBE Program and set goals on federal-aid contracts. TxDOT's annual consolidated report shows considerable spending in heavy construction. The report does not capture additional spending with small, minority, and women owned business that have the DBE certification. DBE goals that are reported to the FHWA capture contract awards and commitments, while the HUB report captures actual expenditures as its main focus.

Special Trade Construction

Agency Code: **601** Agency: **Department of Transportation**

TxDOT has improved its process for assigning appropriate Object Codes, which impacted the payments identified in this category.

Other Services
TxDOT is developing resources for TxDOT staff to identify HUBs on term contracts. TxDOT will continue to implement HUB policies to ensure HUBs are considered for contracting opportunities.

Commodities
Term contracts and the state Set-Aside Program require TxDOT to use these specific contracts for applicable goods and services. TxDOT is developing a blanket contract for selected items purchased using the payment card program, improving resources for TxDOT staff to identify HUBs on term contracts and local HUB vendors for use by PCard users.

"Good-Faith" Efforts:

TxDOT made the following efforts to comply with the statewide HUB procurement goals per Texas Administrative Code, Title 34, §20.13(c):
• Implemented HUB Program policies and standard operating procedures, including training for TxDOT staff.
• Conducted regular meetings with TxDOT divisions to develop methods to increase HUB utilization in procurement opportunities.
• Participated in outreach initiatives that provided training and technical assistance to showcase opportunities and resources for small businesses and how to do business with TxDOT.
• Hosted Internal Forums for HUB and DBE firms to present their businesses to TxDOT staff.
• Participated in statewide Economic Opportunity Forums to provide HUB and DBE firms procurement and contracting information.
• Managed seven HUB Mentor Protégé relationships.
• Increased number of DBEs receiving HUB certification as part of a Memorandum of Agreement with the CPA.

601 Department of Transportation

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
20.106.000 Airport Improvement Progr					
3 - 5 - 1 AVIATION SERVICES	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$50,000,000**	**$50,000,000**	**$50,000,000**	**$50,000,000**	**$50,000,000**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$50,000,000**	**$50,000,000**	**$50,000,000**	**$50,000,000**	**$50,000,000**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.205.000 Highway Planning and Cons					
1 - 1 - 1 PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE	200,571,553	204,590,948	218,053,538	207,725,893	191,967,470
1 - 1 - 2 CONTRACTED PLANNING AND DESIGN	355,445,008	314,766,527	357,510,008	268,914,918	268,914,918
1 - 1 - 3 RIGHT-OF-WAY ACQUISITION	264,417,151	347,113,116	444,975,296	556,445,648	476,429,402
1 - 1 - 4 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	1,260,879,297	1,402,081,050	1,692,436,010	1,952,740,422	2,523,863,298
1 - 1 - 5 MAINTENANCE CONTRACTS	1,832,279,183	2,227,017,256	2,694,357,731	2,333,833,000	1,716,793,857
1 - 1 - 8 CONSTRUCTION GRANTS & SERVICES	47,369,715	112,417,726	191,351,596	178,600,706	143,934,347
2 - 1 - 1 CONTRACTED ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	0	78,090,135	0	0	0
3 - 2 - 1 TRAFFIC SAFETY	0	1,300,000	1,500,000	1,500,000	0
3 - 4 - 1 RESEARCH	23,428,657	22,255,801	18,753,000	19,795,615	19,807,026
4 - 1 - 2 CONTRACT RAIL PLAN/DESIGN	1,081,676	5,555,533	5,555,533	3,300,000	3,300,000
4 - 1 - 3 RAIL CONSTRUCTION	0	12,127,198	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$3,985,472,240**	**$4,727,315,290**	**$5,624,492,712**	**$5,522,856,202**	**$5,345,010,318**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$3,985,472,240**	**$4,727,315,290**	**$5,624,492,712**	**$5,522,856,202**	**$5,345,010,318**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.223.000 TIFIA Program					
1 - 1 - 4 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS	267,974,061	187,899,144	0	0	0

601 Department of Transportation

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$267,974,061**	**$187,899,144**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$267,974,061**	**$187,899,144**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.314.000 E. TX Passenger Rail Improvement					
4 - 1 - 2 CONTRACT RAIL PLAN/DESIGN	810,533	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$810,533**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$810,533**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.317.001 Valley View Double Track Project					
4 - 1 - 3 RAIL CONSTRUCTION	0	3,189,643	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$0**	**$3,189,643**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$0**	**$3,189,643**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.319.003 HSIPR-OK City to South TX Invest.					
4 - 1 - 2 CONTRACT RAIL PLAN/DESIGN	0	400,000	400,000	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$0**	**$400,000**	**$400,000**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$0**	**$400,000**	**$400,000**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.320.001 Rail Line: South Orient Rehab					
4 - 1 - 2 CONTRACT RAIL PLAN/DESIGN	88,671	0	0	0	0

601 Department of Transportation

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$88,671**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$88,671**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.509.000 Non-Urbanized Area Formula Grants					
3 - 1 - 1 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	45,903,754	49,052,175	50,520,731	50,680,234	51,734,773
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$45,903,754**	**$49,052,175**	**$50,520,731**	**$50,680,234**	**$51,734,773**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$45,903,754**	**$49,052,175**	**$50,520,731**	**$50,680,234**	**$51,734,773**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.513.000 Capital Assistance Programs					
3 - 1 - 1 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	6,867,942	7,457,971	7,607,131	7,414,124	7,553,949
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$6,867,942**	**$7,457,971**	**$7,607,131**	**$7,414,124**	**$7,553,949**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$6,867,942**	**$7,457,971**	**$7,607,131**	**$7,414,124**	**$7,553,949**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.515.000 State Planning and Resear					
3 - 1 - 1 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	1,695,056	1,896,730	1,934,665	1,800,322	1,845,853
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$1,695,056**	**$1,896,730**	**$1,934,665**	**$1,800,322**	**$1,845,853**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$1,695,056**	**$1,896,730**	**$1,934,665**	**$1,800,322**	**$1,845,853**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.526.000 Bus and Bus Facilities					
3 - 1 - 1 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	15,108,697	7,471,697	7,471,697	3,500,000	3,500,000

601 Department of Transportation

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$15,108,697**	**$7,471,697**	**$7,471,697**	**$3,500,000**	**$3,500,000**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$15,108,697**	**$7,471,697**	**$7,471,697**	**$3,500,000**	**$3,500,000**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.528.000 Rail Fixed Guideway State Safety					
3 - 1 - 1 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	0	0	0	1,335,849	1,537,849
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,335,849**	**$1,537,849**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$1,335,849**	**$1,537,849**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.600.000 State and Community Highw					
3 - 2 - 1 TRAFFIC SAFETY	20,096,176	23,085,575	21,950,714	22,517,806	23,030,516
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$20,096,176**	**$23,085,575**	**$21,950,714**	**$22,517,806**	**$23,030,516**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$20,096,176**	**$23,085,575**	**$21,950,714**	**$22,517,806**	**$23,030,516**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.600.008 CRASH RECORDS INFORMATION					
3 - 2 - 1 TRAFFIC SAFETY	6,350,000	6,350,000	6,222,371	6,236,070	6,250,474
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$6,350,000**	**$6,350,000**	**$6,222,371**	**$6,236,070**	**$6,250,474**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$6,350,000**	**$6,350,000**	**$6,222,371**	**$6,236,070**	**$6,250,474**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.614.000 NHTSA Discretionary Safety Grants					
3 - 2 - 1 TRAFFIC SAFETY	203,846	148,552	149,411	144,111	149,411

601 Department of Transportation

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$203,846**	**$148,552**	**$149,411**	**$144,111**	**$149,411**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$203,846**	**$148,552**	**$149,411**	**$144,111**	**$149,411**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.616.000 National Priority Safety Programs					
3 - 2 - 1 TRAFFIC SAFETY	17,766,480	19,817,928	20,896,014	20,320,523	20,788,109
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$17,766,480**	**$19,817,928**	**$20,896,014**	**$20,320,523**	**$20,788,109**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$17,766,480**	**$19,817,928**	**$20,896,014**	**$20,320,523**	**$20,788,109**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
20.933.002 TIGER: RTARP					
3 - 1 - 1 PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION	20,802,400	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$20,802,400**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$20,802,400**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
21.000.002 Debt Service Subsidy BAB					
6 - 1 - 1 GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS	11,683,870	11,677,598	11,677,598	11,424,982	11,112,937
6 - 1 - 2 STATE HIGHWAY FUND BONDS	25,195,633	25,164,114	25,164,114	25,245,201	25,245,201
6 - 1 - 3 TEXAS MOBILITY FUND BONDS	21,723,141	21,695,963	21,695,963	21,765,875	21,758,506
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$58,602,644**	**$58,537,675**	**$58,537,675**	**$58,436,058**	**$58,116,644**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$58,602,644**	**$58,537,675**	**$58,537,675**	**$58,436,058**	**$58,116,644**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
97.036.002 Hurricane Harvey Public Assistance					

601 Department of Transportation

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2 - 1 - 1 CONTRACTED ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	0	31,098,095	0	0	0
2 - 1 - 2 ROUTINE MAINTENANCE	0	22,519,310	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES	**$0**	**$53,617,405**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL FED FNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS	0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS	**$0**	**$53,617,405**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

601 Department of Transportation

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
SUMMARY LISTING OF FEDERAL PROGRAM AMOUNTS						
20.106.000	Airport Improvement Progr	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000	50,000,000
20.205.000	Highway Planning and Cons	3,985,472,240	4,727,315,290	5,624,492,712	5,522,856,202	5,345,010,318
20.223.000	TIFIA Program	267,974,061	187,899,144	0	0	0
20.314.000	E. TX Passenger Rail Improvement	810,533	0	0	0	0
20.317.001	Valley View Double Track Project	0	3,189,643	0	0	0
20.319.003	HSIPR-OK City to South TX Invest.	0	400,000	400,000	0	0
20.320.001	Rail Line: South Orient Rehab	88,671	0	0	0	0
20.509.000	Non-Urbanized Area Formula Grants	45,903,754	49,052,175	50,520,731	50,680,234	51,734,773
20.513.000	Capital Assistance Programs	6,867,942	7,457,971	7,607,131	7,414,124	7,553,949
20.515.000	State Planning and Resear	1,695,056	1,896,730	1,934,665	1,800,322	1,845,853
20.526.000	Bus and Bus Facilities	15,108,697	7,471,697	7,471,697	3,500,000	3,500,000
20.528.000	Rail Fixed Guideway State Safety	0	0	0	1,335,849	1,537,849
20.600.000	State and Community Highw	20,096,176	23,085,575	21,950,714	22,517,806	23,030,516
20.600.008	CRASH RECORDS INFORMATION	6,350,000	6,350,000	6,222,371	6,236,070	6,250,474
20.614.000	NHTSA Discretionary Safety Grants	203,846	148,552	149,411	144,111	149,411
20.616.000	National Priority Safety Programs	17,766,480	19,817,928	20,896,014	20,320,523	20,788,109
20.933.002	TIGER: RTARP	20,802,400	0	0	0	0

601 Department of Transportation

CFDA NUMBER/ STRATEGY		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
21.000.002	Debt Service Subsidy BAB	58,602,644	58,537,675	58,537,675	58,436,058	58,116,644
97.036.002	Hurricane Harvey Public Assistance	0	53,617,405	0	0	0
TOTAL, ALL STRATEGIES		$4,497,742,500	$5,196,239,785	$5,850,183,121	$5,745,241,299	$5,569,517,896
TOTAL , ADDL FED FUNDS FOR EMPL BENEFITS		0	0	0	0	0
TOTAL, FEDERAL FUNDS		**$4,497,742,500**	**$5,196,239,785**	**$5,850,183,121**	**$5,745,241,299**	**$5,569,517,896**
TOTAL, ADDL GR FOR EMPL BENEFITS		**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

SUMMARY OF SPECIAL CONCERNS/ISSUES

Assumptions and Methodology:

Federal fund estimates reflect the use of innovative financing techniques including tapered match and advance construction/partial conversion. These estimates of reimbursements reflected in the LAR are based on a projection of expenditures and an estimate of Texas' Obligation Authority, which in turn is based upon a projection of the number of gallons of fuel sold in the state.

For additional CFDA descriptions please reference the following federal government web site:
https://www.cfda.gov/

Potential Loss:

The only potential loss is a complete governmental shutdown. In which case, projects would be delayed until funding is received.

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Federal FY	Award Amount	Expended SFY 2015	Expended SFY 2016	Expended SFY 2017	Estimated SFY 2018	Budgeted SFY 2019	Requested SFY 2020	Requested SFY 2021	Total	Difference from Award
CFDA 20.314.000 E. TX Passenger Rail Improvement										
2012	$456,061	$0	$140,000	$0	$0	$316,061	$0	$0	$456,061	$0
2013	$274,839	$0	$0	$0	$0	$274,839	$0	$0	$274,839	$0
Total	**$730,900**	**$0**	**$140,000**	**$0**	**$0**	**$590,900**	**$0**	**$0**	**$730,900**	**$0**
Empl. Benefit Payment		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	

TRACKING NOTES

Feasibility to study to develop and improve passenger rail service in the corridor running from Dallas/ Fort Worth, TX through Shreve Port/Bossier City, LA and Meridian, MS.

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Federal FY	Award Amount	Expended SFY 2015	Expended SFY 2016	Expended SFY 2017	Estimated SFY 2018	Budgeted SFY 2019	Requested SFY 2020	Requested SFY 2021	Total	Difference from Award
CFDA 20.319.003 HSIPR-OK City to South TX Invest.										
2011	$5,600,000	$400,000	$400,000	$400,000	$400,000	$400,000	$400,000	$400,000	$2,800,000	$2,800,000
Total	**$5,600,000**	**$400,000**	**$400,000**	**$400,000**	**$400,000**	**$400,000**	**$400,000**	**$400,000**	**$2,800,000**	**$2,800,000**
Empl. Benefit Payment		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	

TRACKING NOTES

Study to determine the feasibility of developing passenger rail service in the corridor running from Oklahoma City, OK through Dallas/ Fort Worth, Austin and San Antonio and on to South Texas.

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Federal FY	Award Amount	Expended SFY 2015	Expended SFY 2016	Expended SFY 2017	Estimated SFY 2018	Budgeted SFY 2019	Requested SFY 2020	Requested SFY 2021	Total	Difference from Award
CFDA 20.933.002 TIGER: RTARP										
2017	$20,802,400	$0	$0	$4,826,237	$8,025,263	$7,950,900	$0	$0	$20,802,400	$0
Total	**$20,802,400**	**$0**	**$0**	**$4,826,237**	**$8,025,263**	**$7,950,900**	**$0**	**$0**	**$20,802,400**	**$0**
Empl. Benefit Payment		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	

TRACKING NOTES

Designed to bring critically needed transit facilities and fleet throughout Texas to a "State of Good Repair", maintaining safe and reliable mobility opportunities to work, healthcare and education and other needs.

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Federal FY	Award Amount	Expended SFY 2015	Expended SFY 2016	Expended SFY 2017	Estimated SFY 2018	Budgeted SFY 2019	Requested SFY 2020	Requested SFY 2021	Total	Difference from Award
CFDA 97.036.002 Hurricane Harvey Public Assistance										
1999	$0	$0	$0	$0	$90,167,627	$0	$0	$0	$90,167,627	$-90,167,627
Total	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$90,167,627**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$90,167,627**	**$-90,167,627**
Empl. Benefit Payment		$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0	

TRACKING NOTES

In 2018,Hurricane Harvey caused significant damages to federal-aid highways through record rains and flooding in multiple locations.

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
1 General Revenue Fund					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	$0	$0	$0	$0	$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3062 Rail Safety Program Fees	1,563,406	1,613,813	1,614,848	1,613,813	1,614,848
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	1,563,406	1,613,813	1,614,848	1,613,813	1,614,848
Total Available	**$1,563,406**	**$1,613,813**	**$1,614,848**	**$1,613,813**	**$1,614,848**
DEDUCTIONS:					
Actual / Estimated	(1,214,312)	(1,208,059)	(1,208,059)	(1,208,059)	(1,208,059)
Employee Benefits	(349,094)	(405,754)	(406,789)	(405,754)	(406,789)
Total, Deductions	**$(1,563,406)**	**$(1,613,813)**	**$(1,614,848)**	**$(1,613,813)**	**$(1,614,848)**
Ending Fund/Account Balance	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:
Estimates based on TxDOT's cash forecast.

CONTACT PERSON:
Raymond Bischoff

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

FUND/ACCOUNT		Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
6	**State Highway Fund**					
	Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	$442,295,542	$616,698,779	$326,110,980	$(3,595,206)	$62,964,664
	Estimated Revenue:					
3010	Motor Fuel Lube Sales Tax	44,900,000	45,300,000	45,800,000	46,258,000	46,721,000
3012	Motor Vehicle Certificates	8,616,650	7,500,000	7,650,000	7,803,000	7,959,000
3014	Mtr Vehicle Registration Fees	1,437,401,660	1,495,066,000	1,538,423,000	1,583,037,000	1,628,945,000
3018	Special Vehicle Registrations	104,833,597	110,638,780	111,289,000	113,478,000	115,711,000
3046	State Highway Toll Project Revenue	12,246,008	12,858,308	13,471,000	13,605,000	13,741,000
3052	Highway Beautification Fees	1,032,066	1,160,206	1,288,000	1,301,000	1,314,000
3053	Outdoor Signs on Rural Roads	8,812,551	10,456,276	12,100,000	11,980,000	11,862,000
3315	Oil and Gas Lease Bonus	(214,320)	897,000	1,404,000	1,390,000	1,377,000
3321	Oil Royal-Other State Lands	6,989,679	7,186,902	7,384,000	7,311,000	7,239,000
3326	Gas Royal-Other State Lands	3,335,203	3,600,000	3,621,000	3,585,000	3,550,000
3349	Land Sales	8,776,004	4,700,000	7,313,000	7,240,000	7,168,000
3746	Rental of Lands	3,235,711	3,179,026	3,116,000	3,085,000	3,054,000
3752	Sale of Publications/Advertising	5,948,504	5,500,000	5,824,000	5,767,000	5,710,000
3765	Supplies/Equipment/Services	9,955,718	9,405,242	10,469,000	10,365,000	10,263,000
3782	Repayment-Loans, Political Subs	0	2,699,175	2,699,000	3,387,000	4,074,000
3795	Other Misc Government Revenue	16,831,994	45,065,809	39,330,000	57,663,000	54,999,000
3802	Reimbursements-Third Party	2,317,213	5,358,720	0	0	0
3851	Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	3,930,556	9,598,805	3,895,000	58,000	1,190,000
3880	Sale of General Obligation/Rev Bond	0	0	0	110,732,000	32,946,000
3901	Alloc from Fund 1, 2, 6, and 57	2,630,107,964	2,675,852,000	2,722,530,000	2,770,166,000	2,815,249,000
3972	Other Cash Transfers Between Funds	215,674,552	307,784,662	205,437,000	205,437,000	164,077,000
	Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	4,524,731,310	4,763,806,911	4,743,043,000	4,963,648,000	4,937,149,000
	Total Available	**$4,967,026,852**	**$5,380,505,690**	**$5,069,153,980**	**$4,960,052,794**	**$5,000,113,664**
DEDUCTIONS:						
	Actual / Estimated	(3,876,676,044)	(4,561,708,322)	(4,583,452,208)	(4,543,197,463)	(4,452,320,005)
	Other Agencies	(159,673,748)	(166,938,022)	(147,706,422)	(12,299,667)	0
	Transfer - Employee Benefits	(313,978,281)	(325,748,366)	(341,590,556)	(341,591,000)	(341,591,000)

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
Total, Deductions	**$(4,350,328,073)**	**$(5,054,394,710)**	**$(5,072,749,186)**	**$(4,897,088,130)**	**$(4,793,911,005)**
Ending Fund/Account Balance	**$616,698,779**	**$326,110,980**	**$(3,595,206)**	**$62,964,664**	**$206,202,659**

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:
Estimates based on TxDOT's cash forecast.

CONTACT PERSON:
Raymond Bischoff

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
8105 Bond Proceeds - Texas Mobility Fund					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	$637,524,763	$377,539,275	$0	$0	$0
Estimated Revenue:					
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	5,043,461	4,636,968	0	0	0
3880 Sale of General Obligation/Rev Bond	688,059	0	0	0	0
3970 Revenue & Expenditure Adjustments	(97,015,010)	0	0	0	0
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	(91,283,490)	4,636,968	0	0	0
Total Available	**$546,241,273**	**$382,176,243**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
DEDUCTIONS:					
Actual / Estimated	(168,701,997)	(382,176,243)	0	0	0
Total, Deductions	**$(168,701,997)**	**$(382,176,243)**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
Ending Fund/Account Balance	**$377,539,276**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:
Estimates based on TxDOT's cash forecast.

CONTACT PERSON:
Raymond Bischoff

6.E. Estimated Revenue Collections Supporting Schedule
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency Code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

FUND/ACCOUNT	Act 2017	Exp 2018	Exp 2019	Bud 2020	Est 2021
8108 Texas Mobility Fund - Debt Service					
Beginning Balance (Unencumbered):	$471,427,155	$549,088,841	$373,471,604	$171,483,386	$126,641,818
Estimated Revenue:					
3012 Motor Vehicle Certificates	141,798,251	145,415,000	147,596,000	149,810,000	152,057,000
3014 Mtr Vehicle Registration Fees	2,524	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
3020 Motor Vehicle Inspection Fees	89,510,903	95,000,000	101,500,000	103,023,000	104,568,000
3025 Driver License Fees	141,279,149	143,374,000	145,524,000	147,706,000	149,921,000
3027 Driver Record Information Fees	67,506,733	68,521,000	69,548,000	70,590,000	71,648,000
3057 Motor Carrier Act Fines Penalties	3,116,179	2,783,000	2,824,000	2,866,000	2,908,000
3795 Other Misc Government Revenue	97,015,155	70,379	0	0	0
3851 Interest on St Deposits & Treas Inv	5,263,341	7,669,594	4,618,000	2,282,000	2,239,000
Subtotal: Actual/Estimated Revenue	545,492,235	462,835,973	471,613,000	476,280,000	483,344,000
Total Available	**$1,016,919,390**	**$1,011,924,814**	**$845,084,604**	**$647,763,386**	**$609,985,818**
DEDUCTIONS:					
Debt Service	(354,626,508)	(359,415,411)	(374,630,822)	(381,939,764)	(389,400,594)
Actual / Estimated	(113,204,041)	(279,037,799)	(298,970,396)	(139,181,804)	(100,015,602)
Total, Deductions	**$(467,830,549)**	**$(638,453,210)**	**$(673,601,218)**	**$(521,121,568)**	**$(489,416,196)**
Ending Fund/Account Balance	**$549,088,841**	**$373,471,604**	**$171,483,386**	**$126,641,818**	**$120,569,622**

REVENUE ASSUMPTIONS:
Estimates based on TxDOT's cash forecast.

CONTACT PERSON:
Raymond Bischoff

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

Agency Code: **601** Agency: **Department of Transportation**

AVIATION ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Statutory Authorization: Transportation Code §21.003
Number of Members: 9
Committee Status: Ongoing
Date Created: 09/01/1991
Date to Be Abolished: 12/31/2019

Strategy (Strategies): 3-5-1 AVIATION SERVICES

Advisory Committee Costs	**Expended Exp 2017**	**Estimated Est 2018**	**Budgeted Bud 2019**	**Requested BL 2020**	**Requested BL 2021**
Other Expenditures in Support of Committee Activities					
PERSONNEL (0.05 FTES)	$2,425	$2,425	$2,425	$2,425	$2,425
OTHER OPERATING	60	60	60	40	40
Total, Committee Expenditures	**$2,485**	**$2,485**	**$2,485**	**$2,465**	**$2,465**
Method of Financing					
State Highway Fund	$2,485	$2,485	$2,485	$2,465	$2,465
Total, Method of Financing	**$2,485**	**$2,485**	**$2,485**	**$2,465**	**$2,465**
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	4	4	4	4	4

Agency Code: **601** Agency: **Department of Transportation**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The Aviation Advisory Committee is composed of nine members appointed by the Texas Transportation Commission to advise the Commission and the department on aviation matters. The committee is created under Transportation Code 21.003. The majority of members must have at least five years of successful experience as an aircraft pilot, or an aircraft facilities manager or a fixed-base operator. The committee must meet once a year, and on average, meets three or four times a year. Authority to reimburse travel expenses to advisory committee members was eliminated by the 78th Legislature.

The committee provides a direct link for a general aviation users' input into the Texas Airport System. This forum provides for an exchange of information between the state and the citizens to convey their needs and ideas for economic development of the aviation system. These members, as representatives of the Aviation Division, are able to furnish data on resources available to aviation users. Additionally, the committee is a direct source of information to the Commission for determination of the viability and effectiveness of the aviation program.

Abolition of the committee would make it more difficult and possibly more costly for the department to learn the needs of aviation users for implementation into the airport program; thereby, the effectiveness of the aviation program would be diminished. The Commission would not have a direct source of information outside the department for evaluation of the state aviation program. This committee was continued through December 31, 2019 by affirmative vote of the Texas Transportation Commission, Minute Order No.115099.

Agency Code: **601** Agency: **Department of Transportation**

PORT AUTHORITY ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Statutory Authorization:	Transportation Code §55.006	
Number of Members:	9	
Committee Status:	Ongoing	
Date Created:	09/01/1998	
Date to Be Abolished:	N/A	
Strategy (Strategies):	1-1-1	PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE
	1-1-2	CONTRACTED PLANNING AND DESIGN

Advisory Committee Costs	**Expended Exp 2017**	**Estimated Est 2018**	**Budgeted Bud 2019**	**Requested BL 2020**	**Requested BL 2021**
Other Expenditures in Support of Committee Activities					
PERSONNEL (0.58 FTES)	$32,930	$34,930	$35,279	$35,632	$35,988
OTHER OPERATING	20,108	141,350	141,350	141,350	141,350
Total, Committee Expenditures	**$53,038**	**$176,280**	**$176,629**	**$176,982**	**$177,338**
Method of Financing					
State Highway Fund	$53,038	$176,280	$176,629	$176,982	$177,338
Total, Method of Financing	**$53,038**	**$176,280**	**$176,629**	**$176,982**	**$177,338**
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	4	5	5	5	5

Agency Code: **601** Agency: **Department of Transportation**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

Senate Bill 370, 75th Legislature, 1997 required the department to create a Port Authority Advisory Committee (PAAC) to advise the Texas Transportation Commission and the department on matters relating to port authorities. Authority to reimburse travel expenses to advisory committee members was eliminated by the 78th Legislature.

In 2001, the 77th Legislature passed SB 1282 which added Chapter 55 to the Transportation Code, which created a second Port Authority Advisory Committee within the Department of Economic Development. In 2003, the 78th Legislature transferred the responsibilities of Chapter 55 to the Texas Department of Transportation.

The current Port Authority Advisory Committee is necessary for the implementation of Transportation Code, Chapter 55, which includes the development of a port mission plan and port capital program. The PAAC is the only committee representing ports and the maritime industry at a statewide level. The committee has produced the statutorily required reports and advised the agency in their role as it relates to ports. In particular, the Port Capital Program has included specific projects recommended for state investment from the Port Access Account Fund. The Strategic Mission Plan includes goals and objectives the committee recommends for the state.

Agency Code: **601** Agency: **Department of Transportation**

BORDER TRADE ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Statutory Authorization: Transportation Code §201.114
Number of Members: 30
Committee Status: Ongoing
Date Created: 6/17/2005
Date to Be Abolished: N/A

Strategy (Strategies): 1-1-1 PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE

Advisory Committee Costs	**Expended Exp 2017**	**Estimated Est 2018**	**Budgeted Bud 2019**	**Requested BL 2020**	**Requested BL 2021**
Other Expenditures in Support of Committee Activities					
PERSONNEL (0.1 FTE)	$12,100	$12,308	$12,554	$12,805	$13,061
OTHER OPERATING	5,000	5,000	5,000	19,000	19,000
Total, Committee Expenditures	**$17,100**	**$17,308**	**$17,554**	**$31,805**	**$32,061**
Method of Financing					
State Highway Fund	$17,100	$17,308	$17,554	$31,805	$32,061
Total, Method of Financing	**$17,100**	**$17,308**	**$17,554**	**$31,805**	**$32,061**
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	4	4	4	4	4

Agency Code: **601** Agency: **Department of Transportation**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

Senate Bill 183, as passed by the 79th Legislature, pursuant to Transportation Code, §201.114, the Border Trade Advisory Committee was established to define and develop a strategy and make recommendations to the Texas Transportation Commission and Governor for addressing the highest priority border trade transportation challenges. In determining action to be taken on the recommendations, the commission shall consider the importance of trade with the United Mexican States, potential sources of infrastructure funding at border ports, and the value of trade activity in the department's districts adjacent to the border with the United Mexican States.

The abolition of this committee would deny the Texas Transportation Commission the reasonable input from interested border communities and stakeholders wishing to express opinions with regard to border trade issues and their impact on transportation. The committee's advice and recommendations provide the commission and the department with border trade information to be considered in formulating department policies concerning the Texas transportation system.

Agency Code: **601** Agency: **Department of Transportation**

TTC I-69 ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Statutory Authorization: Government Code, § 2001.031
Number of Members: 24
Committee Status: Ongoing
Date Created: 03/31/2008
Date to Be Abolished: 12/31/2019

Strategy (Strategies): 1-1-1 PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE

Advisory Committee Costs	**Expended Exp 2017**	**Estimated Est 2018**	**Budgeted Bud 2019**	**Requested BL 2020**	**Requested BL 2021**
Other Expenditures in Support of Committee Activities					
PERSONNEL (0.02 FTE)	$1,034	$2,087	$2,104	$2,122	$2,140
OTHER OPERATING	20,000	40,000	40,000	40,000	40,000
Total, Committee Expenditures	**$21,034**	**$42,087**	**$42,104**	**$42,122**	**$42,140**
Method of Financing					
State Highway Fund	$21,034	$42,087	$42,104	$42,122	$42,140
Total, Method of Financing	**$21,034**	**$42,087**	**$42,104**	**$42,122**	**$42,140**
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	1	2	2	2	2

Agency Code: **601** Agency: **Department of Transportation**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

Pursuant to 43 TAC §1.86, the Texas Transportation Commission, by Minute Order 111294, March 31, 2008, created an advisory committee concerning the I-69 Corridor or a project that is part of the I-69 Corridor for the purpose of facilitating and achieving support and consensus from affected communities, governmental entities, and other interested parties in the planning of the I-69 Corridor and in the establishment of development plans for a project that is part of the I-69 Corridor. The committee must meet once a year, and on average meets three-four times a year. Authority to reimburse travel expenses to advisory committee members was eliminated by the 78th Legislature.

The abolition of this committee would deny the commission the reasonable input from interested corridor communities wishing to express opinions with regard to the I-69 Corridor and its impact on transportation. The committee's advice and recommendations provide the commission and the department with community concerns to be considered in formulating department policies concerning the Texas transportation system.

The committee is continuing to meet on a regular basis. (This advisory committee may be abolished at any time by the commission, but in no event may the committee continue beyond completion of the the project for which the committee is created.)

Agency Code: **601** Agency: **Department of Transportation**

FREIGHT ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Statutory Authorization: Transportation Code §201.117
Number of Members: 36
Committee Status: Ongoing
Date Created: 1/31/2013
Date to Be Abolished: 12/31/2019

Strategy (Strategies): 1-1-1 PLAN/DESIGN/MANAGE

Advisory Committee Costs	**Expended Exp 2017**	**Estimated Est 2018**	**Budgeted Bud 2019**	**Requested BL 2020**	**Requested BL 2021**
Committee Members Direct Expenses					
TRAVEL	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500	$2,500
OTHER OPERATING	358	350	600	600	750
Other Expenditures in Support of Committee Activities					
PERSONNEL (.15 FTEs)	11,538	11,769	12,005	12,245	12,490
OTHER OPERATING	3,500	3,500	5,000	5,000	5,000
Total, Committee Expenditures	**$17,896**	**$18,119**	**$20,105**	**$20,345**	**$20,740**
Method of Financing					
State Highway Fund	$17,896	$18,119	$20,105	$20,345	$20,740
Total, Method of Financing	**$17,896**	**$18,119**	**$20,105**	**$20,345**	**$20,740**
Meetings Per Fiscal Year	3	4	4	4	4

Agency Code: **601** Agency: **Department of Transportation**

Description and Justification for Continuation/Consequences of Abolishing

The Texas Freight Advisory Committee (TxFAC) was established January 31, 2013 by Minute Order 1113421 to facilitate effective planning for freight transportation. The committee has 24 members made up of local and regional elected officials. Expenditures supporting TxFAC are part of the State Planning and Research (SPR) Federal Program and are 100% reimbursable.

The abolition of this committee would deny the Texas Transportation Commission input from interested communities and stakeholders wishing to establish and implement the Texas Freight Mobility Plan. The committee provides the commission and the department with freight mobility information and recommendations to be considered in formulating department policies concerning the Texas transportation system. The calculation of 36 members include 24 regular members and 12 ex-officio members who regularly attend the meetings.

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART A TERRORISM

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE						
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$1,847,027	$2,365,053	$2,725,000	$3,087,282	$3,104,782
TOTAL, OBJECTS OF EXPENSE		**$1,847,027**	**$2,365,053**	**$2,725,000**	**$3,087,282**	**$3,104,782**
METHOD OF FINANCING						
6	State Highway Fund	$1,847,027	$2,365,053	$2,725,000	$3,087,282	$3,104,782
	Subtotal, MOF (Other Funds)	$1,847,027	$2,365,053	$2,725,000	$3.087.282	$3,104,782
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE		**$1,847,027**	**$2,365,053**	**$2,725,000**	**$3,087,282**	**$3,104,782**

FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS

NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO LOCAL ENTITIES

NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO OTHER STATE AGENCIES OR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS

This funding is used for vehicle screening, armed security as needed, prevention of hazardous material from boarding the vessels, and traffic control in the staging area.

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART A TERRORISM
Funds Passed through to Local Entities
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART A TERRORISM
Funds Passed through to State Agencies
86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1
Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$0	$29,531,606	$0	$0	$0
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$0	$626,627	$0	$0	$0
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	$0	$939,053	$0	$0	$0
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$0	$131,520	$0	$0	$0
2004	UTILITIES	$0	$28,979	$0	$0	$0
2005	TRAVEL	$0	$2,951,327	$0	$0	$0
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$0	$20,970	$0	$0	$0
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$0	$1,652,794	$0	$0	$0
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$0	$54,148,150	$0	$0	$0
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$0	$136,601	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, OBJECTS OF EXPENSE		**$0**	**$90,167,627**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
METHOD OF FINANCING						
6	State Highway Fund	$0	$36,550,222	$0	$0	$0
	Subtotal, MOF (Other Funds)	$0	$36,550,222	$0	$0	$0
555	Federal Funds					
	CFDA 97.036.002, Hurricane Harvey Public Assistance	$0	$53,617,405	$0	$0	$0
	Subtotal, MOF (Federal Funds)	$0	$53,617,405	$0	$0	$0
TOTAL, METHOD OF FINANCE		**$0**	**$90,167,627**	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**0.0**	**121.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**	**0.0**

NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO LOCAL ENTITIES

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

NO FUNDS WERE PASSED THROUGH TO OTHER STATE AGENCIES OR INSTITUTIONS OF HIGHER EDUCATION

USE OF HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDS

In 2018,Hurricane Harvey caused significant damages to federal-aid highways. Record rains and flooding in multiple locations covered roadways and damaged multiple bridge structures. Fast-moving water contributed to severe erosion, slope failures and undermining of structures. Some locations experienced complete washouts of bridge approaches, culverts, slopes, or shoulders. Hurricane force winds, tornadoes, and flood damage includes, but is not limited to, damage to roadways, culverts, headwalls, wing walls, rip rap, guardrail, signal cabinets, and luminaires.

6.G HOMELAND SECURITY FUNDING SCHEDULE - PART B NATURAL OR MAN-MADE DISASTERS

Funds Passed through to Local Entities

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

CODE	DESCRIPTION	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern

ESTIMATED GRAND TOTAL OF AGENCY FUNDS OUTSIDE THE 2020–21 GAA BILL PATTERN	$	762,772,870

Fund Name Turnpike Authority Project Disbursing Account

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2018	$	616,418,670
Estimated Revenues FY 2018	$	177,330,000
Estimated Revenues FY 2019	$	189,621,000
FY-2018–19 Total	$	983,369,670
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2020	$	347,164,870
Estimated Revenues FY 2020	$	201,669,000
Estimated Revenues FY 2021	$	213,939,000
FY 2020–21 Total	$	762,772,870

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

Texas Transportation Code Chapter 228
Texas Government Code Chapter 1371

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Based on forecast of CTTS revenue, debt service, and expenses.

6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern

ESTIMATED GRAND TOTAL OF AGENCY FUNDS OUTSIDE THE 2020–21 GAA BILL PATTERN	$	1,980,203,732

Fund Name Grand Parkway Transportation Corporation Trust

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2018		$	574,823,591
Estimated Revenues FY 2018		$	1,866,000,607
Estimated Revenues FY 2019		$	198,546,233
	FY-2018–19 Total	$	2,639,370,431
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2020		$	1,549,034,795
Estimated Revenues FY 2020		$	211,541,794
Estimated Revenues FY 2021		$	219,627,142
	FY 2020–21 Total	$	1,980,203,732

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

Texas Transportation Code Chapter 228
Texas Transportation Code Chapter 431
Texas Government Code Chapter 1371

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Based on forecast of GPTC inflows from revenues, which include toll revenues, estimated proceeds from H&I financing in FY 2018 and estimates of investment earnings. Beginning balance in fy 2020 includes beginning balance in FY 2018, plus inflows and less outflows for debt service, construction costs and operating expenses in FY 2018 & FY 2019.

6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern

ESTIMATED GRAND TOTAL OF AGENCY FUNDS OUTSIDE THE 2020–21 GAA BILL PATTERN	$	71,279,000

Fund Name IH35E

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2018		$	33,032,000
Estimated Revenues FY 2018		$	11,447,000
Estimated Revenues FY 2019		$	14,312,000
	FY-2018–19 Total	$	58,791,000
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2020		$	33,207,000
Estimated Revenues FY 2020		$	17,868,000
Estimated Revenues FY 2021		$	20,204,000
	FY 2020–21 Total	$	71,279,000

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

Texas Transportation Code Chapter 228
Texas Government Code Chapter 1371

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Based on forecast of I-35E revenues, debt service and expenses.

6.H. Estimated Total of All Agency Funds Outside the GAA Bill Pattern

ESTIMATED GRAND TOTAL OF AGENCY FUNDS OUTSIDE THE 2020–21 GAA BILL PATTERN	$	55,668,000

Fund Name SH183

Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2018		$	200,000,000
Estimated Revenues FY 2018		$	7,317,000
Estimated Revenues FY 2019		$	17,549,000
	FY 2018–19 Total	$	224,866,000
Estimated Beginning Balance in FY 2020		$	12,936,000
Estimated Revenues FY 2020		$	20,698,000
Estimated Revenues FY 2021		$	22,034,000
	FY 2020–21 Total	$	55,668,000

Constitutional or Statutory Creation and Use of Funds:

Texas Transportation Code Chapter 431
Texas Government Code Chapter 1371

Method of Calculation and Revenue Assumptions:

Based on forecast of SH 183 revenue, debt service, and expenses.

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS 2020	REVENUE LOSS 2021	REVENUE LOSS Biennial Total	REDUCTION AMOUNT 2020	REDUCTION AMOUNT 2021	REDUCTION AMOUNT Biennial Total	PROGRAM AMOUNT 2020	PROGRAM AMOUNT 2021	TARGET Biennial Total
1 C.2.1 Traffic Safety - CRASH records									
Category: Across the Board Reductions									
Item Comment: The fees collected are used to maintain the Crash Records Information System (CRIS). A 10% reduction would have a negative impact on CRIS upgrades and updates, more substantially in CRIS Help Desk Daily Operation.									
Strategy: 3-2-1 Traffic Safety									
General Revenue Funds									
8042 Insurance Maint Tax Fees	$0	$0	$0	$170,780	$170,780	$341,560	$170,780	$170,780	$341,560
General Revenue Funds Total	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$170,780**	**$170,780**	**$341,560**	**$170,780**	**$170,780**	**$341,560**
Item Total	**$0**	**$0**	**$0**	**$170,780**	**$170,780**	**$341,560**	**$170,780**	**$170,780**	**$341,560**

FTE Reductions (From FY 2020 and FY 2021 Base Request)

2 D.1.4 Rail Safety

Category: Programs - Service Reductions (Other)

Item Comment: The rail safety program revenues are collected from Texas railroad operators in order to cover the costs associated with this program. A 10% reduction would compromise this program and result in fewer rail inspections which would place the public at a greater risk for rail accidents.

Strategy: 4-1-4 Ensure Rail Safety through Inspection and Public Education

General Revenue Funds

10 % REDUCTION

86th Regular Session, Agency Submission, Version 1

Automated Budget and Evaluation System of Texas (ABEST)

Date: 8/10/2018

Time: 11:31:03AM

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Item Priority and Name/ Method of Financing	REVENUE LOSS 2020	REVENUE LOSS 2021	REVENUE LOSS Biennial Total	REDUCTION AMOUNT 2020	REDUCTION AMOUNT 2021	REDUCTION AMOUNT Biennial Total	PROGRAM AMOUNT 2020	PROGRAM AMOUNT 2021	PROGRAM AMOUNT Biennial Total	TARGET
1 General Revenue Fund	$(23,048)	$(23,047)	$(46,095)	$23,048	$23,047	$46,095	$23,048	$23,047	$46,095	
General Revenue Funds Total	**$(23,048)**	**$(23,047)**	**$(46,095)**	**$23,048**	**$23,047**	**$46,095**	**$23,048**	**$23,047**	**$46,095**	
Item Total	**$(23,048)**	**$(23,047)**	**$(46,095)**	**$23,048**	**$23,047**	**$46,095**	**$23,048**	**$23,047**	**$46,095**	
FTE Reductions (From FY 2020 and FY 2021 Base Request)										
AGENCY TOTALS										
General Revenue Total	**$(23,048)**	**$(23,047)**	**$(46,095)**	**$193,828**	**$193,827**	**$387,655**	**$193,828**	**$193,827**	**$387,655**	**$387,655**
Agency Grand Total	**$(23,048)**	**$(23,047)**	**$(46,095)**	**$193,828**	**$193,827**	**$387,655**	**$193,828**	**$193,827**	**$387,655**	**$387,655**
Difference, Options Total Less Target										
Agency FTE Reductions (From FY 2020 and FY 2021 Base Request)										
Article Total				**$193,828**	**$193,827**	**$387,655**	**$193,828**	**$193,827**	**$387,655**	
Statewide Total				**$193,828**	**$193,827**	**$387,655**	**$193,828**	**$193,827**	**$387,655**	

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-1-1	**In-house Planning, Design, and Management of Transportation Projects**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$29,007,074	$ 30,320,718	$ 32,819,598	$ 33,123,224	$ 33,123,224
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,074,866	1,043,674	1,114,938	1,119,723	1,119,723
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	38,977,910	53,033,489	39,731,138	64,160,192	52,687,815
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	903	1,073	1,077	1,117	1,197
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	457,739	484,247	508,489	526,116	526,315
2004	UTILITIES	588,192	612,363	607,929	609,806	610,734
2005	TRAVEL	638,738	676,665	705,193	720,361	732,194
2006	RENT - BUILDING	1,054,410	1,155,985	1,188,352	1,208,314	1,226,592
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	462,052	498,873	497,733	511,817	511,817
2008	DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	1,675,402	7,818,541
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	22,878,782	34,216,605	22,376,672	28,075,282	21,332,713
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	4,171,019	12,902,240	670,863	2,780,369	786,043
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$99,311,685**	**$134,945,932**	**$100,221,982**	**$134,511,723**	**$120,476,908**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	99,311,685	134,945,932	100,221,982	134,511,723	120,476,908
	Total, Method of Financing	**$99,311,685**	**$134,945,932**	**$100,221,982**	**$134,511,723**	**$120,476,908**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**4,043.9**	**4,408.7**	**4,481.5**	**4,481.5**	**4,481.5**

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-1-1	**In-house Planning, Design, and Management of Transportation Projects**					

Method of Allocation

Indirect administrative and support costs are allocated proportionately among all strategies by number of FTEs for each fiscal year. This method was selected because the administrative demands are closely related to number of FTEs. The percentage that applies to strategy 01-01-01 is 38.81% - 40.28%.

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-1-2	**Provide for State Transportation System Routine Maintenance/Operations**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$41,627,204	$ 40,948,158	$ 44,994,670	$ 45,410,931	$ 45,410,931
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,542,509	1,409,483	1,528,546	1,535,106	1,535,106
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	55,936,058	71,621,777	54,470,180	87,961,669	72,233,389
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	1,295	1,449	1,477	1,531	1,641
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	656,888	653,976	697,123	721,289	721,562
2004	UTILITIES	844,097	826,996	833,452	836,026	837,298
2005	TRAVEL	916,635	913,837	966,799	987,593	1,003,815
2006	RENT - BUILDING	1,513,153	1,561,159	1,629,194	1,656,562	1,681,620
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	663,078	673,729	682,377	701,686	701,686
2008	DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	2,296,925	10,718,982
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	32,832,670	46,209,557	30,677,735	38,490,357	29,246,499
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	5,985,707	17,424,487	919,732	3,811,801	1,077,640
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$142,519,294**	**$182,244,608**	**$137,401,285**	**$184,411,476**	**$165,170,169**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	142,519,294	182,244,608	137,401,285	184,411,476	165,170,169
	Total, Method of Financing	**$142,519,294**	**$182,244,608**	**$137,401,285**	**$184,411,476**	**$165,170,169**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**5,803.3**	**5,953.9**	**6,144.0**	**6,144.0**	**6,144.0**

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-1-2	**Provide for State Transportation System Routine Maintenance/Operations**					

Method of Allocation

Indirect administrative and support costs are allocated proportionately among all strategies by number of FTEs for each fiscal year. This method was selected because the administrative demands are closely related to number of FTEs. The percentage that applies to strategy 02-01-02 is 54.40% - 55.69%.

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-1-3	**Operate Ferry Systems in Texas**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$1,772,442	$ 1,662,977	$ 1,882,101	$ 1,899,513	$ 1,899,513
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	65,678	57,242	63,938	64,213	64,213
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	2,381,697	2,908,687	2,278,456	3,679,386	3,021,481
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	55	59	62	64	69
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	27,970	26,559	29,160	30,171	30,183
2004	UTILITIES	35,941	33,586	34,863	34,970	35,024
2005	TRAVEL	39,029	37,113	40,441	41,310	41,989
2006	RENT - BUILDING	64,428	63,401	68,148	69,293	70,341
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	28,233	27,361	28,543	29,351	29,351
2008	DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	96,079	448,369
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	1,397,980	1,876,652	1,283,232	1,610,030	1,223,364
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	254,865	707,639	38,472	159,445	45,077
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$6,068,318**	**$7,401,276**	**$5,747,416**	**$7,713,825**	**$6,908,974**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	6,068,318	7,401,276	5,747,416	7,713,825	6,908,974
	Total, Method of Financing	**$6,068,318**	**$7,401,276**	**$5,747,416**	**$7,713,825**	**$6,908,974**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**247.1**	**241.8**	**257.0**	**257.0**	**257.0**

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-1-3	**Operate Ferry Systems in Texas**					
Method of Allocation						

Indirect administrative and support costs are allocated proportionately among all strategies by number of FTEs for each fiscal year. This method was selected because the administrative demands are closely related to number of FTEs. The percentage that applies to strategy 02-01-03 is 2.21% - 2.37%.

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-1-1	**Support and Promote Public Transportation**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$310,016	$ 316,089	$ 344,198	$ 347,382	$ 347,382
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	11,488	10,880	11,693	11,743	11,743
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	416,580	552,867	416,683	672,884	552,567
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	10	11	11	12	13
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	4,892	5,048	5,333	5,518	5,520
2004	UTILITIES	6,286	6,384	6,376	6,395	6,405
2005	TRAVEL	6,827	7,054	7,396	7,555	7,679
2006	RENT - BUILDING	11,269	12,051	12,463	12,672	12,864
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	4,938	5,201	5,220	5,368	5,368
2008	DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	17,571	81,997
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	244,519	356,704	234,677	294,441	223,728
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	44,578	134,504	7,036	29,159	8,244
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$1,061,403**	**$1,406,793**	**$1,051,086**	**$1,410,700**	**$1,263,510**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	1,061,403	1,406,793	1,051,086	1,410,700	1,263,510
	Total, Method of Financing	**$1,061,403**	**$1,406,793**	**$1,051,086**	**$1,410,700**	**$1,263,510**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**43.2**	**46.0**	**47.0**	**47.0**	**47.0**

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-1-1	**Support and Promote Public Transportation**					
Method of Allocation						

Indirect administrative and support costs are allocated proportionately among all strategies by number of FTEs for each fiscal year. This method was selected because the administrative demands are closely related to number of FTEs. The percentage that applies to strategy 03-01-01 is 0.41% - 0.42%.

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-2-1	**Traffic Safety**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$592,272	$ 578,947	$ 637,132	$ 643,026	$ 643,026
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	21,947	19,928	21,644	21,737	21,737
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	795,859	1,012,627	771,306	1,245,551	1,022,836
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	18	20	21	22	23
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	9,346	9,246	9,871	10,214	10,217
2004	UTILITIES	12,010	11,693	11,802	11,838	11,856
2005	TRAVEL	13,042	12,920	13,690	13,984	14,214
2006	RENT - BUILDING	21,529	22,073	23,070	23,457	23,812
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	9,434	9,526	9,663	9,936	9,936
2008	DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	32,525	151,782
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	467,144	653,336	434,402	545,029	414,135
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	85,165	246,357	13,024	53,976	15,260
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$2,027,766**	**$2,576,673**	**$1,945,625**	**$2,611,295**	**$2,338,834**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	2,027,766	2,576,673	1,945,625	2,611,295	2,338,834
	Total, Method of Financing	**$2,027,766**	**$2,576,673**	**$1,945,625**	**$2,611,295**	**$2,338,834**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**82.6**	**84.2**	**87.0**	**87.0**	**87.0**

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-2-1	**Traffic Safety**					

Method of Allocation

Indirect administrative and support costs are allocated proportionately among all strategies by number of FTEs for each fiscal year. This method was selected because the administrative demands are closely related to number of FTEs. The percentage that applies to strategy 03-02-01 is 0.77% - 0.79%.

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-3-1	**Travel Information**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$666,082	$ 666,360	$ 768,952	$ 776,066	$ 776,066
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	24,682	22,937	26,123	26,235	26,235
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	895,040	1,165,520	930,887	1,503,251	1,234,457
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	21	24	25	26	28
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	10,511	10,642	11,914	12,327	12,331
2004	UTILITIES	13,507	13,458	14,244	14,288	14,309
2005	TRAVEL	14,667	14,871	16,522	16,878	17,155
2006	RENT - BUILDING	24,212	25,405	27,843	28,310	28,739
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	10,610	10,964	11,662	11,992	11,992
2008	DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	39,254	183,186
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	525,360	751,980	524,278	657,794	499,818
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	95,778	283,553	15,718	65,143	18,417
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$2,280,470**	**$2,965,714**	**$2,348,168**	**$3,151,564**	**$2,822,733**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	2,280,470	2,965,714	2,348,168	3,151,564	2,822,733
	Total, Method of Financing	**$2,280,470**	**$2,965,714**	**$2,348,168**	**$3,151,564**	**$2,822,733**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**92.9**	**96.9**	**105.0**	**105.0**	**105.0**

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-3-1	**Travel Information**					
Method of Allocation						

Indirect administrative and support costs are allocated proportionately among all strategies by number of FTEs for each fiscal year. This method was selected because the administrative demands are closely related to number of FTEs. The percentage that applies to strategy 03-03-01 is 0.89% - 0.93%.

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-4-1	**Fund Research and Development to Improve Transportation Operations**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$91,958	$ 94,359	$ 102,527	$ 103,475	$ 103,475
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	3,408	3,248	3,483	3,498	3,498
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	123,567	165,042	124,118	200,433	164,594
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	3	3	3	3	4
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,451	1,507	1,588	1,644	1,644
2004	UTILITIES	1,865	1,906	1,899	1,905	1,908
2005	TRAVEL	2,025	2,106	2,203	2,250	2,287
2006	RENT - BUILDING	3,343	3,597	3,712	3,775	3,832
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,465	1,553	1,555	1,599	1,599
2008	DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	5,234	24,425
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	72,530	106,483	69,904	87,706	66,642
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	13,223	40,152	2,096	8,686	2,456
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$314,838**	**$419,956**	**$313,088**	**$420,208**	**$376,364**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	314,838	419,956	313,088	420,208	376,364
	Total, Method of Financing	**$314,838**	**$419,956**	**$313,088**	**$420,208**	**$376,364**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**12.8**	**13.7**	**14.0**	**14.0**	**14.0**

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-4-1	**Fund Research and Development to Improve Transportation Operations**					

Method of Allocation

Indirect administrative and support costs are allocated proportionately among all strategies by number of FTEs for each fiscal year. This method was selected because the administrative demands are closely related to number of FTEs. The percentage that applies to strategy 03-04-01 is (0.12% -0.13%)

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-5-1	**Support and Promote General Aviation**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$418,328	$ 400,889	$ 446,724	$ 450,857	$ 450,857
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	15,501	13,799	15,176	15,241	15,241
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	562,123	701,188	540,801	873,317	717,161
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	13	14	15	15	16
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	6,601	6,403	6,921	7,161	7,164
2004	UTILITIES	8,483	8,096	8,275	8,300	8,313
2005	TRAVEL	9,212	8,947	9,599	9,805	9,966
2006	RENT - BUILDING	15,206	15,284	16,175	16,447	16,696
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	6,664	6,596	6,775	6,967	6,967
2008	DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	22,805	106,422
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	329,948	452,399	304,580	382,147	290,371
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	60,153	170,588	9,131	37,845	10,699
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$1,432,232**	**$1,784,203**	**$1,364,172**	**$1,830,907**	**$1,639,873**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	1,432,232	1,784,203	1,364,172	1,830,907	1,639,873
	Total, Method of Financing	**$1,432,232**	**$1,784,203**	**$1,364,172**	**$1,830,907**	**$1,639,873**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**58.3**	**58.3**	**61.0**	**61.0**	**61.0**

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-5-1	**Support and Promote General Aviation**					
Method of Allocation						

Indirect administrative and support costs are allocated proportionately among all strategies by number of FTEs for each fiscal year. This method was selected because the administrative demands are closely related to number of FTEs. The percentage that applies to strategy 03-05-01 is 0.53% - 0.56%.

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-6-1	**Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$13,772	$ 13,755	$ 14,647	$ 14,782	$ 14,782
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	510	473	498	500	500
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	18,506	24,059	17,731	28,633	23,513
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	0	0	0	0	1
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	217	220	227	235	235
2004	UTILITIES	279	278	271	272	273
2005	TRAVEL	303	307	315	321	327
2006	RENT - BUILDING	501	524	530	539	547
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	219	226	222	228	228
2008	DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	748	3,489
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	10,862	15,522	9,986	12,529	9,520
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	1,980	5,853	299	1,241	351
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$47,149**	**$61,217**	**$44,726**	**$60,028**	**$53,766**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	47,149	61,217	44,726	60,028	53,766
	Total, Method of Financing	**$47,149**	**$61,217**	**$44,726**	**$60,028**	**$53,766**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**1.9**	**2.0**	**2.0**	**2.0**	**2.0**

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-6-1	**Support the Gulf Intracoastal Waterway**					
Method of Allocation						

Indirect administrative and support costs are allocated proportionately among all strategies by number of FTEs for each fiscal year. This method was selected because the administrative demands are closely related to number of FTEs. The percentage that applies to strategy 03-06-01 is 0.02% - 0.02%.

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
4-1-1	**Rail Plan/Design/Manage**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$144,105	$ 155,156	$ 161,114	$ 162,604	$ 162,604
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	5,340	5,341	5,473	5,497	5,497
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	193,639	271,381	195,043	314,967	258,648
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	4	5	5	5	6
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	2,274	2,478	2,496	2,583	2,584
2004	UTILITIES	2,922	3,134	2,984	2,994	2,998
2005	TRAVEL	3,173	3,463	3,462	3,536	3,594
2006	RENT - BUILDING	5,238	5,915	5,834	5,932	6,021
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	2,295	2,553	2,443	2,513	2,513
2008	DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	8,225	38,382
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	113,660	175,092	109,849	137,824	104,724
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	20,721	66,023	3,293	13,649	3,859
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$493,371**	**$690,541**	**$491,996**	**$660,329**	**$591,430**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	493,371	690,541	491,996	660,329	591,430
	Total, Method of Financing	**$493,371**	**$690,541**	**$491,996**	**$660,329**	**$591,430**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**20.1**	**22.6**	**22.0**	**22.0**	**22.0**

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
4-1-1	**Rail Plan/Design/Manage**					
Method of Allocation						

Indirect administrative and support costs are allocated proportionately among all strategies by number of FTEs for each fiscal year. This method was selected because the administrative demands are closely related to number of FTEs. The percentage that applies to strategy 04-01-01 is 0.19% - 0.21%.

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
4-1-4	**Ensure Rail Safety through Inspection and Public Education**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$102,574	$ 120,975	$ 102,527	$ 103,475	$ 103,475
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	3,801	4,164	3,483	3,498	3,498
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	137,832	211,596	124,118	200,433	164,594
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	3	4	3	3	4
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,619	1,932	1,588	1,644	1,644
2004	UTILITIES	2,080	2,443	1,899	1,905	1,908
2005	TRAVEL	2,259	2,700	2,203	2,250	2,287
2006	RENT - BUILDING	3,729	4,612	3,712	3,775	3,832
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	1,634	1,990	1,555	1,599	1,599
2008	DEBT SERVICE	0	0	0	5,234	24,425
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	80,903	136,519	69,904	87,706	66,642
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	14,749	51,478	2,096	8,686	2,456
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$351,183**	**$538,413**	**$313,088**	**$420,208**	**$376,364**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	351,183	538,413	313,088	420,208	376,364
	Total, Method of Financing	**$351,183**	**$538,413**	**$313,088**	**$420,208**	**$376,364**
FULL TIME EQUIVALENT POSITIONS		**14.3**	**17.6**	**14.0**	**14.0**	**14.0**

601 Department of Transportation

Strategy	Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
4-1-4 Ensure Rail Safety through Inspection and Public Education					
Method of Allocation					

Indirect administrative and support costs are allocated proportionately among all strategies by number of FTEs for each fiscal year. This method was selected because the administrative demands are closely related to number of FTEs. The percentage that applies to strategy 04-01-04 is 0.12% - 0.16%.

601 Department of Transportation

		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
GRAND TOTALS						
Objects of Expense						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$74,745,827	$75,278,383	$82,274,190	$83,035,335	$83,035,335
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$2,769,730	$2,591,169	$2,794,995	$2,806,991	$2,806,991
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$100,438,811	$131,668,233	$99,600,461	$160,840,716	$132,081,055
2002	FUELS AND LUBRICANTS	$2,325	$2,662	$2,699	$2,798	$3,002
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$1,179,508	$1,202,258	$1,274,710	$1,318,902	$1,319,399
2004	UTILITIES	$1,515,662	$1,520,337	$1,523,994	$1,528,699	$1,531,026
2005	TRAVEL	$1,645,910	$1,679,983	$1,767,823	$1,805,843	$1,835,507
2006	RENT - BUILDING	$2,717,018	$2,870,006	$2,979,033	$3,029,076	$3,074,896
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$1,190,622	$1,238,572	$1,247,748	$1,283,056	$1,283,056
2008	DEBT SERVICE	$0	$0	$0	$4,200,002	$19,600,000
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$58,954,358	$84,950,849	$56,095,219	$70,380,845	$53,478,156
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$10,747,938	$32,032,874	$1,681,760	$6,970,000	$1,970,502
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$255,907,709**	**$335,035,326**	**$251,242,632**	**$337,202,263**	**$302,018,925**
Method of Financing						
6	State Highway Fund	$255,907,709	$335,035,326	$251,242,632	$337,202,263	$302,018,925
	Total, Method of Financing	**$255,907,709**	**$335,035,326**	**$251,242,632**	**$337,202,263**	**$302,018,925**
	Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE)	**10,420.4**	**10,945.7**	**11,234.5**	**11,234.5**	**11,234.5**

-THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK-

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
1-1-1	**In-house Planning, Design, and Management of Transportation Projects**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$2,235,926	$2,280,644	$2,280,644	$2,280,644	$2,280,644
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	55,631	56,743	56,743	56,743	56,743
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	7,623	7,776	7,776	7,776	7,776
2005	TRAVEL	1,545	1,576	1,576	1,576	1,576
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$2,300,725**	**$2,346,739**	**$2,346,739**	**$2,346,739**	**$2,346,739**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	2,300,725	2,346,739	2,346,739	2,346,739	2,346,739
	Total, Method of Financing	**$2,300,725**	**$2,346,739**	**$2,346,739**	**$2,346,739**	**$2,346,739**
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		**37.0**	**37.0**	**37.0**	**37.0**	**37.0**

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to 37 administrative employees in various districts, the Professional Procurement Division, the Finance Division, the Construction Division, the Design Division, the Transportation Planning and Programming Division, the Right of Way Division, the Environmental Division, the Strategic Contracts Management Division, the Toll Operations Division, the Bridge Division and the Maritime Division.

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
2-1-3	**Operate Ferry Systems in Texas**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$531,908	$542,546	$542,546	$542,546	$542,546
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	14,443	14,732	14,732	14,732	14,732
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	1,854	1,891	1,891	1,891	1,891
2005	TRAVEL	258	263	263	263	263
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	515	525	525	525	525
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	7,727	7,881	7,881	7,881	7,881
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	2,472	2,522	2,522	2,522	2,522
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$559,177**	**$570,360**	**$570,360**	**$570,360**	**$570,360**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	559,177	570,360	570,360	570,360	570,360
	Total, Method of Financing	**$559,177**	**$570,360**	**$570,360**	**$570,360**	**$570,360**
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		**13.0**	**13.0**	**13.0**	**13.0**	**13.0**

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to 13 administrative employees in the Houston and Corpus Christi districts.

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-1-1	**Support and Promote Public Transportation**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$45,865	$46,782	$46,782	$46,782	$46,782
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,731	1,765	1,765	1,765	1,765
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$47,596**	**$48,547**	**$48,547**	**$48,547**	**$48,547**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	47,596	48,547	48,547	48,547	48,547
	Total, Method of Financing	**$47,596**	**$48,547**	**$48,547**	**$48,547**	**$48,547**
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		**1.0**	**1.0**	**1.0**	**1.0**	**1.0**

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to 1 administrative employee in the Public Transportation Division.

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-2-1	**Traffic Safety**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$33,023	$33,683	$33,683	$33,683	$33,683
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	1,273	1,299	1,299	1,299	1,299
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	412	420	420	420	420
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$34,708**	**$35,402**	**$35,402**	**$35,402**	**$35,402**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	34,708	35,402	35,402	35,402	35,402
	Total, Method of Financing	**$34,708**	**$35,402**	**$35,402**	**$35,402**	**$35,402**
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		**1.0**	**1.0**	**1.0**	**1.0**	**1.0**

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to 1 administrative employee in the Traffic Operations Division.

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-3-1	**Travel Information**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$177,707	$181,262	$181,262	$181,262	$181,262
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	4,471	4,560	4,560	4,560	4,560
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	1,545	1,576	1,576	1,576	1,576
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$183,723**	**$187,398**	**$187,398**	**$187,398**	**$187,398**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	183,723	187,398	187,398	187,398	187,398
	Total, Method of Financing	**$183,723**	**$187,398**	**$187,398**	**$187,398**	**$187,398**
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		**4.0**	**4.0**	**4.0**	**4.0**	**4.0**

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to 4 administrative employees in the Travel Division.

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
3-5-1	**Support and Promote General Aviation**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$37,293	$38,039	$38,039	$38,039	$38,039
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$37,293**	**$38,039**	**$38,039**	**$38,039**	**$38,039**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	37,293	38,039	38,039	38,039	38,039
	Total, Method of Financing	**$37,293**	**$38,039**	**$38,039**	**$38,039**	**$38,039**
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		**1.0**	**1.0**	**1.0**	**1.0**	**1.0**

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to 1 administrative employee in the Aviation Division.

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

Strategy		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
4-1-1	**Rail Plan/Design/Manage**					
OBJECTS OF EXPENSE:						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$156,990	$160,130	$160,130	$160,130	$160,130
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	5,460	5,569	5,569	5,569	5,569
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	618	630	630	630	630
2005	TRAVEL	515	525	525	525	525
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$163,583**	**$166,854**	**$166,854**	**$166,854**	**$166,854**
METHOD OF FINANCING:						
6	State Highway Fund	163,583	166,854	166,854	166,854	166,854
	Total, Method of Financing	**$163,583**	**$166,854**	**$166,854**	**$166,854**	**$166,854**
FULL-TIME-EQUIVALENT POSITIONS (FTE):		**3.0**	**3.0**	**3.0**	**3.0**	**3.0**

DESCRIPTION

The administrative and support costs in this strategy are related to 3 administrative employees in the Rail Division.

Agency code: **601** Agency name: **Department of Transportation**

		Exp 2017	Est 2018	Bud 2019	BL 2020	BL 2021
GRAND TOTALS						
Objects of Expense						
1001	SALARIES AND WAGES	$3,181,419	$3,245,047	$3,245,047	$3,245,047	$3,245,047
1002	OTHER PERSONNEL COSTS	$83,009	$84,668	$84,668	$84,668	$84,668
2001	PROFESSIONAL FEES AND SERVICES	$38,838	$39,615	$39,615	$39,615	$39,615
2003	CONSUMABLE SUPPLIES	$10,507	$10,717	$10,717	$10,717	$10,717
2005	TRAVEL	$2,318	$2,364	$2,364	$2,364	$2,364
2007	RENT - MACHINE AND OTHER	$515	$525	$525	$525	$525
2009	OTHER OPERATING EXPENSE	$7,727	$7,881	$7,881	$7,881	$7,881
5000	CAPITAL EXPENDITURES	$2,472	$2,522	$2,522	$2,522	$2,522
	Total, Objects of Expense	**$3,326,805**	**$3,393,339**	**$3,393,339**	**$3,393,339**	**$3,393,339**
Method of Financing						
6	State Highway Fund	$3,326,805	$3,393,339	$3,393,339	$3,393,339	$3,393,339
	Total, Method of Financing	**$3,326,805**	**$3,393,339**	**$3,393,339**	**$3,393,339**	**$3,393,339**
	Full-Time-Equivalent Positions (FTE)	**60.0**	**60.0**	**60.0**	**60.0**	**60.0**

8. Summary of Requests for Capital Project Financing

Agency Code:	Agency: 601 - Texas Department of Transportation		Prepared by: Adrian Gonzalez, Budget Analyst									
Date: 07/25/2018			Amount Requested									
			Project Category									
Project ID #	Capital Expenditure Category	Project Description	New Construction	Health and Safety	Deferred Maintenance	Maintenance	2020–21 Total Amount Requested	MOF Code #	MOF Requested	2020–21 Estimated Debt Service (If Applicable)	Debt Service MOF Code #	Debt Service MOF Requested
21	5003	HVAC Upgrades / Replacement, Statewide			$ 1,750,000		$ 1,750,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
22	5002	New Washbays at Atlanta District	$ 1,562,500				$ 1,562,500	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
23	5002	New Alpine Area Eng/Maint Facility	$ 6,250,000				$ 6,250,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
24	5002	New Bellville Maintenance Facility	$ 5,000,000				$ 5,000,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
25	5002	New Brenham Area Eng/Maint Facility	$ 6,250,000				$ 6,250,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
26	5002	Replace Maint Building at Crowell	$ 2,187,500				$ 2,187,500	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
27	5002	New Eagle Pass Maintenance Facility	$ 5,000,000				$ 5,000,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
28	5002	New Electra Maintenance Facility	$ 5,000,000				$ 5,000,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
29	5002	New Hondo Area Eng/Maint Facility	$ 3,468,750				$ 3,468,750	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
30	5002	Replace/Relocate Houston Fleet Op	$ 1,875,000				$ 1,875,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
31	5002	Building at Humble Area Eng/Maint	$ 1,125,000				$ 1,125,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
32	5002	New Irving Maintenance Facility	$ 5,000,000				$ 5,000,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
33	5002	New La Marque Eng/Maint Facility	$ 6,875,000				$ 6,875,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
34	5002	Replace Maint Bldgs at Lockhart	$ 5,000,000				$ 5,000,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
35	5002	Replace Marlin Area Building	$ 2,250,000				$ 2,250,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
36	5002	New McKinney Eng/Maint Facility	$ 6,250,000				$ 6,250,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A

37	5002	Replace Maint Bldg at Munday	$ 3,125,000				$ 3,125,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
38	5002	New Storage Sheds at Odessa	$ 1,250,000				$ 1,250,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
39	5002	New Shop Buildings at Odessa	$ 3,500,000				$ 3,500,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
40	5002	New Pampa Area Eng/Maint Facility	$ 6,250,000				$ 6,250,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
41	5002	Expland Lab Building at Pecos	$ 500,000				$ 500,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
42	5002	New Presidio Maintenance Facility	$ 5,000,000				$ 5,000,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
43	5002	New Refugio Maintenance Facility	$ 4,375,000				$ 4,375,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
44	5002	New Rosenberg Eng/Maint Facility	$ 6,875,000				$ 6,875,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
45	5002	New Buildings as San Angelo	$ 6,500,000				$ 6,500,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
46	5002	New Storage Sheds at San Antonio	$ 2,656,250				$ 2,656,250	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
47	5002	New Seymour Maintenance Facility	$ 1,250,000				$ 1,250,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
48	5002	Replace Building at Tilden	$ 1,500,000				$ 1,500,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
49	5002	New Equipment Sheds at Tyler	$ 2,000,000				$ 2,000,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
50	5002	Building Addition at Waco	$ 3,125,000				$ 3,125,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
51	5002	New Woodville Maintenance Facility	$ 5,000,000				$ 5,000,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
52	5003	Modify/Upgrade Security System			$ 11,932,500		$ 11,932,500	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
53	5003	Replace/Renovate Fuel Stations			$ 2,925,000		$ 2,925,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
54	5003	Replace Generators, Statewide			$ 12,561,250		$ 12,561,250	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
55	5003	Renovate Building Int/Ext			$ 6,750,000		$ 6,750,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A

56	5003	Roof Replacements			$ 4,937,500		$ 4,937,500	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
57	5003	Upgrades to Site and Utilities			$ 6,350,000		$ 6,350,000	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A
66	5003	Renovate Area Eng & Maint Bldgs			$ 9,793,750		$ 9,793,750	6	State Highway Fund	N/A	N/A	N/A